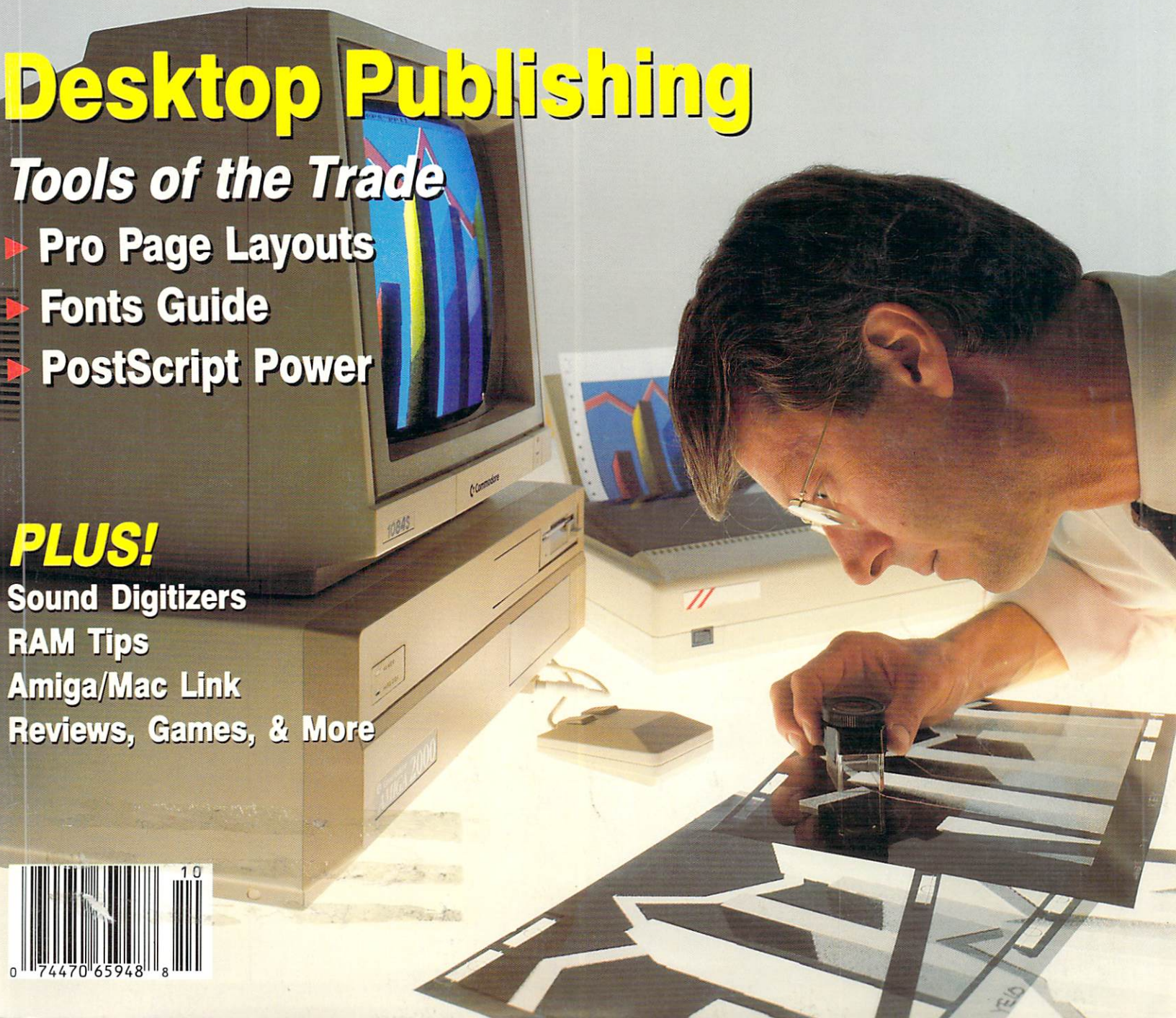
Mystery Sweeps Winners —p. 62

AMIGA WORLD

October 1989
U.S.A. $3.95
Canada $4.50
UK £2.50
An IDGC/I Publication



Desktop Publishing

Tools of the Trade

- Pro Page Layouts
- Fonts Guide
- PostScript Power

PLUS!

Sound Digitizers
RAM Tips
Amiga/Mac Link
Reviews, Games, & More

10
0 74470 65948 8

NEW TO *GOLD DISK'S* HOME OFFICE SERIES

The Advantage

The Power Spreadsheet you can Count on.

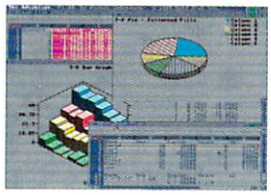
The Advantage is the most powerful integrated spreadsheet, database, and business presentation package on the Amiga.

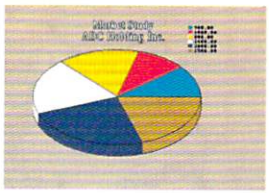
It devastates its competition in every category: spreadsheet size, recalculation speed, multi-media functions (with online support for Transcript), ARexx support, macro commands, and output control.

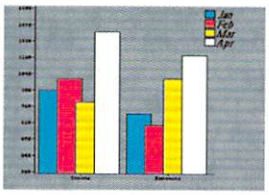
The Advantage also offers unprecedented, business graphic capablilities on the Amiga. Select from pre-configured 16-color chart templates. Save as IFF bitmaps, Professional Draw Clip, or Aegis Draw Plus format. Use them in any Paint, Animation, or Desktop Publishing program for unmatched business communications.

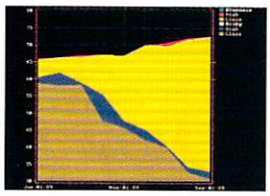
The Advantage was also designed with 512K Amiga owners in mind. It isn't necessary to have loads of memory.

You deserve a top business program — The Advantage is the spreadsheet and presentation program that lives up to its name.









SPECIFICATION COMPARISON		
	The Advantage	**MaxiPlan**
Maximum size:	65,000 x 65,000	512 x 32,760
# of simulaneously open worksheets	Unlimited	3
Maximum # of graphs	Unlimited	8
Maximum colors on charts	16	8
Multiple views	Unlimited	No
Sideways Printing	Yes	No
# of functions	90+	66
ARexx Support	Yes	No

PERFORMANCE COMPARISON		
	The Advantage	**MaxiPlan**
Redraw	0.87	2.35
Save	2.23	5.33
Load	3.84	6.69
Recalculation		
First	2.44	5.15
2nd (no changes)	0.19	4.30
2nd (w/changes)	2.24	4.88
Memory used	43216	69832

Tests performed on 1 MegaByte Amiga. Spreadsheet size: 9 rows x 44 columns.

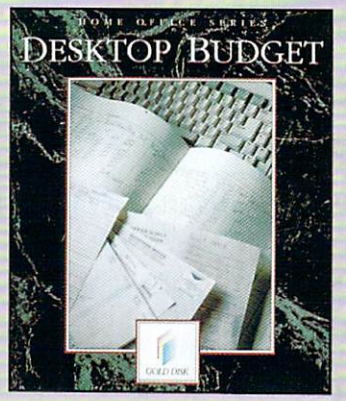
The Advantage has a suggested list price of US$199.95, Desktop Budget is US$69.95 and Transcript is US$69.95.

See your Amiga dealer or call Gold Disk at: 1-800-387-8192 or 1-416-828-0913.

Circle 150 on Reader Service card.

GOLD DISK
P.O. Box 789, Streetsville, Mississauga, Ontario
CANADA L5M2C2

ANY SPREADSHEET OWNER UPGRADE FOR ONLY $100 CALL 1-800-387-8192 FOR DETAILS



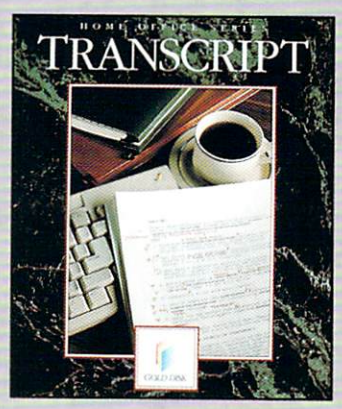
AmigaWorld, July, 1989

Desktop Budget 'Bank on it"

"...If you want a precise account of your monetary activity, along with options to reconcile your bank statement, keep track of your portfolio, print checks, and manipulate several kinds of reports choose Desktop Budget."

Desktop Budget has an intuitive icon-based interface and precise report generation. It outsells all other North American Amiga financial programs 2 to 1.

Requires 512K Amiga, 1 drive.



AmigoTimes, Aug., 1989

Transcript

"...this is the best program, and the best value, on the market."

Transcript is incredibly fast, includes a built-in 90,000 word dictionary, auto index and mail merge, and has direct on-line support for The Advantage and Professional Page.

Requires 512K Amiga, 1 drive.

You Don't Need a $5000 Laser Printer to use Professional Page

Introducing Professional Page V1.3 with Compugraphic outline fonts.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER ONLY **$295** A $100 SAVING FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY.

You can now use Gold Disk's *Professional Page* and output to *non*-PostScript laser printers, and inkjet or inexpensive 9-pin dot matrix printers, with remarkable results - smooth fonts, jaggie-free lines, and brilliant color.

Gold Disk has brought AGFA Compugraphic's Intellifont technology to the Amiga. You can now use Gold Disk's *Professional Page* with high quality fonts and output your pages to *any* printer at its *maximum* resolution.

And, because *Professional Page* uses AGFA Compugraphic fonts, you are guaranteed professional quality type every time. AGFA Compugraphic is the world's largest supplier of electronic publishing equipment and with over 1,700 typefaces boasts one of the world's largest collection of professional quality fonts.

With Gold Disk's proprietary font caching system, you not only get smooth looking fonts on output but also on screen where fonts are created on the fly - at any size.

Professional Page users can still enjoy the high level of reliability and the powerful yet easy-to-use capabilities that have made this program a must for serious desktop publishers. Precision typography, unparalleled graphic control and color separation are standard features.

To help you create smooth graphics nothing beats *Professional Draw*. The smoothness and precision of the images you create are limited only by the printer's resolution. There's a powerful assortment of geometric and freehand drawing tools. Unlimited color. Enter type (fonts are included) and then stretch, twist, re-draw, or color. Print or color separate your work on numerous printers, or bring these graphics into *Professional Page*.

Plus, to help you take advantage of *Professional Page's* design capabilities, Gold Disk offers a package of easy-to-use templates. Designed by a top art director, these layouts have built-in type specs - just flow the copy and print. There's a disk of structured clipart for use in *Professional Page* or *Professional Draw*. This collection of common symbols, maps, and other images are great for use in color or black and white.

Call us now at 1-800-387-8192. If you take desktop publishing seriously, we're the ones to work with.

OUTPUT AT FULL RESOLUTION TO PREFERENCES DEVICES INCLUDING THESE POPULAR PRINTERS

- HP PaintJet • HP LaserJet • Okidata 2931
- NEC P2200 • HP DeskJet • Canon PJ1080A
- Okimate 20 • Xerox 4020 • Epson X
- Any graphics-capable Preferences printer

Did You Know

...That Professional Page was voted *Best Buy* by *Computer Buyers Guide* over PageMaker and Ventura Publisher - two Mac and IBM heavyweights.

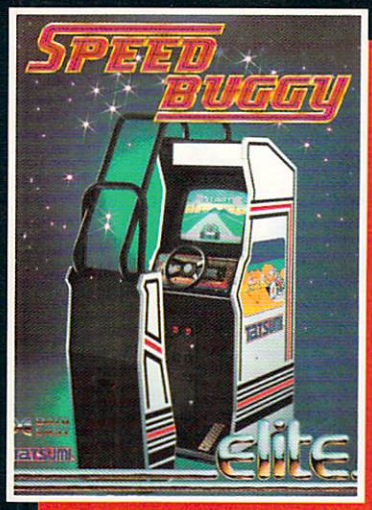
...That several popular magazines are produced entirely with Professional Page using its sophisticated typographic and image handling controls and superb color separation features.

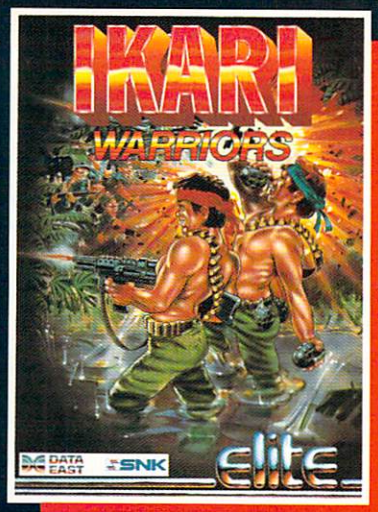
...That 8.6 out of every 10 Amiga desktop publishers use Professional Page and other Gold Disk products. Plus, PageSetter owners upgrade at a major discount. Call us!

PAGESTREAM OWNERS UPGRADE FOR ONLY $150 CALL 1-800-387-8192 FOR DETAILS

Professional Page V1.3 has a suggested list price of US$395. Requires: Single drive 1 MB Amiga. Extra memory & drives recommended.

Circle 177 on Reader Service card.





$39.95 RELEASE DATE 28·8·89 APPROX.

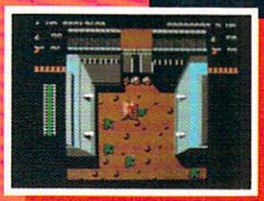
$39.95 RELEASE DATE 14·8·89 APPROX.

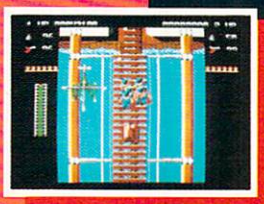
SPEED BUGGY

REALISTIC 3D RACING TRACK
CHOICE OF 5 EXCEPTIONAL COURSES
CLASSIC COIN-OP CONVERSION

IKARI WARRIORS

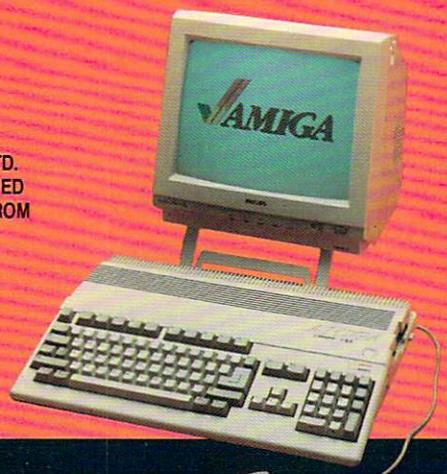
EXPLOSIVE WAR ACTION
1 OR 2 PLAYER OPTION
OFFICIAL No.1 COIN-OP CONVERSION





HOW DO YOU GET THESE WORLD BEATING COIN-OPS INTO THIS WORLD BEATING HOME COMPUTER?

WE'RE NOT TELLING ... BUT WE DID IT!



© 1989 ELITE SYSTEMS LTD.
ORIGINAL GAME DEVELOPED
BY TATSUMI. LICENSED FROM
DATA EAST, USA, INC.

LICENSED FROM
DATA EAST, USA, INC.
© 1988 ELITE SYSTEMS LTD.
© 1986 SNK CORPORATION.

THE NEW NAME IN THE ...

AMIGA GAME

elite

™
AMIGA IS A TRADEMARK
OF THE COMMODORE
COMPUTER CORPORATION

Circle 232 on Reader Service card.

EXCLUSIVELY DISTRIBUTED BY KEYPUNCH USA SOFTWARE
1221 PIONEER BUILDING, SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA, 55101, U.S.A. TEL: 612 292 1490 FAX: 612 292 8346

·C·O·N·T·E·N·T·S·

FEATURES

PROJECT "PRO" *By Dorothy Rankin* . . . 22
Our hands-on desktop-publishing tutorial offers a crash course in the basics of type-and-graphics design, and a step-by-step guide to using Professional Page to produce newletters, brochures, and more—plus a sidebar on some fancier Pro Page options, such as color separations.

"ABOUT-FACE" IN AMIGA FONTS? *By Jeff Evans* 34
With increasing support in the Amiga marketplace for PostScript and structured fonts, Amiga desktop publishers are finally receiving the ammunition to produce professional-quality output for desktop-generated publications—although a lot more firepower is still needed to match the arsenals of the PC and Macintosh.

ARTICLES

SIZZLING SOUNDS *By Dean Friedman* . 48
We'll help you put top-notch sound into your applications with this in-depth comparison of audio-digitizing hardware and software for the Amiga.

COLUMNS

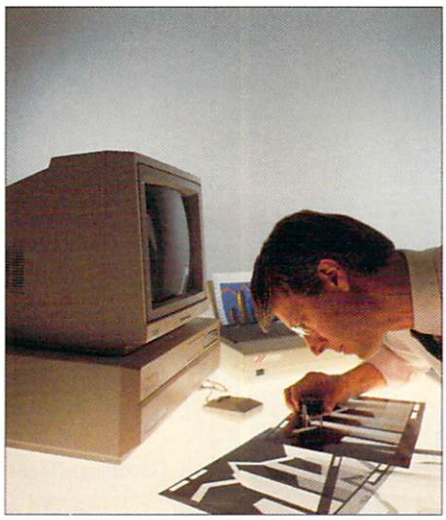
FIRST IMPRESSIONS 6
New editor Doug Barney jumps aboard the Amiga bandwagon.

ACCENT ON GRAPHICS *By Joel Hagen* 60
Your printer can be a lot more than just a production tool, if you learn the techniques of making it part of the artistic process itself.

INFO.PHILE *By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings* 66
Our AmigaDOS experts show you several nifty ways to strategically deploy your system's main memory to make your Amiga work faster and more efficiently.

DEPARTMENTS

REPARTEE 8
Step up and take a shot—it's only two bits a pop.



Amiga desktop-publishing tools are finally beginning to show the power, ease of use, and versatility of similar offerings from competitors IBM and Apple. In the first part of our DTP special, we'll show you how a powerful program such as Professional Page can help you create effective, well-designed publications on the Amiga. In part two, we'll examine why increasing support in the marketplace for sophisticated PostScript and structured fonts bodes well for professional, typeset-quality output for desktop-generated publications.

NOTEPAD 10
The *AW* crew is just back from the Windy City with the scoop on AmiExpo.

HORS D'OEUVRES 100
Helpful hints and timely tips.

WHAT'S NEW? 102
Things are just heating up this time of year with new Amiga software, hardware, and otherware.

HELP KEY 108
Like Mr. Goodwrench and the Maytag repairman, Lou is *always* there when you've got equipment problems.

REVIEWS

A-MAX *(ReadySoft)* 12
Run Macintosh software on your Amiga.

DUAL SERIAL BOARD *(ASDG)* 13
A plug-in card that adds two extra serial ports to the A2000.

WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO? *(Broderbund)* 16
The immensely popular geography-education game comes to the Amiga.

SUPRAMODEM 2400ZI *(Supra)* 86
An innovative internal modem for A2000-series machines.

PROJECTMASTER *(Brown-Wagh)* 87
A six-module project-management package for serious business.

TRANSCRIPT *(Gold Disk)* 88
A no-nonsense, no-frills word processor with a reasonable price tag.

ELAN PERFORMER *(Elan Design)* 90
A versatile slide-show program that handles many different graphics and animation formats.

GEN/ONE *(CSI)* 92
A genlocking encoder for S-VHS equipment.

GAMES

THE GAME PRESERVE *By B.G. Hunter* 74
This month B.G. is feeling decidedly militaristic, as he sets out to subjugate new worlds—even entire galaxies—in his tour de force of Amiga games of conquest. Game reviews follow his column:

GUNSHIP *(MicroProse)* 78
Command a U.S. Army Apache attack helicopter and defend the interests of your country all over the globe.

BLOOD MONEY *(Psygnosis)* 78
This fast-paced follow-up to "Menace" keeps you merrily blasting away on a dangerous alien safari.

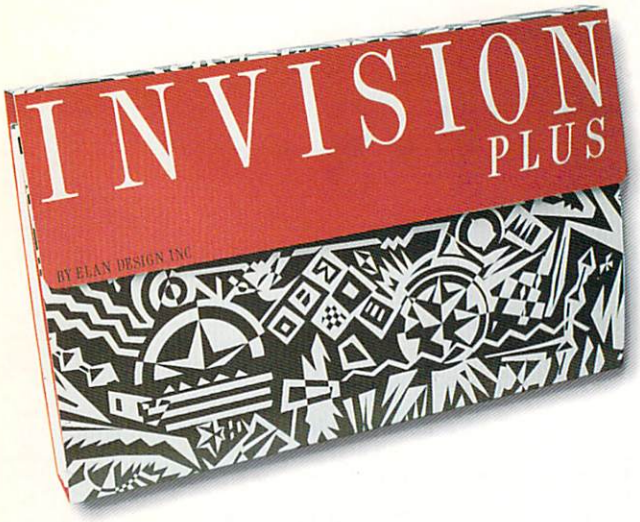
PRISON *(Actionware)* 80
Escape from Altrax and clear your name in an action-packed arcade adventure.

FAST BREAK *(Accolade)* 82
The Slammers vs. The Jammers in three-on-one video basketball.

$25,000 MYSTERY SWEEPS FINALE!

It's time to find out "whodunit?" and "whowunit?" in **The 1989 *AmigaWorld* Mystery Sweepstakes**. See **page 62** for the **Solution** to the mystery and for the names of the **Grand Prize Winner** and other **Finalist Winners!**

COVER PHOTOGRAPH BY ED JUDICE



GET THE
CREATIVE EDGE
WITH INVISION *PLUS*™ THE
VIDEO EFFECTS AND VIDEO ANIMATION SYSTEM

INVISION *PLUS* ™ gives you the creative edge that sets your work apart from others. That's why professionals are using the system for everything from broadcast television production to MTV music videos.

The **INVISION *PLUS*** software works with the Amiga™, the **LIVE!**™ Frame Grabber from A-Squared* and your VCR or Video Camera to bring you:

REAL TIME EFFECTS

- Mirrors
- Mosaic
- Strobe
- Blinds
- Wipes
- Tumble
- Tiling
- Stretch/Squash
- Posterization
- Trails
- Keying
- Montage

VIDEO ANIMATION

Digitally capture multiple frames of moving video into memory and use the mouse to control forward and reverse playback. And INVISION *PLUS* is completely ANIM compatible so you can save your Video Animation for editing and playback in programs such as DeluxePaint III™, ANIMagic™ and ELAN PERFORMER™.

To find out more about the **INVISION *PLUS*** system contact us or ask your dealer to show you the **INVISION *PLUS*** demo tape.

ELAN DESIGN
P.O. Box 31725
San Francisco, CA 94131
(415) 359-7212

List Price:
$299.

The **INVISION *PLUS*** Demo Tape ($20) and the **ELAN PERFORMER** Demo Disk ($5) are available through Elan Design. CA residents please add 6.5% sales tax.

*The **LIVE!** Frame Grabber is available for the Amiga 500 , Amiga 1000 and Amiga 2000 .

INVISION *PLUS* and Elan Performer are trademarks of Elan Design, Inc. Amiga, LIVE!, DeluxePaint III and ANIMagic are the trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, A-Squared Systems, Electronic Arts and Aegis Software.

Circle 210 on Reader Service card.

STEPHEN ROBBINS, *Publisher*

DOUGLAS BARNEY, *Editor-In-Chief*
DAN SULLIVAN, *Executive Editor*
SHAWN LAFLAMME, *Managing Editor*
LINDA J. BARRETT, *Acquisitions Editor*
BARBARA GEFVERT TYSON, *Review Editor*
JAN JACKSON, *New Products Editor*
TIM WALSH, *Technical Editor*
GENE BRAWN, BILL CATCHINGS, DAVID T. MCCLELLAN, MARK L. VAN NAME, LOU WALLACE, *Contributing Editors*

HOWARD G. HAPP, *Art Director*
ROGER GOODE, *Assistant Art Director*
ANNE DILLON, *Designer*
LAURA JOHNSON, *Designer*
ALANA KORDA, *Production Supervisor*

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, *National Advertising Sales Manager*
MICHAEL MCGOLDRICK, *Sales Representative*
BARBARA HOY, *Sales Representative*
HEATHER PAQUETTE, *Associate Sales Representative, InfoMarket Sales, 1-800-441-4403*
LINDA M. BUSSIERE, *Advertising Coordinator*
GIORGIO SALUTI, *Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales 1-415-328-3470 3350 W. Bayshore Road, Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303*
SHELLEY HARMON, *Associate Sales Representative, West Coast*

WENDIE HAINES-MARRO, *Marketing Manager*
LAURA LIVINGSTON, *Marketing Coordinator*
MARGOT L. SWANSON, *Advertising Assistant*

SUSAN MAIZEL, *Customer Service Representative*

ROGER J. MURPHY, *President*
STEPHEN D. TWOMBLY, *Executive Vice President/Publishing Director*

DENNIS S. CHRISTENSEN, *Vice President of Manufacturing/Operations*
LINDA PALMISANO, *Typesetting Manager*
DEBRA A. DAVIES, *Typographer*

SUSAN GROSS, *Corporate Production Manager*
LYNN LAGASSE, *Manufacturing Manager*

LINDA RUTH, *Single Copy Sales Director*
JOHN T. CHILDS, *Single Copy Sales Manager 800-343-0728*
DEBBIE WALSH, *Newsstand Promotion Manager*

PAUL RUESS, *Circulation Director 800-365-1364*
PAM WILDER, *Assistant Circulation Manager*
WILLIAM M. BOYER, *Director of Credit Sales & Collections*

AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is $29.97, one year; $46.00, two years; $64.00, three years. Canada $38.97 (U.S. funds), one year only. Mexico $38.97, Foreign Surface $49.97, Foreign Airmail $84.97 (prepayment is required on Foreign Surface and Airmail subscriptions in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank). All rates are one-year only. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1989 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

Two Boards, One Slot!

SCSI Hard Disk Controller and 2MB Fast RAM Expansion in a Single A2000 Slot

The Proven GVP SCSI + 2 Multi-Function Board gives you more for less! Compare:

EFFICIENCY SCSI controller and 2MB FAST RAM expansion on a single board saves a valuable A2000 slot.

PERFORMANCE Well-known and proven high performance GVP SCSI controller.

PRICE Fully populated with 2MB of RAM, it costs less than other 2MB RAM Expansion ONLY boards. Look at the SCSI controller as a free bonus! Or buy it without RAM at the price of a SCSI controller, and populate RAM later! Save even more when bundled with a GVP drive.

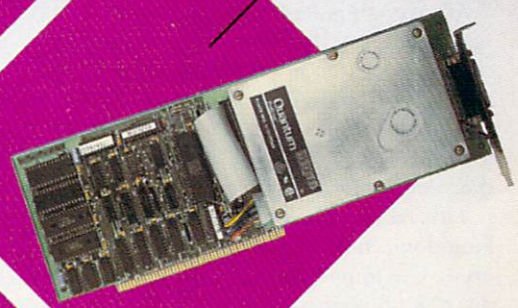
QUALITY Backed up by GVP's unique full one year warranty.

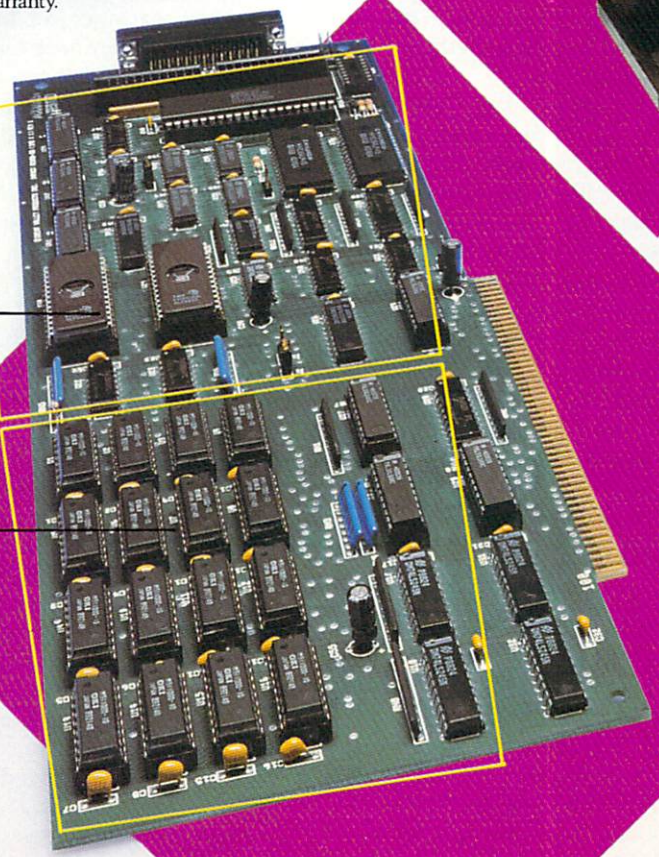
Also available from GVP:

Hard Disk Drives
20, 30, 40, 43, 45, 80, 100MB

Removable Hard Drive
44MB Removable Storage

Hard-Disk-on-a-Card
Saves a Peripheral Bay





SCSI + 2 Multi-Function Board. Technical Highlights:

- High performance AUTOBOOTing SCSI controller supports up to seven SCSI devices.
- Internal and external SCSI connectors.
- DMA to/from drive to onboard 16K SRAM buffer provides high performance not affected by overscan or blitter DMA.
- Zero or 2MB of zero-waitstate AUTOCONFIGured FAST RAM Expansion.
- Optional Removable media support EPROMs with auto "diskchange" feature for Syquest and Bernoulli drives.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.
IMPACT and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.

GVP
GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.

For more information, or for your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

FAX (215) 889-9416 • (215) 889-9411 • BBS (215) 889-4994

Dealers Circle 145 on Reader Service Card

Consumers Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

First Impressions

Still superior after all these years.

AS A WRITER covering the PC market for *Computerworld*, I spent a lot of time over the last few years listening to IBM and Apple types describe the future of personal computing. It sounded pretty good. Sometime down the line, PCs would be able to do more than one thing at a time. Programs would be driven by graphics, blending beauty, sophistication, and ease of use. Memory would be freed up so that applications and data could grow to their full potential.

All customers had to do was wait for new hardware, operating systems, and of course, rewritten applications. Once these things arrived, customers were expected to pay the umpteen thousands to put such a system together, and thank the vendors for all their efforts.

This talk had been going on for a long, long time, with little being delivered. The longer the wait, the more like drivel it all seemed.

There was, though, a segment of the public that quickly saw through the thin veneer of vendor promises. These were the people who owned Commodore Amigas. Every time we'd write about IBM and Microsoft's OS/2 multitasking operating system, or the wonders of the Intel 80386 chip, the Amiga users would get steamed. And when they'd get really steamed, they'd write us letters, which *Computerworld* was nice enough to print.

Mark Cashmann, a DP manager, wrote a memorable one that was published in November 1986, when the industry was in a frenzy over the introduction of the Intel 80386 chip and rumors of a Microsoft large-memory multitasking operating system. Cashmann had had enough. He wanted the world to know that such capabilities already existed. His Amiga had built-in windowing, graphics, and animation, as well as sound and speech synthesis. Plus, it could efficiently access over 8MB of RAM, and had sophisticated software at low prices.

Few people listened to Cashmann. In fact, most computer users plodded along on single-tasking, character-mode PCs hobbled by an absurd and repulsive 640K barrier. The promise of a new operating system that would lift these shackles kept users from tossing their PCs out the window and buying something truly robust like an Amiga.

This new operating system was "just around the corner." (Sure, and cows can be taught to program in C too.) Most of OS/2's pieces finally shipped last year, some four years after the introduction of the IBM PC AT, its original target. Of course, running OS/2 on one of those machines is like pulling a tractor trailer with a Yugo. It's possible, but only a stooge would bother trying it.

About a year and a half later, we heard from a programmer/analyst named Christopher R. Hertel, who was miffed at one writer's rather simplistic touting of OS/2. According to the argument, OS/2 was great because it could multitask, access more memory, and had a graphical user interface. Whoopdy-doo. Hertel's Amiga already had all that. There was even software for the Amiga, something OS/2 still sorely lacks.

Neil W. Plouff fired the best shot earlier this year. Plouff took on Microsoft chairman and youngest self-made billionaire Bill Gates after Gates had the audacity to argue that "true multitasking won't work in a 1MB system." The obviously astute Plouff pointed out that Gates' own Amiga Basic multitasks quite nicely in a 512K Amiga environment. In fact, it can multitask in less. Gates happened to be talking about OS/2, which uses more RAM to load itself than most Amiga users have ever dreamed of owning.

Of course, it is easy to pick on IBM. Quasi-monopolists have little incentive to innovate, and can get away with selling embarrassingly limited machines. The harder target is Apple Computer, which has managed to convince large numbers of otherwise bright people that the Macintosh is a state-of-the-art machine.

Apple is particularly proud that its most expensive machines can display color. Okay. I guess they have caught up to the Commodore 64. And now they have expansion slots. Gee, there's an innovation. But the most highly touted feature of all is a graphical user interface. Compared to the Amiga's, however, the Mac interface is still too slow, and has a total lack of such critical tools as batch files.

Now Apple is building a new operating system with all kinds of neat things that will ship next year. But guess what will be missing from this system? True multitasking! But you can't blame Apple. We all know how difficult it is to multitask with the Motorola 68000 family. It's just that someone forgot to tell that to Commodore.

So you can see why I am excited to be a part of the Amiga community. What is the future in the IBM PC and Macintosh market is the present and the past for the Amiga. We should follow the lead of people like Mark Cashmann, Chris Hertel, and Neil Plouff. Amiga users, developers, and especially Commodore cannot let the hypesters go unchallenged. The beauty and strength of the Amiga should be demonstrated in every way possible to those who believe in a strictly IBM/Apple PC universe.

Or, we can keep it to ourselves, and laugh quietly as others pay the big bucks for kludgey graphical, multitasking systems from the so-called market leaders. ■

—Doug Barney

A3001

BREAKING THE SPEED BARRIER

New 25Mhz 68030 Upgrade Kit from GVP Puts Tomorrow's Performance in Your A2000 Today

SPEED 25Mhz 68030 CPU and 68882 FPU with fully implemented BURST mode 32-bit memory. An order of magnitude faster than A2500.

POWER Up to 8MB of State-of-the-art NIBBLE MODE 32-bit DRAM memory averages zero waitstates during 68030 BURST mode.

EFFICIENCY Built-in Hard Disk Controller direct on 32-bit bus keeps ALL A2000 expansion slots free even when our hard disk is installed!

QUALITY Backed up by GVP's unique full one year warranty.

A3001, 25Mhz 68030/68882 Upgrade Kit Technical Highlights:

- Asynchronous 68030 design allows high clock rates and GENLOCK compatibility.
- Factory installed 25Mhz 68882 floating point processor, twice as fast as the older 68881 chip.
- Fully DMA-able AUTOCON-FIGured 32-bit wide memory. Up to 8MB.
- Built-in AUTOBOOTing hard disk controller supports up to two 40 or 80MB drives (11/19ms access).
- Selectable 68000 fall-back mode for full floppy-based game compatibility.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.
IMPACT and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.

GVP
GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.

For more information, or for your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

FAX (215) 889-9416 • (215) 889-9411 • BBS (215) 889-4994

225 Plank Ave., Paoli, PA 19301

Dealers Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

Consumers Circle 127 on Reader Service Card

REPARTEE

Comments, complaints, and concerns from AmigaWorld *readers.*

Drive Debate

I FEEL THAT Robert Ryan's article, "Amiga 2000 Hard-Disk Controllers" [*AmigaWorld*, July '89, p. 24], was not well researched and has missed on a number of important points, especially concerning Interactive Video Systems' TrumpCard and the Commodore A2090A controller. It has been my experience that these cards have been trouble free, easy to use and install, good performers in real-world use, well behaved (no unexplained gurus, and both work well with other cards, such as Commodore's A2620 card), flexible (the A2090A supports both ST506 and SCSI drives, and the TrumpCard supports removable media), and, in TrumpCard's case, very low priced.

Let's look at all the points of a product and use their current software before passing judgement.

Greg Huhn
Century Computer Systems
La Habra, CA

IN HIS ARTICLE "Amiga 2000 Hard-Disk Controllers," Robert Ryan gives the TrumpCard a very negative review. We always evaluate a product prior to selling it, and we have checked most of the controllers reviewed in this article. We could not get the dramatic results found by Mr. Ryan. The review was very unfair to the TrumpCard. In our assessment, the TrumpCard offers one of the best values available in an 8-bit hard-disk system for the Amiga 500/2000.

Jim Davis
J & C Computer Services
Honolulu, HI

Users Unite!

IN MR. KNIGHT'S letter ["The Video Race," Repartee, July '89, p. 8], he says that Mac developers work in tandem to create a cohesive software environment, while the Amiga developers are loosely united. Why don't Amiga users form a worldwide alliance to enforce standards, such as file formats and compatibility? If a product meets all the standards, we could then give it a seal of approval symbolizing that it meets standards set by other Amiga users. We could send out ballots to see what kinds of new products users want to see from the developers, and we could then request the developers to produce them.

I am serious about this. What do you guys think?

Sean Shelby

A worldwide alliance of Amiga users would be wonderful, but, to have any clout, it would truly have to represent the vast majority of users, and developers would have to be involved.

Commodore recently took the first step toward uniting the Amiga community by announcing plans to form a developers' advisory board, coordinate user interfaces and documentation standards, and participate more actively in key third-party projects.

—Editors

Joy of Computing

I WAS SURPRISED by the line of argument put forth by Mr. Grove ["Saturday Night Amiga," Repartee, June '89, p. 8]. The whole joy of computing, particularly with the Amiga, is to be able to share that enjoyment with as many people as possible, and looking down on users who are initially attracted to entertainment on the Amiga is just snobbery and elitism.

I would be only too happy to see the Amiga go the same way as the C-64 and the Atari ST, at least in terms of user base, because only then can the future of this great little machine be assured.

Peter Wesson
Orpington, Kent, England

In Business

In "Quiet but Promising" [Notepad, July '89, p. 10], Mark Van Name gives the impression that Commodore had built a flawed Novell interface, and, moreover, seemed uninterested in developing it. While your report may be true, it left me with the impression that Commodore builds inferior equipment and is out of touch with user's needs. Amiga users themselves often nurture the perception that Commodore is an unprofessional company and that the Amiga is outside the mainstream of business computing. This is untrue from my experience.

Our company, radio station WCMS, has a Novell network. Prior to getting approval for purchasing an Amiga 2000 for the station, I had to demonstrate that it was Novell compatible. With help from our local dealer, who loaned me a Bridgeboard, I took a Sun Microsystems Arcnet card from one of our IBM compatibles, inserted it into the Amiga's IBM side, included anet3.com in the autoexec.bat file, and proceeded to log in to the network, accessing perfectly all programs.

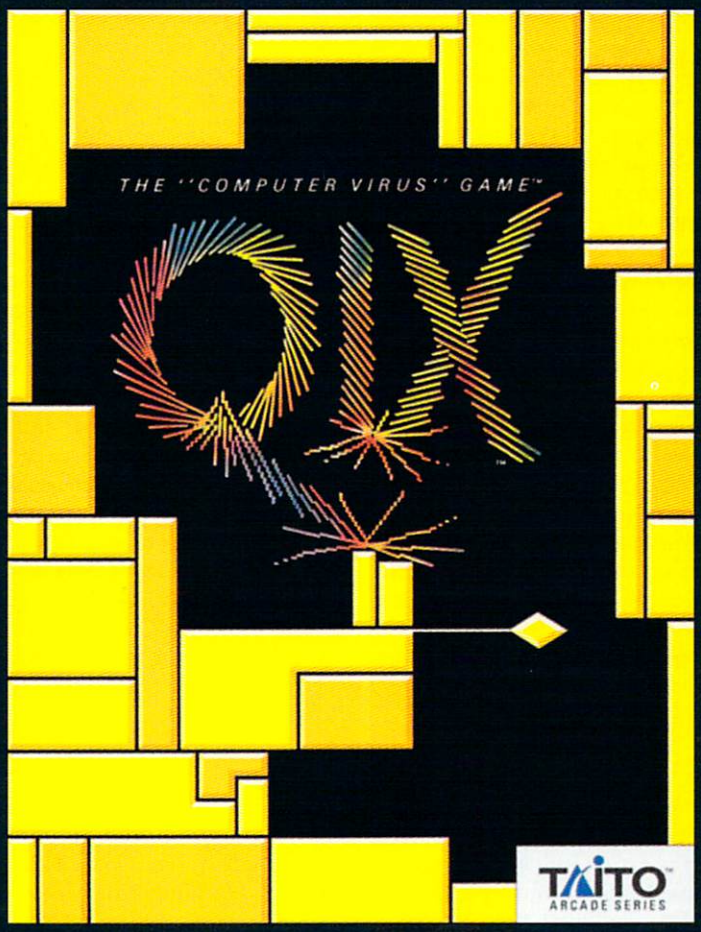
We have a Wyse-286 fileserver hooked to three IBMs, nine IBM compatibles, and one Amiga 2000. Wouldn't you know, when we give visitors a tour of our facility, the place where they stop and look with wonder is where the Amiga is kept!

Mike Budahn
WCMS Research Director
Virginia Beach, VA

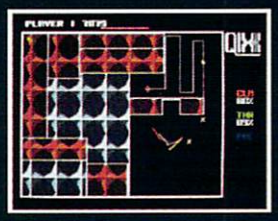
Send your letters to: Repartee, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. ■

VIRUS!

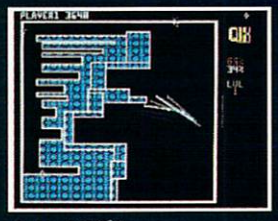
CAN YOU KICK THE QIX® ADDICTION?



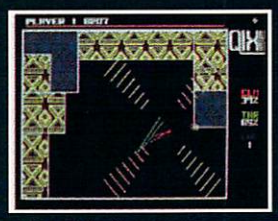
When QIX fever strikes, there is no cure! Like the mind-blowing arcade original, QIX is a computer virus that lives deep inside your computer, attacking without warning. Construct a trap in any one of the billions of configurations possible to immobilize QIX. But watch out for SPARX™ and SPRITZ™ and other deadly energy forms! In this electrical world of high-tech infections, mental dexterity and superior strategy are basic to survival. The practice mode turns beginners into addicts. No one is immune! Get your QIX before QIX gets you!



Actual Atari screen.



Actual C/64 screen.



Actual Amiga screen.

TAITO™

If you cannot find this product at your local retailer, Visa/Mastercard holders can order direct anywhere in the United States by calling toll free 1-800-663-8067.

Taito®, QIX®, SPARX™ and SPRITZ™ are trademarks of Taito America Corporation. Copyright ©1989. All rights reserved. Atari, Commodore, and Amiga are registered trademarks respectively of Atari Corporation, Commodore Electronics, Inc., and Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 56 on Reader Service card.

NOTEPAD

Compiled by Linda Barrett

Power Players

SHARING THE HYATT Regency with a state governors' convention last July, Ami-Expo had some high-powered competition for the attention of Chicago residents. The combined megahertz exhibited on the show floor, however, more than held its own against the political pull.

A large contributor to the power surge was Digital Animation Productions' *Video Graphics Transputer*. This high-speed A2000-compatible 32-bit parallel architecture computer tower provides a palette of 16.7 million colors and serves as a relatively inexpensive alternative to equally powerful Sun and Cray workstations. Ranging in price from $1950 for a one-megabyte single Inmos T800 model to $13,050 for a quadruple transputer with 16MB of RAM, the device should appeal to CAD, graphic, television, and animation studios, plus colleges and universities that need low-cost parallel-processing computers.

Reaching out to other computer systems was in vogue, as Macintosh-compatible products were evident all over the floor. Readysoft showcased *A-Max*, a Macintosh emulator. M.A.S.T. advertised *Amig-a-Tosh* and *Amig-a-Tosh Plus*, Macintosh-compatible disk drives and hardware. Central Coast Software demonstrated *Mac-2-DOS*, which offers a custom hardware interface, an optional Macintosh-compatible 3½-inch floppy drive, and file-selectable software.

The software market welcomed several new versions of old friends. Gold Disk debuted *Professional Page V1.3*, with its Compugraphic outline font technology. ASDG announced version 2.0 of the *CygnusEd Professional* text processor. WordPerfect Corp. spotlighted *WordPerfect 4.1* and its improved file requester. Mindware International caught everyone's attention with *TASS* (Thut Application Support System), an ARexx-compatible utility that simplifies the creation of ARexx-based applications.

Hardware developers have been busy, as well. C Ltd debuted *Han-D-Scan*, a hand-held 400-dot-per-inch scanner, while Great Valley Products offered a *150MB Streaming Tape Backup system*.

The gamers were not forgotten: Mindscape ran a demo of *Fiendish Freddy*, a circus clown adventure game, while ReadySoft showed the new Don Bluth game *Space Ace*.

Although the governors just went home after their convention, the next whistle stop on the Ami-Expo goodwill tour is Santa Clara, California in October. *—TW*

Can't Beat the Motion

GIVEN THE CHOICE of three state-of-the-art computer labs, students attending the California State University Summer Arts Center Program's Computer Studio for Artists and Designers overwhelmingly chose the Amiga-equipped lab for their projects. A dozen Mac IIs and a handful of Targa-equipped IBM PCs were no match against the Amiga's secret weapon. . .animation.

Three studios, one each for Macs, Amigas, and video production, sprouted among the Redwood forests of Humboldt State University in Arcata, California. More than 40 students put six Amiga 2000s, ten A500s, three digitizers, and a complete video production/editing system to the test for four weeks. A Fairlight effects box, MIDI-controlled audio equipment, page compostition and printing systems, plus nearly every major piece of graphics software completed the arsenal.

Graphics wiz Joel Hagen, animators Steve Segal and Gene Brawn, and video artists Jody Gillerman and Rob Terry guided the amazingly-talented students through their introduction to the Amiga wonderland. One-on-one instruction included a week of orientation to the computer systems and paint programs, a week of color graphics and animation basics, and two weeks of advanced study.

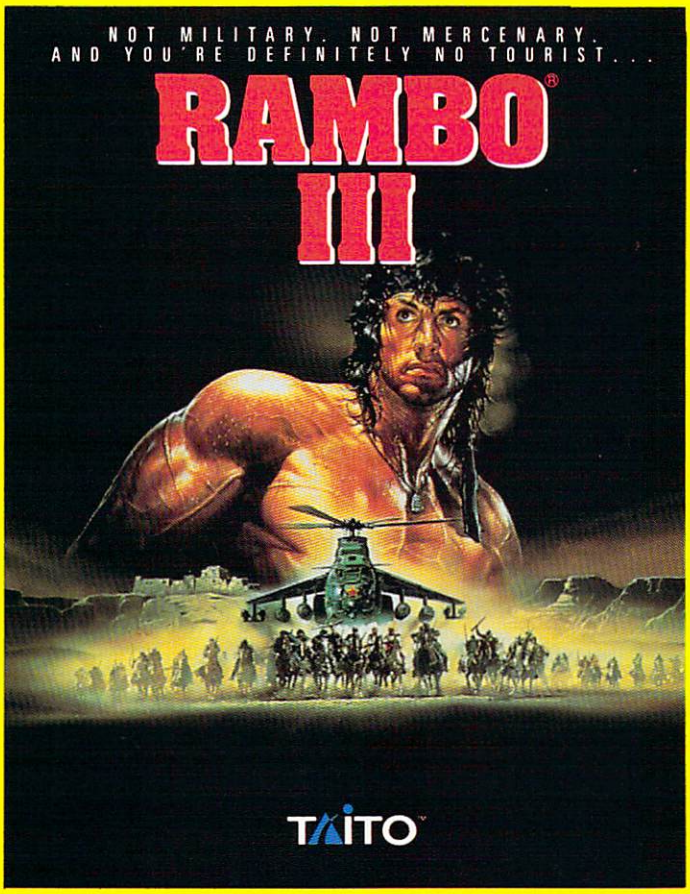
According to Course Director Steve Wilson, the studio is more than a mass of hardware. He considers the program more of a conceptual art piece intended to draw the student into the creative process. Working at their own pace, the students were presented with ideas, tools, and concepts rather than traditional assignments and deadlines.

The strategy succeeded, with the instructors often learning and discovering as much as their charges. Student-produced works ran the gamut from posters and color prints to several professional-quality animations. One unique production was built around an Amiga and Very Vivid's Mandala program controlling a fully-interactive sound-and-light show. A video of Amiga-generated and -manipulated graphics rounded out the display.

Funded in part by the California Arts Council and the National Endowment for the Arts, the program is open to everyone interested in computer arts, and the courses will count for academic credit. The fee for the 1989 session was $1000, including room and board. For information on the 1990 program, contact: CSU Summer Arts, The California State University, 400 Golden Shore, Long Beach, CA 90802, 213/590-5768.

—Gene Brawn

RAMBO® III



NOT MILITARY. NOT MERCENARY. AND YOU'RE DEFINITELY NO TOURIST...

SOVIET COMMANDER: "WHO ARE YOU?"

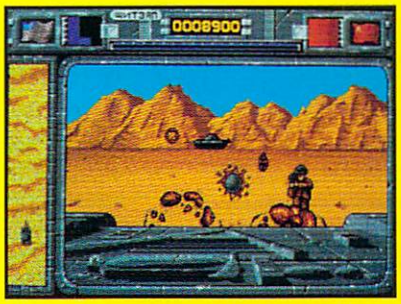
RAMBO: "I'M YOUR WORST NIGHTMARE."

Remember that line? Now YOU can deliver it to the enemy—in person. Thirty miles over the Afghanistan border, Soviet forces are torturing your friend and mentor, Colonel Trautman. You're the only man alive with enough guts, brawn, and resourcefulness to single-handedly rescue the man who taught you how to fight. Every Soviet commando, tank, and attack chopper in the sector is on your tail. It's the ultimate contest for the ultimate fighter.

Amiga game screens.

It takes more than muscle to de-activate electronic gates, cross treacherous mine fields, and find the keys to Trautman's cell.

Ever fly one of these things? With the enemy breathing down your back, that Hind chopper's the best way out of this hell hole.



It's just you and your hijacked tank against anti-tank missiles and choppers. Sight in and rearrange that balance of power!

TAITO™

If you cannot find this product at your local retailer, Visa/Mastercard holders can order direct anywhere in the United States by calling toll free 1-800-663-8067.

Game Design, ©1988 Ocean Software Ltd. RAMBO is a registered trademark of Carolco. ©1989 CAROLCO.
Ocean is a trademark of Ocean Software Limited. Taito is a registered trademark of Taito America Corporation. ©1989 Taito America Corporation.
All rights reserved. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 112 on Reader Service card.

REVIEWS

A-MAX

Quacks like a Mac, looks like an Amiga.

By Steve Peterson

THE AMIGA RUNS hundreds of Amiga programs by itself, and with the help of Commodore's Bridgeboard, thousands of MS-DOS packages. Now A-Max from ReadySoft enables the Amiga to run some Macintosh software, too.

A-Max employs both hardware and software to emulate a Macintosh. The cartridge that plugs into the Amiga's disk-drive port provides a pass-through connector for an external Amiga drive and another port to accommodate an Apple-compatible disk drive. The cartridge also contains sockets for a set of Macintosh ROM chips, which you must buy separately and install.

Central to the operation of A-Max, the ROMs contain information about the Macintosh and how it works. A-Max accepts either 64K ROMs (about $50), or the 128K ROMs (approximately $150), found in the Macintosh Plus. Because they are newer, the 128K ROMs offer greater software compatibility and are easier to come by. You can buy the chips from dealers that sell Macintosh spare parts (the A-Max package includes a list); some Amiga dealers that sell A-Max also carry the ROMs. To install the ROMs, simply remove the screws from the cartridge, lift off the cover, and carefully plug the chips into any of the sockets. Then replace the cover and screws, and plug the cartridge into the Amiga. The A-Max documentation is complete—a couple of readings sufficed to install and configure the unit—but it is somewhat confusing, partly because it contains no illustrations.

MAKING YOUR CHOICES

Booting the A-Max software prepares your Amiga for Mac emulation. Of necessity, A-Max takes over your computer and does not multitask with other Amiga programs. The software gives you a number of configuration options, including several display formats. You can choose the standard Mac screen size of 512 × 342 (which A-Max presents in interlaced mode), 640 × 400 (also interlaced), or 640 × 200 (wherein A-Max displays one half of a 640 × 400 page; you can opt to scroll the display quickly or slowly as you move the mouse up and down, or skip from the top half to the bottom half). Of these options, I found the 640 × 400 interlaced easiest to work with. If you have a Commodore A2024 or Viking I (Moniterm) monitor, you can take advantage of the 1008 × 800 mode.

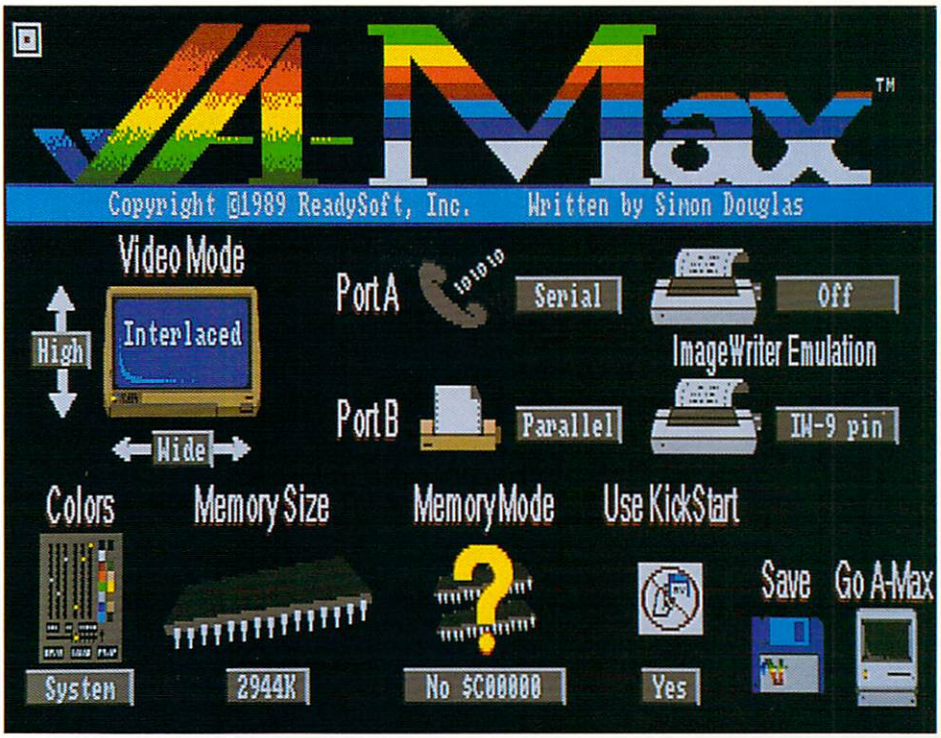
A-Max defaults to its own set of colors, but you can use the first two Workbench colors set in Preferences if you prefer. You can opt to print through either the parallel or serial port. Finally, and most importantly, A-Max offers a number of ways to configure your memory to enhance compatibility with various Macintosh programs. Any memory you choose not to use is set up as a recoverable RAM disk.

Once you have confirmed your selections, A-Max's Welcome to Macintosh screen appears, and your Amiga is ready to run Macintosh software. You cannot just put a Mac disk into your Amiga drive and expect it to work, though. Because the Macintosh uses variable-speed disk drives, Amiga drives cannot read Mac-format disks fully. A-Max gets around this by providing software that lets you format a disk—using your Macintosh—with space for 272K of Macintosh data that Amiga drives can read. Thus, you can copy data from your Macintosh program disks (most Mac software is not copy protected) and ferry information to A-Max in 272K chunks. The best way to run Macintosh software on A-Max, however, is to use an Apple-compatible drive (which costs about $150–$200). Besides using a modem, the only way to shuffle A-Max data to a Macintosh is to use an Apple-compatible drive; A-Max has no provision for back transfers.

A-Max treats Amiga disk drives as 800K Mac drives, but disks formatted by A-Max can be read only by the emulator; neither a Macintosh nor an Amiga in normal operating mode can read these disks. Unfortunately, A-Max cannot access Amiga hard drives, so you're limited to floppies. This is a substantial limitation, as some of the more recent Mac programs (such as PageMaker 3.0) require a hard disk.

Outside of this restriction, compatibility with Macintosh software is excellent. A-Max requires Apple's system software (System and Finder) to run, and can use the latest versions. (Many Mac software packages include these programs; you can also buy them for about $50 from Apple dealers.) I successfully ran a number of popular Macintosh programs on A-Max, including Microsoft Word 4.0, Excel 1.5, Smartcom II, DeskPaint, HyperCard, and PageMaker 2.0.

A-Max will not run all Macintosh software, however. Many games, MIDI packages, and other programs (such as scanner software) are designed to bypass



A-Max welcomes you to the best of both worlds.

the ROMs entirely and instead address the Macintosh hardware directly. These will not work with A-Max. Macintosh software that requires a Mac II will not work either, because A-Max does not support the 256K Mac II ROMs.

A-Max's performance in terms of disk access time and recalculation speed is comparable to a Macintosh Plus—screen refreshing is even faster. The A-Max display is not as crisp as the Mac's, but that is not the fault of the package; color monitors offer less resolution than do black-and-white screens. For long-term use, you will want a solution to the flicker problem. According to ReadySoft, A-Max can use the Enhanced Chip Set (soon to be released from Commodore) to produce a 640×400 flicker-free display on a multi-scan monitor. A-Max also supports the flickerFixer (MicroWay).

What's the Difference?

Using the serial port, you can emulate an ImageWriter with an Epson-compatible printer; I found the print quality with an Epson 9-pin indistinguishable from that produced by an ImageWriter I. Unfortunately, A-Max cannot print to a LaserWriter (which supports PostScript) directly because it does not support AppleTalk. It is possible to get around this by creating a PostScript text file and dumping it to the LaserWriter through the parallel port, though this is an awkward process.

A-Max's file-transfer utility provides straightforward transfer with no conversion between file formats. A true transfer module for formatted text, IFF images, and so on would make A-Max a better bridge between the Macintosh and Amiga worlds. I would also like to see support for AppleTalk to provide network and LaserWriter compatibility. A-Max's greatest limitation, however, is its lack of hard-disk support. To address this, ReadySoft is promising an upgrade by year's end to allow hard-drive access. Such support would make A-Max even better than the Mac Plus; for many uses, an A-Max-equipped Amiga would then rival the Mac SE or the Mac II.

Recently, Apple has threatened to curtail the supply of Macintosh ROMs to prevent the success of Macintosh clones. It's worth noting, however, that similar Macintosh emulators appeared for the Atari ST a year or two ago, and Apple did not crack down on ROMs then. If you need file compatibility with your office or your clients, or need to use a piece of Macintosh software that does not yet have an equivalent on the Amiga, A-Max can save you a lot of money. The street price for an Amiga 500 with monitor, two disk drives, and one meg of RAM plus A-Max with ROMs and an Apple-compatible drive is about equal to that of a Macintosh Plus (including monitor and one meg of RAM) with two drives. For the Amiga owner who knows its limits, A-Max is a great deal.

A-Max
ReadySoft Inc.
30 Wertheim Court
Unit 2
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B9
416/731-4175
$199.95
Macintosh 64K or 128K ROMs and system software required.

Dual Serial Board

Outputting with a forked port.

By Sheldon Leemon

ALTHOUGH THE AMIGA'S multitasking operating system software is capable of sending and receiving information through several ports at once, its single serial port limits the computer to one serial operation at a time. This can be a fairly severe limitation, given the number of serial devices that the Amiga can ►

use—printers, plotters, audio digitizers, optical scanners, touch tablets, assorted MIDI interfaces, film and video recorders, video-disk players, and more.

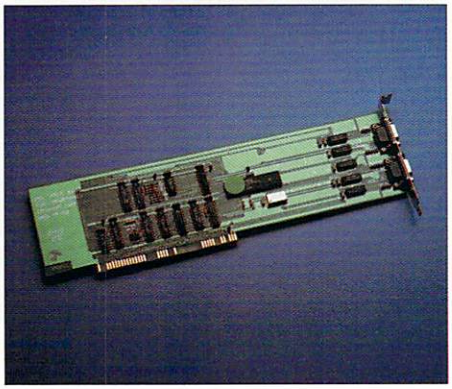
The second drawback to the standard Amiga serial port is its lack of speed. Running at speeds as low as 9600 bits per second (bps), reliable transfers are difficult to obtain, particularly when using a 16-color hi-res screen that eats up much of the system's processing power. This limits the usefulness of high-speed serial devices on the Amiga and makes it difficult to program software for MIDI devices that transfer data at 31,250 bps.

The ASDG Dual Serial Board (DSB) addresses these problems by providing two additional serial ports on a plug-in card for the A2000. Because of size limitations, nine-pin D-shell connectors are provided on the mounting bracket, instead of the standard 25-pin type. The nine-pin connectors use the same serial cable as the IBM PC/AT. The DSB's serial ports can be programmed to any of the original port's speeds, including the oddball MIDI speed not supported by most serial interface chips. Unlike the standard port, however, the latest (8 MHz) version of the DSB can reliably transfer data at speeds of up to 115,200 bps on one port, or 57,600 bps on two ports at once. The earlier 6 MHz version of the DSB ran reliably at up to 76,800 bps on a single port. (The ICheck program that comes on Workbench 1.2 can tell you which version of the board you have; ASDG updates 6 MHz boards for $30.)

Behind Every Good Board...

No matter how good the hardware is, however, it is of little use without the appropriate software. The DSB's software is extremely polished. The Exec-level device driver, siosbx.device, corresponds to the Amiga serial.device, but can support unit numbers higher than 0 (0 and 1 if you have one board installed, higher numbers if you have more boards). Terminal programs that provide support for devices other than serial.device—such as Online! Platinum (Micro-Systems Software), A-Talk III (Oxxi), and the forthcoming version of Access (a shareware program)—can use the new driver directly. It can also be used by some terminal programs that do not support alternate serial devices directly: All you need to do is patch these programs (replace the text string "serial.device" with the string "siosbx.device") using a text or file editor.

Because the patch method allows you to use only unit number 0 with such programs, ASDG has provided an ingenious alternative, the Serial DisPatcher program. This program replaces the normal Amiga serial.device file, and when any program tries to open the serial device, it pops up a window asking if you want to use the default Amiga port or one of the SBD ports. If you make no response within 15 seconds, Serial DisPatcher defaults to the standard port. If you select one of the SBD ports, DisPatcher uses it instead, and the host program never knows the difference. While this provides a suitable solution most of the time, an option that allows the DisPatcher to default to one of the SBD units would be handy.



More ports + more speed = DSB

The DSB software offers not only Exec-level driver support, but AmigaDOS-level support as well through two handlers, SERX-Handler (which corresponds to AmigaDOS's SER: handler) and SERXI-Handler (which corresponds to the AUX: handler). These handlers are even more flexible than their AmigaDOS counterparts because they let you control their communication parameters through command-line options, a Mountlist entry, and the default Preferences settings. They also enable you to perform any normal AmigaDOS operation with the DSB ports, such as copying a file to one of the serial ports, or opening up a new CLI task over a serial connection. Because most MIDI programs do not use the operating system routines to speak to the serial port, ASDG plans to provide hardware-level support to music-program developers and is working on software that will allow the Music-X (MicroIllusions) to use the DSB ports as MIDI ports.

Although setting up a Mountlist entry for the AmigaDOS handlers or patching a program to use the Exec-level drivers requires a fair knowledge of the system, ASDG makes the DSB easy to use. The supplied installation program automatically places the necessary system files in their correct directories on your Workbench disk, and if requested, also replaces the standard serial device with the Serial DisPatcher program. To save you some money, several public-domain terminal programs are also included.

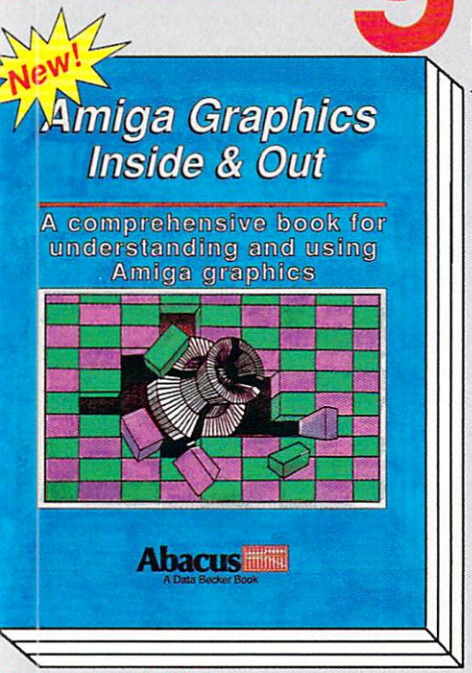
Should you decide to purchase the package, be sure to send in your registration card. ASDG has updated the software twice already, fixing problems with the wireless Zing! mouse (Meridian Software) and the freely distributable VLT terminal program, and providing better compatibility with 68020 and 68030 accelerator boards.

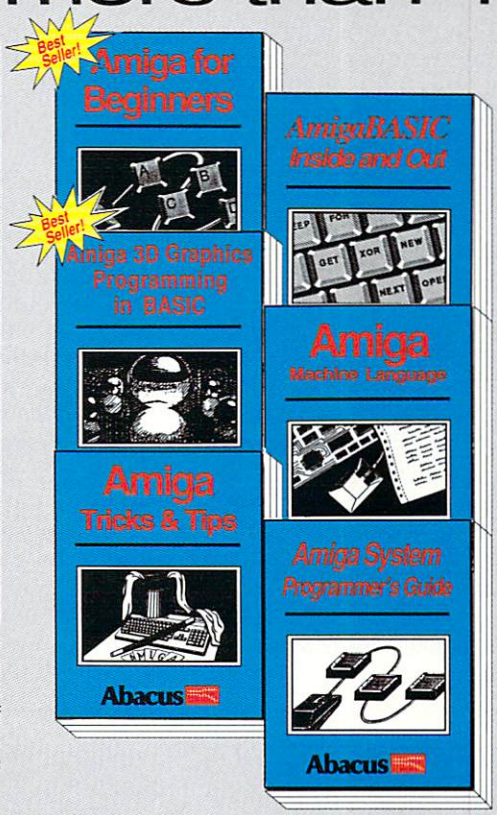
Speak to Me

In test operations, the Dual Serial Board performed without problems. On one computer, I was able to transfer files between the two DSB ports while using Supra's internal modem to download a file from a bulletin board and transferring a file from another computer hooked up to the standard Amiga serial port simultaneously. The maximum transfer rate between the two ports using a 6 MHz board was about 2500 bytes per second, not bad considering all that was going on. Of course, your mileage may vary—accelerator boards will speed up transfers, while terminal programs that use large 16-color screens will slow them down. I was also able to hook up a PostScript laser printer at 38,400 bps (57,600 is the maximum rate with an 8 MHz board), which provided much ►

Amiga Information

more than 4000+ pages.....





Amiga For Beginners*-the first volume in our Amiga series, introduces you to Intuition (Amiga's graphic interface), the mouse, windows, the CLI, and AmigaBASIC. Explains every practical aspect of the Amiga in plain English.
ISBN 1-55755-021-2 178pp *Covers Workbench 1.3 Info* **$16.95**

BASIC Inside & Out -THE definitive step-by-step quide to programming the Amiga in BASIC. Every AmigaBASIC command is fully described and detailed. Topics include charts, windows, pulldown menus, files, mouse and speech commands.
ISBN 0-916439-87-9 548pp *Covers Workbench 1.3 Info* **$24.95**

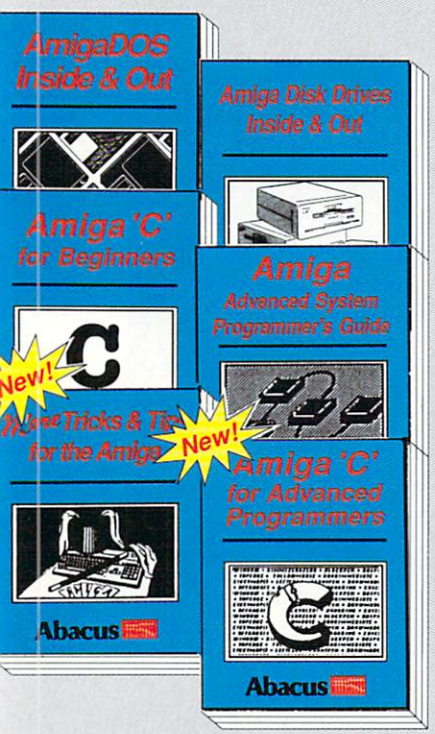
3-D Graphic Programming in BASIC-shows you how to use the powerful graphic capabilities of the Amiga. Details the techiniques and algorithms for writing three-dimensional graphic programs: ray tracing in all resolutions, light sources and shading, saving graphics in IFF format and more.
ISBN 1-55755-044-1 360pp **$19.95**

Machine Language -is a comprehensive introduction to 68000 assembler machine language programming and is THE practical guide for learning to program the Amiga in ultra-fast ML. Also covers 68000 processor address modes and architecture, speech and sound from ML and much more.
ISBN 1-55755-025-5 264pp **$19.95**

Tricks & Tips-follows our tradition of other Tricks and Tips books for CBM users. Presents dozens of tips on accessing libraries from BASIC, custom character sets, AmigaDOS, sound, important 68000 memory locations, and much more!
ISBN 0-916439-88-7 342pp **$19.95**

System Programmer's Guide-comprehensive guide to what goes on inside the Amiga in a single volume. Only a few of the many subjects covered include the EXEC structure, I/O requests, interrupts and resource managment, multitasking functions and much, much more.
ISBN 1-55755-034-4 442pp **$34.95**

Graphics - Inside & Out-an in depth treatment of the Amiga's super graphic features and functions. Learn how to access these graphic features from AmigaBASIC or C. Learn graphic programming in C with examples of points, lines, rectangles, polygons, colors and more. Contains a complete description of the Amiga graphic System-View, ViewPort, RasPort, bitmaps, screens, windows and more.
ISBN 1-55755-052-2 610pp **$34.95**



More Books Coming Soon!

AmigaDOS Inside & Out-covers the insides of AmigaDOS from the internal design up to practical applications. Includes detailed reference section, tasks and handling, DOS editors ED and EDIT, how to create and use script files, multitasking, and much more.
ISBN 1-55755-041-7 274pp *Covers Workbench 1.3 Info* **$19.95**

Disk Drives Inside & Out-is the most in-depth reference available covering the Amiga's disk drives. Learn how to speed up data transfer, how copy protection works, computer viruses, Workbench and the CLI DOS functions, loading, saving, sequential and random file organization, more.
ISBN 1-55755-042-5 346pp **$29.95**

C for Beginners-an introduction to learning the popular C language. Explains the language elements using examples specifically geared to the Amiga. Describes C library routines, how the compiler works and more.
ISBN 1-55755-045-X 284pp **$19.95**

Advanced System Programmer's Guide-a follow-up volume to the internals of Amiga covering more topics including Kickstart and Workbench 1.3. Presents the conventions for system programming. Thorough explanations of accessing the facilities provided by the libraries, input and output of the Amiga and more.
ISBN 1-55755-047-6 400pp Available August **$34.95**

More Tricks & Tips-a collection of programming "quick-hitters" -easy to use techniques, hints, and suggestions for Amiga owners, learn to make programs more user-friendly using pulldown menus, sliders and tables, disable fast RAM, NewCon and Pipe devices.
ISBN 1-55755-051-4 218 pp *Covers Workbench 1.3 Info* **$19.95**

Amiga C for Advanced Programmers-contains a wealth of information from the pros: how compliers, assemblers and linkers work, designing and programming user friendly interfaces using Intuition, combining assembly language and C codes, and more. Includes complete source code for a C based text editor.
ISBN 1-55755-046--8 650pp **$34.95**

New Price!

AmigaDOS Quick Reference*
-an easy-to-use reference tool for beginners and advanced programmers alike. You can quickly find commands for your Amiga by using the three handy indexes designed with the user in mind. All commands are in alphabetical order for easy reference.
ISBN 1-55755-049-2 **$9.95**
Covers Workbench 1.3 info

Save Time and Money!
-Optional program disks are available for many of our Amiga reference books. All programs listed in the books are on each respective disk and will save you countless hours of typing!
(*Diskette Not Available for these Titles) **$14.95**

Circle 124 on Reader Service card.

Abacus
Dept. L10, 5370 52nd Sreet SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512
(616) 698-0330

Add $4.00 Shipping and Handling per Order
Foreign Orders add $12.00 per item
Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax

See your local dealer or Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319

faster transfers than the parallel port.

The Dual Serial Board provides a much-needed expansion option for Amiga 2000 owners. It not only provides extra serial ports, but does so in a manner that is fully compatible with the Amiga operating system.

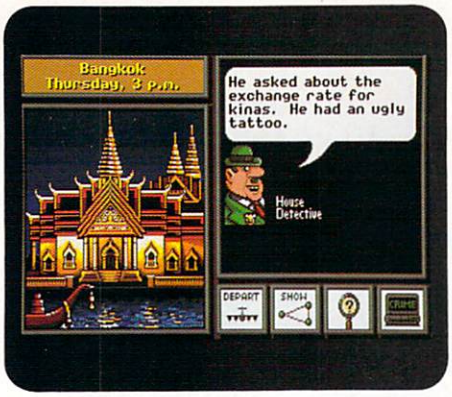
Dual Serial Board
ASDG
925 Stewart St.
Madison, WI 53713
608/273-6585
$299.95
No special requirements.

Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?

Learn to have fun.

By Randall R. Greenwald

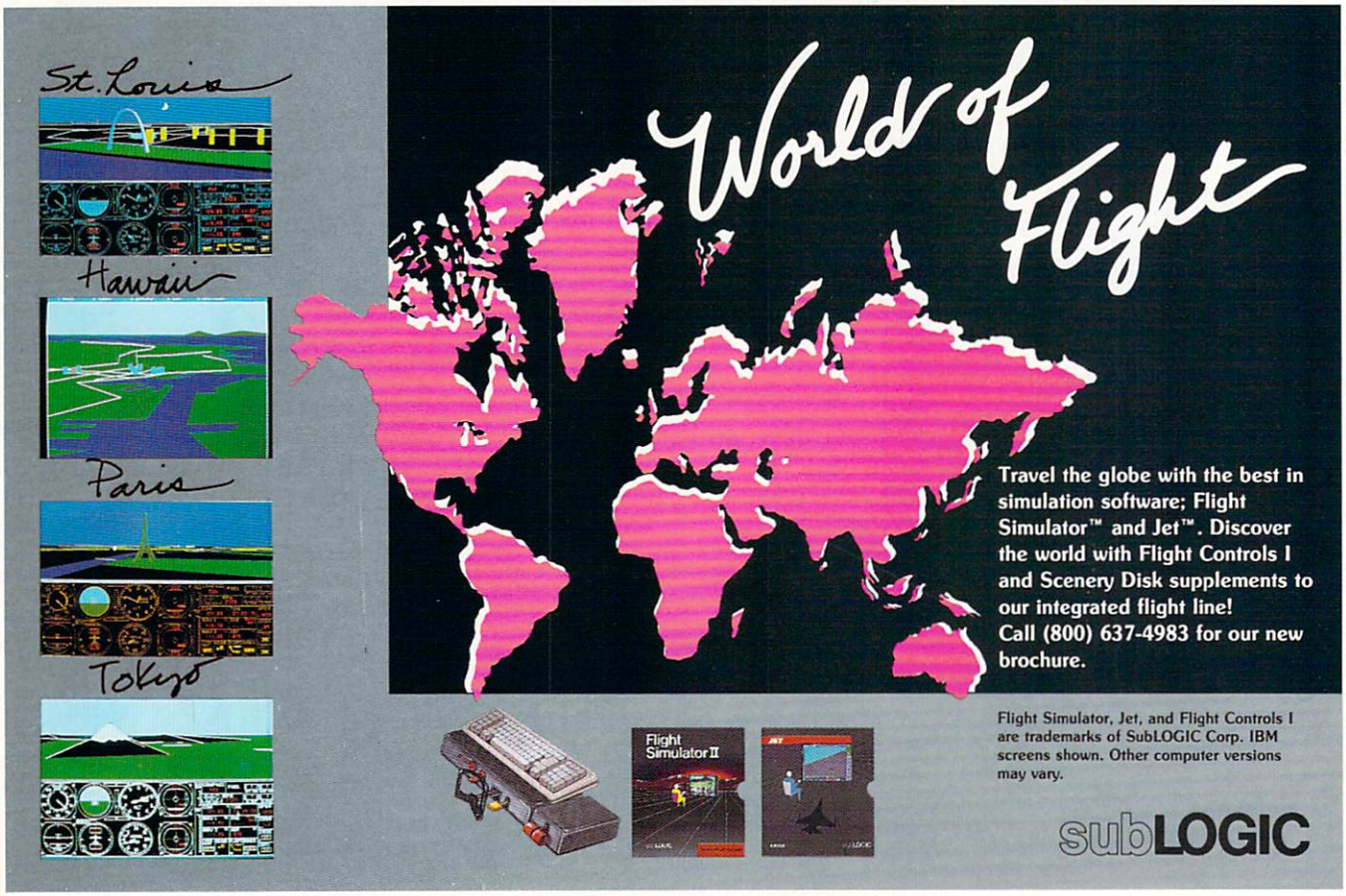
CARMEN SANDIEGO IS the cunning ringleader of a gang of master thieves who covet the likes of the English monarchy's crown jewels and the Staten Island Ferry. As an investigator working for the Acme Detective Agency, you are assigned to gather clues that identify the individual responsible, track the hoodlum to his or her hideout, and make an arrest. Carmen's thugs, careless though they may be about leaving clues, do not wait in one place to be found. Your search will lead you around the world to perhaps four, five, or six cities on different continents.



To catch a thief, you must decipher the clues and follow your nose.

Sounds like a game to me. . .but why does the package include a copy of the World Almanac? Could it be that we players are supposed to learn something? We are, according to Broderbund. The program can be ordered with a teaching guide ($10) and is recommended by the publisher for grades four to nine.

Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? is easy to pick up and hard to put down. The main screen is divided into three windows, and other than typing in your name, you can control it with the mouse. You begin in the city that Carmen's gang has just hit, with only a description of the crime and the gender of the suspect. Clicking on icons—the library, sports club, market, bank, stock market, for example—summons characters who reveal clues concerning the identity of the suspect and his possible destination (there are 1000 possible clues). Thus, you learn perhaps that she had red hair and left in a vehicle flying a red, white, and green flag. (My children have worn out the Almanac's flag pages!) Some clues are more difficult to research ("He wanted to buy some figs to make some figgy pudding," for example), yet each provides you with enough informa- ►



Circle 228 on Reader Service card.

A Masterpiece.

Don't limit your potential! Experience **excellence!**, a word processor designed for your Amiga, with 250 available fonts, a Spell-As-You-Type 90,000+ word Dictionary, Grammatical/Style Checker, Thesaurus, Index and Table of Contents generator, Headers, Footers and Footnotes! Sail through PostScript output, True WYSIWYG, automatic Hyphenation, Math, beautiful resizable Color Graphics, flexible Mail Merge, Columns and an easy-to-use Macro-Language making complete actions a breeze! The fastest word processor for your Amiga is the only one you'll ever need! Truly a "Masterpiece" of excellence!

Committed to excellence since 1978

MSS
Micro-Systems Software

12798 Forest Hill Boulevard, Suite 202
West Palm Beach, Florida 33414
407-790-0770 Fax 407-790-1341

See your local dealer for an excellence! brochure.

Dealers and Distributors Call 1-800-327-8724

We use KAO Disks!

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines • PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. • excellence! is a registered trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc.

Circle 95 on Reader Service card.

tion to enable you to follow your suspect to the next city.

Flying High

Getting to your next destination is half the fun. Clicking on the Depart icon brings up a world map with several highlighted cities. Click on a city, and a digitized jet takes you, in stereo, to your next stop. If you have read your clues correctly, you will be greeted by one of the thief's animated henchmen (especially entertaining to children). If you are mistaken, you have lost valuable time, and must retrace your route back to your point of departure.

As you arrive in each of the 30 cities, you see a picture of a significant landmark and text highlighting a feature of the country in which the city is located. These pictures, including the Sydney Opera House, cherry blossoms around Mt. Fuji, a perspective rendering of the Eiffel Tower, and Norwegian fjords—are all stunning.

If you are successful in tracking your suspect, you must have a warrant to make the arrest. To secure one, click on the Crime Computer icon and enter the information you have gathered. If you have secured enough clues in the allotted time, the computer generates an arrest warrant for one of the criminals in its database matching the description your clues provide. Make an arrest without a warrant, and the chief will warn you about possible lawsuits.

Warrant in hand, approach the final city with caution. Hatchets, knives, and pistols may be aimed your way, all with appropriate sounds. Properly locating the suspect's hideout begins another animated routine that results, if you were accurate, in landing the thief behind bars. This improves your record, placing you in line for one of four promotions. As you are promoted to higher levels, you will have to trace your suspects through more cities.

Just the Facts

Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? makes good use of the Amiga's animation, graphics, music, and sound capabilities, although I think that some of the sound clips are too short (when flying from Mexico to China, for instance, the sound of the jet runs out before you land). It works with 512K, but is designed to run faster with one meg. We ran it both ways and saw little difference: No matter which mode the program was in, we still had to wait for each animation sequence to load from disk.

Though Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? is copy protected, you are not without replacement and backup options. Broderbund will provide a backup copy for five dollars, or, if you are tight like me, you can follow the manual's instructions and create a backup disk by treating a formatted floppy as a hard drive. You can also use the CLI to replace all the directories on a copy of Workbench with those from the program disk. Both of these means still require the original as a key disk. Following the documentation's clear steps, you can also copy the program to a hard drive for safe keeping. Our original disk proved defective, but Broderbund's customer-support person diagnosed the problem and sent a replacement immediately.

The manual displays a different world map projection than the one that shows

Continued on p. 86

More than just a Disk Copier!

Project D is the most powerful Amiga disk copier ever created. The **BackupTool** allows you to protect your software investment by making backup copies of your personal, public domain, and commercial software (it even copies copy-protected software!). No other copier allows you to copy to all four disk drives at the same time. No other copier keeps a list of the errors that happened during the last backup. No other copier lets you set the starting and ending tracks of a backup. No other copier has been continuously supported for the past two years.

Project D was designed with the future in mind. We offer registered owners inexpensive, frequent upgrades to our parameter file so you can backup your latest software without having to wait months for new 'Brain Files'.

Project D includes three other useful utilities as an added bonus! The **OmniTool** can be used to make backups of software that you have for other computers (like MS-DOS or Atari ST). The **EditorTool** allows you to examine and edit AmigaDOS disks all the way down to the MFM level. The **CatalogTool** is a powerful automatic disk cataloging utility that lets you maintain detailed lists of your software library.

Compare the features of Project D and you will see that Project D is quite simply the best disk copier package money can buy!

All these great features for only **$49.95** and that includes shipping and handling! Order Today!

To order, send check or money order
(US Funds on US Bank) to:

Fuller Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 9222
Mesa, AZ 85214

MasterCard VISA

or call (602) 497-6070 for more information.

See How Project D Stacks Up

Duplication Speed	80 Sec.
Easy To Understand User Interface	YES
Upgradable With Parameter Files	YES
Catalog Utility Included	YES
Disk Edit Utility Included	YES
Copies other formats	YES
Copies Itself	YES
Price	**$49.95**

"Project D is by far the most comprehensive disk-utility package available for the Amiga today."
Mitchell Lopes - Editor, Robo City News

"Project D is certaninly one of the most sophisticated, yet easy to use, disk utility packages available for the Amiga."
Ernie Tapman - Amiga Sentry

"I consider Project D to be akin to a well equipped luxury automobile; it gives a smooth ride and lots of easy to use operations."
Denny Atkin - AmigaWorld (Feb. 1989, pp. 92-94)

"The user interface is wonderful..." Info Rated: 4+ stars
David Martin - Info Magazine (Sept/Oct 88, p. 16)

Project D: The Disk Copier... Plus!

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Arizona residents please add 6.5% sales tax.

Circle 183 on Reader Service card.

Got The Picture...Get The Works!

PLATINUM EDITION™

Picture this: all the productivity applications you need in one easy to use "Starter Kit". Give your Amiga power times five. Give it **The Works! Platinum Edition.**

✓**WORD PROCESSOR** • The Works! Platinum Edition word processor is powerpacked with features that help the serious writer excel, in an easy-to-use environment that makes beginners instantly productive. The 104,000+ word dictionary with Scientific and Technical supplements keeps your spelling picture-perfect. The 470,000+ word thesaurus with definitions keeps your word-images precise. Mail Merge eliminates repetitive typing. All this, the ability to print IFF graphics, and more! It may be all the word processor you'll ever need.

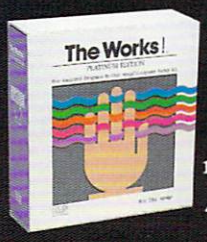
✓**SPREADSHEET** • The Works! Platinum Edition spreadsheet is lightning fast — in fact, the fastest Amiga spreadsheet. And it supports the 68881 co-processor for even more blinding speed. The more than 40 built-in functions do sophisticated calculations. Picture your numbers in any of eight graph types and displayed in eight vibrant colors. Its complete Macro language automates complex operations.

✓**TELECOMMUNICATIONS** • The Works! Platinum Edition is a sophisticated telecommunications program. It is a special part of the outstanding whole. Its multiple terminal emulations and *ten* transfer protocols are the hallmark of flexibility. The script language offers unattended operation and the user defined Macro-Keys reduce complex commands to a single keystroke. Ask about Sadie.

✓**DATABASE** • The Works! Platinum Edition is a flat file manager with power. The extensive mathematical functions make reports much more than a simple list of data.

✓**SIDEWAYS** • The fifth power module in The Works! Platinum Edition, stands your printouts on end. Print ASCII text files and IFF Graphics rotated 90-degrees.

The Works! Platinum Edition is true *integration* from the Micro-Systems Software Development Team; pioneers in Amiga productivity products. Experience full Clipboard compatibility, a common interface, and one user friendly manual. You owe yourself the Platinum experience! Check out **The Works! Platinum Edition** at a dealer near you.



Committed to excellence since 1978

MSS
Micro-Systems Software

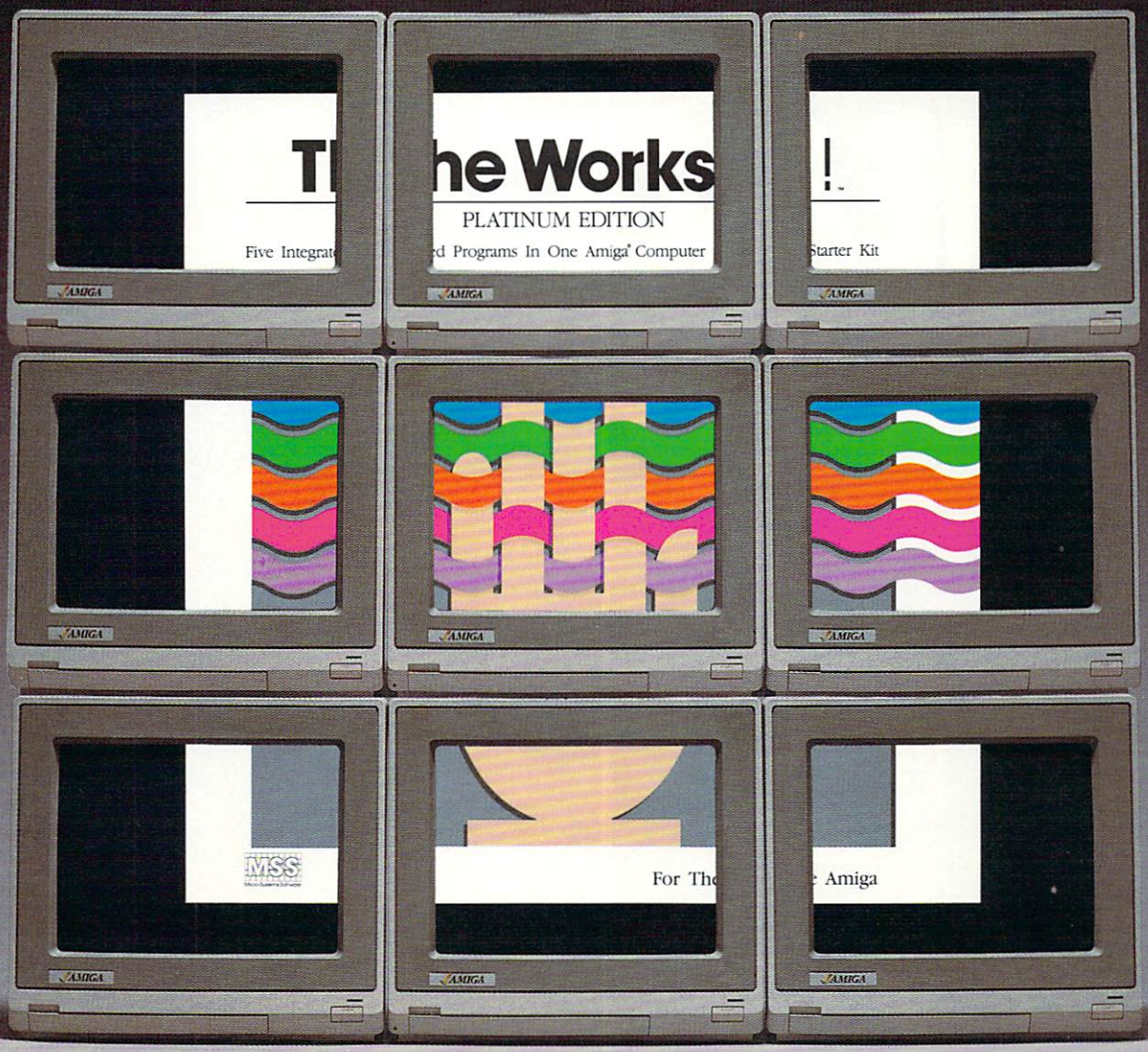
12798 Forest Hill Blvd., Suite 202
West Palm Beach, Florida 33414
407-790-0770 Fax 407-790-1341

Dealers and Distributors Call 1-800-327-8724

See your local dealer for a demonstration.

We use KAO Disks.

The Works! Platinum Edition is a trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc. All brand and product names are trademarks of registered trademarks of their respective companies.



Circle 129 on Reader Service card.

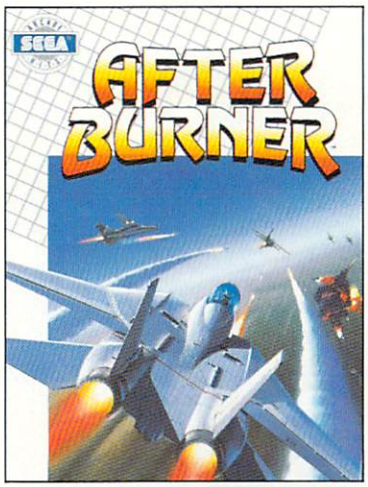
HEAVY METAL HEAVY MENTAL

AFTER BURNER

Get your adrenaline pumping—you're going to need it when you take to the skies. Because you're not going to believe what's up there! You supply the guts, the skill and the reflexes—the F-14 Thunder Cat will supply the mach 2+ speeds and the state of the art battle computer.

To evade enemy fire, you must execute difficult maneuvers including a 360° barrel roll. Getting by the Flying Fortresses isn't a simple matter—but if you succeed there's a fuel tanker to dock with. It will replenish energy and ammo.

Ok, jet jockey. Show us your true colors. Are you an ace, the top card in the deck?



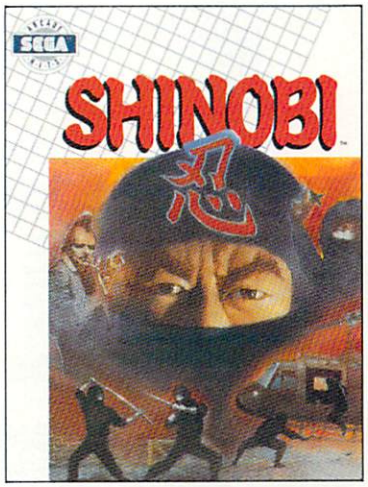
SHINOBI

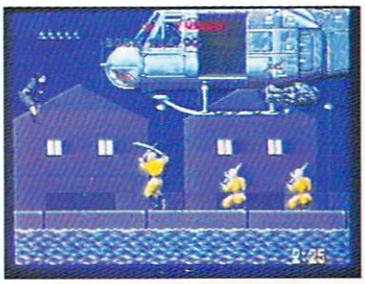
By day, you are Jo Mushapi, an ordinary martial arts instructor. But in crisis, you are capable of extra-ordinary feats. Ninja Mastery, Might and Magic!

You become a walking, breathing force-field!

You can reach inside and unleash the powerful synergy of nerve, muscle and spirit. Behind every corner of the suprising world of Shinobi, danger lurks.

In the caverns of the city—everywhere—enemy leaders roam. Find them. Find their weaknesses. Rescue the hostages. Outmaneuver the attackers. Fend off thugs and mongos with your Ninja Star. Defeat the evil Ring of Five. Destroy the evil helicopter!





DISTRIBUTED BY

M I N D S C A P E

MINDSCAPE INC

Visit your retailer or call 1-312-480-7667 for VISA and MASTERCARD orders. To purchase by mail, send your card number and expiration date, check or money order for $34.95 (C64 & C128), $39.95 (IBM), and $49.95 (Amiga and Atari ST), plus $3.00 handling to Mindscape, Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. ©Copyright 1989 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Copyright ©1989 Sega Enterprises, Ltd. This game has been manufactured under license from Sega Enterprises, Ltd. Japan. AfterBurner and Shinobi are trademarks of Sega Enterprises, Ltd. Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark, and ST, 520ST, and 1040ST are trademarks of Atari Corporation. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

Vol. 6, No. 3
Southwest Business
Fall 1989
A Publication Of The Association Of Arizona Chambers Of Commerce
AUTUMN FORECAST
Thomas Jones
AACC President
Over $250 Million In New Capital Investments
Sun Belt Industries On Comeback Trail
42% Increase In Third Quarter Startups
MONITEAM
Commodore
AMIGA 2000

PROJECT PRO

MASTERING THE MECHANICS OF DESKTOP PUBLISHING

This two-tiered tutorial will show you what you need to know about planning and designing your organization's newsletter, plus how to create the finished product with Gold Disk's Professional Page. And once you've mastered the page-creation mechanics of newsletters, you'll be well equipped to tackle an even more sophisticated variety of desktop-generated publications.

BY DOROTHY RANKIN

TO CREATE A successful newsletter, brochure, prospectus, or similar publication you need an attractive, well-organized design and powerful, versatile tools to execute that design. This two-part tutorial aims to provide some practical pointers in type and graphics design, and to incorporate these tips into a working knowledge of Gold Disk's Professional Page.

The newsletter is one of the most widely used promotional pieces. Over 100,000 newsletters are published each year in the United States, and the number is growing, thanks in part to the ease and small expense of desktop publishing.

While the Amiga may be a late entry in the field—and thus not as well-known as the IBM PC and Apple Macintosh—the development of full-fledged DTP software such as Professional Page is making the Amiga a formidable contender capable of outstanding, top-quality work. ►

ILLUSTRATED BY TOM BOOKWALTER

KEYS TO GOOD DESIGN

MANY PEOPLE UNFAMILIAR with design produce newsletters that show all the capabilities of a desktop-publishing program but few of the capabilities of the company they represent. Amateur DTP enthusiasts are often so taken with the sheer variety of possibilities—type styles, lines, column widths, shadings, and the like—they tend to use all the tools available on the program. The results are a hodge-podge of different styles competing separately for the reader's attention. At the other extreme are those who suddenly have to put out *something* and simply do not have the time to study a program's capabilities, let alone layout and design. The outcome here is a one-dimensional newsletter that is stilted and boring.

It takes a while to learn a program and it takes longer to understand design. Unless you already have some background in graphic design, or have some innate understanding of the concepts, you may find that your newsletters lack the appeal you originally imagined. Even if you do have some design skills, there are certain "rules" peculiar to newsletters that you may find helpful to know.

TAILOR YOUR TEXT

Some newsletters are easier than others to produce. They may have a "captive audience" and are designed largely for informational purposes. Nonetheless, they have to be clear and easy to read, but they do not need a lot of graphics and gimmicks. Others are used mainly as marketing tools and need a strong visual appeal—perhaps even an "artsy" look for certain kinds of audiences—with short articles, lots of photos and graphics, and plenty of "white space."

Let's start with the fundamentals. About the most basic part of a newsletter is the text, which calls for a choice of typeface(s) on your part. Professional Page offers quite a number of fonts from which to choose, but don't get carried away. If your newsletter is geared toward a professional or academic audience, choose one typeface for your text. Within each typeface are different styles, or "attributes"— italic, bold, outline, and so forth—from which you can find variation. *Serif* typefaces (like the one you are reading here—with short little lines stemming from the upper and lower ends of each character), such as Times Roman and Palatino, are easier to read, and the body copy of most newsletters should be in a serif type. There are exceptions to this rule: If the articles are short and the subject matter is "soft" or light, a *sans serif* face, such as Helvetica, works quite well.

The size of type should be consistent throughout, with the exception of headlines and such special items as logos, mastheads, special department titles, or a calendar of events. If at all possible, it is better to cut an article to make it fit into a certain space rather than to change the type size part way through. Barring that, you can continue the article to another page. If you really need to include a long article and can make it fit only by decreasing the size of type, set it apart from the rest of the newsletter by enclosing it in a plain or shaded box. You can also change the line spacing (called "leading") slightly if you need just a little more room. On the other hand, if there is more space than type, leave the space alone.

Headlines offer a little more artistic freedom. You can use the same typefaces as in the rest of the copy, or try something entirely different. You can make your text a serif face and headlines sans serif. But stick with one typeface—two at the very most—and two or three different sizes. Good design is not arbitrary. The more articles in your newsletter, the *less* you should vary the size of headlines. The idea is to keep it simple but not boring.

Headlines are usually set with "left justification," although particular layouts may call for "center justification." It is perfectly okay to use both in one newsletter, but only if there is a reason. (The terms in quotation marks are the forms used by many desktop-publishing programs, including Professional Page, for positioning of text. They do not necessarily correspond to traditional type-design terminology. "Left justification," coresponding to "flush left, ragged right," means starting at the beginning of the left margin of the column each time, but ending in irregular fashion on the right margin, depending on the length of the last word. "Right justification," corresponding to "flush left, justified," indicates the text not only aligns evenly on the left margin, but also on the right margin. "Center justification" simply refers to centering. Although infrequently used, "flush right, ragged left" can be employed for such special effects as captions set to the left of a photo in a wide margin of white space.)

Another way to use headlines for interest is to create subtitles or "decks." Pull out an important phrase from the copy and set it bold italic, perhaps several points less than the headline and in upper- and lowercase if your headline is in capitals. Another variation

of this is the "pull quote"—again a phrase or quote extracted from the text, but this time set out in the outer margin (if you have allotted enough white space for the purpose).

As a rule, the text of your newsletter probably should be left justified. This is now the trend, and, like all good design, the reason is simply that it is easier to read that way. Also, when a column of type is right justified, in order to make the line end evenly the words sometimes are spread across the column width with large, awkward spaces between them—although using hyphenation, of course, can correct that problem (sometimes with a lot of extra work and bad word breaks). If you do use right justification, do it with columns of short widths. Generally, the larger the column width, the more reason to left justify.

Other text points to keep in mind are if you are providing extra space between paragraphs, avoid indenting. If you do not give extra space and do indent, it is a good idea not to indent the first paragraph of an article, or the first paragraph after a "break head" (subheadlines interspersed throughout the body copy to provide visual relief from long columns of text).

Type may be the major element of your newsletter design, but it must fit with all the others. Try to find a balance between type, graphics, photos, and white space. Give yourself some breathing room. Designers pay a lot of attention to the way the eye moves around a page. If your eye gets stuck somewhere, the page is not balanced. Each page needs, simultaneously, to be varied and static—both interesting and comfortable. For instance, the cover pages might use two columns while the center pages use three columns. Or both the center pages might have two-inch columns on the outside and four-inch columns on the inside.

Don't "Just Do It"—Plan It First

Talk of column widths and variations brings us to the planning stage. Don't take those athletic footwear commercials to heart and jump right into things. Good initial planning will yield much better results *and* save you time in the end.

The great thing about desktop publishing is that you do not have to know the exact number of column-inches required for each article. There are formulas for figuring out how many words take up how many column inches, but as every font brings a different variable to the equation (different fonts take up different amounts of space even in the same point size), it is easier to experiment. Type one page of copy into a column you have created with your desktop-publishing program and note the number of column-inches it takes up. Change the column width and note that length. Change the type to something larger, such as American, and note the amount of space it takes up. Save your notes for redesigns or future newsletters. For instance, one page typed elite, double spaced equals two column-inches Palatino 10 point.

Once you have an idea of how much space each article requires, you can draw a "dummy" (a page-by-page mock-up or sketch of the entire newsletter) and plan the layout. Obviously, the more important articles should be placed first and high on the page, and related articles should be placed close together. When planning the placement of photos and artwork, you can be tight or loose depending, again, on your audience. For instance, photos and graphics can be made to fit into the width of a column (a more traditional method) or they can be larger than the column, perhaps with the type "wrapped" around them (a somewhat "flashier" approach emphasizing the graphic—and the design itself—over the text).

For some of us, planning is the most difficult part. We want to get right into the program and start making a newsletter. But planning ahead can save you hours of grief later on. If you have first sketched out a mock-up, you can see the relationship of photos, text, graphics, and white space. Just as important, this kind of planning enables you to do a lot of the work in the word-processing stage. You will know the order in which the stories should be flowed into the program. And you can use formatting codes to specify typeface, size, style, line spacing, left or flush justification, kerning, hyphenation, and indentation. I highly recommend using your word processor for most of these decisions.

Once the articles are typed into your word processor and the mock-up is complete, you can create your page templates. A newsletter should have the same "look" throughout its life; it makes your work easier in the long run, and the consistency brings a certain familiarity and comfort to your readers. When it arrives in the mail, we immediately know its source, and we know where to find certain articles that interest us. Therefore, for our project we are going to create a four-page newsletter by first creating four page templates that might be used over and over again.

Remember, try to determine beforehand what will be the same in every newsletter: the banner, perhaps certain lines at the top and bottom, margins all around, the number and size of columns, the space for a mailing address, and the masthead. These are essential considerations for designing your templates. ►

PRODUCING A 4-PAGE NEWSLETTER

BOOT UP YOUR Professional Page and we can begin creating a newsletter. First click Preferences/Layout Tools. Click Columns: On and, for now, Outlines: Off. Click Snap to Grid: On. Select OK. Now select Page/Create from default and set basic specifications for your pages.

Page 1 Set margins at (in inches): Top: 2.75; Bot: .5; Left: 2.5; Rt: .5. (Printers need at least $\frac{3}{8}$-inch margins on the sides for what is called "gripper space," the space the press needs to hold the paper.) Two columns; .5-inch gutter. When you save these pages, use the name of the newsletter, the page number, and a tag such as .tm for template. We'll save this page as News1.tm.

Page 2 Set margins at: Top: 1; Bot: .5; Left: .5; Right: .5. Three columns; gutter .5. Save as News2.tm.

Page 3 Same as above. Save as News3.tm.

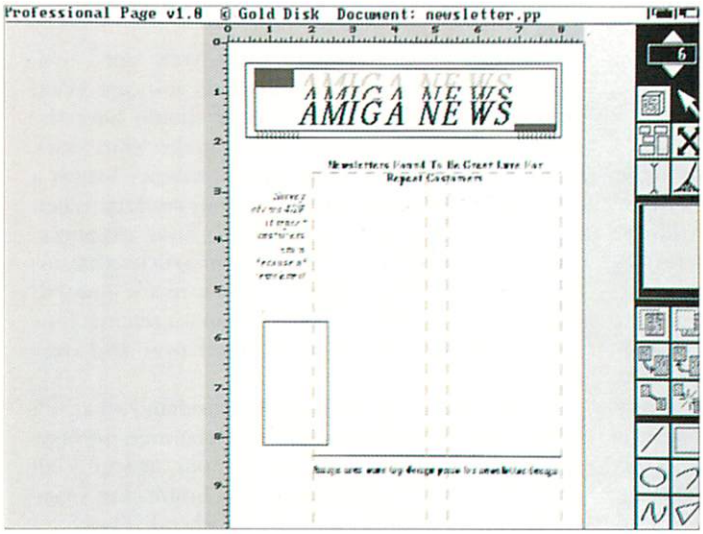
Page 4 Set Top: 1; Bot: 3.7; Left: .5; Right: .5. Two columns; gutter .5. Save as News4.tm.

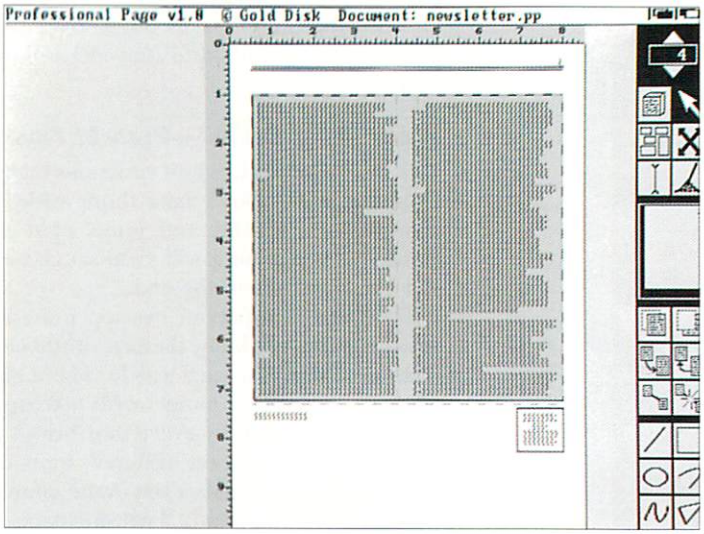
Now we will create those things that will be consistent in every newsletter, starting on page one. The banner usually includes the names of the newsletter and organization or business, the volume number if needed, and the date or season. You may prefer to create the banner separately, off the computer, using the company logo and press-type, although your desktop-publishing program can easily do the job for you. We created the banner in our sample below with Professional Page. Your printer may limit the number of typefaces used in one project, so check your printer's capabilities before using a typeface for the banner not used in the rest of the newsletter. Be sure to separate the banner from the rest of the page with lines and/or white space.

BANNER AND FRONT PAGE

Go back into the layout tools and click Outlines: On. Click on the Box Create tool from the general tools and create your banner box at the top of page one. Start at $\frac{5}{8}$" from the top and left and pull to $1\frac{7}{8}$" from the top and $7\frac{7}{8}$" from the left. Now select your typeface. For the organization and date, choose one type style and size, such as 14-point Palatino. Type in "A Quarterly Publication of [organization name]." Highlight this line and change the type size to 14 point and the style to italic. Press Return.

Now type in the title of your newsletter. Highlight it and change the point size to 36, the style to bold, the tracking to + 10, and the justification to Centered.





Sample templates for page one (front cover) and page four (back cover) of a basic four-page newsletter. Using a variety of Pro Page layout and drawing tools, you can create elements of your newsletter that remain the same, such as banner, placement of volume and date, margins, column number and width, space for mailing address, postal permit, and so forth. These can be saved in your templates and used over again from issue to issue.

Then select from the Color menu Ink Color 20%. Press Return. Highlight again and select Copy from the Edit menu. Place the cursor on the next line and select Edit/Paste. Now highlight the second line and from the Color/Ink Color list select Gray 60%. Now highlight both lines and select Type/Line spacing. Change Relative to 40%. Press Return. One last time, copy the last line and paste on the next line. Highlight and change the ink to Black. Highlight the last two lines and select Line Spacing Relative 40%.

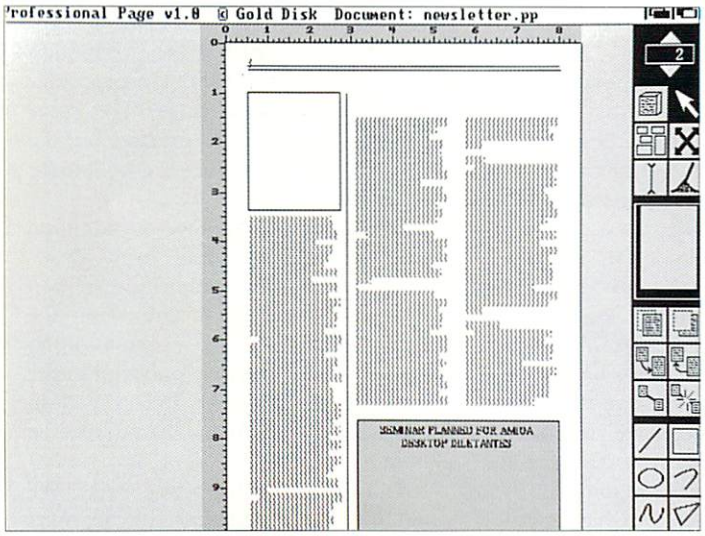
Select the Rectangle drawing tool and draw a box around your banner using a 2-point rule. Start at $\frac{3}{8}''$ from the top and left and go to $8\frac{1}{8}'' \times 1\frac{7}{8}''$. Create a second rectangle inside the first by selecting a $\frac{1}{2}$-point rule and drawing it $\frac{1}{8}''$ inside the first.

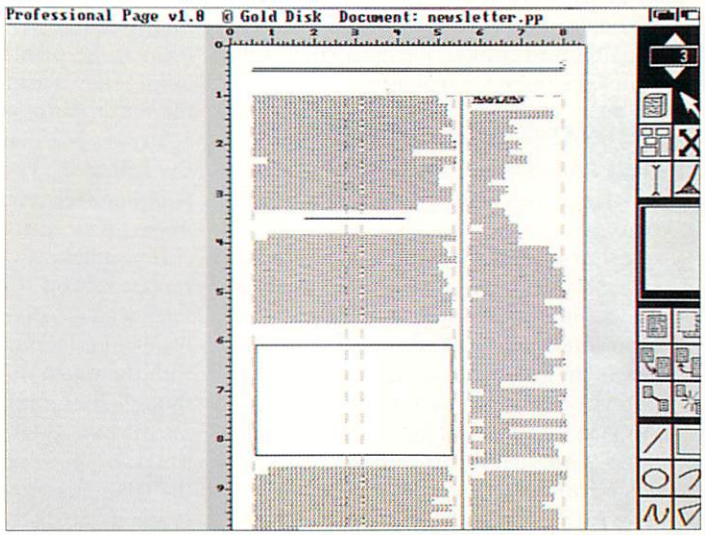
Now we need two boxes for the volume number and date. For easy typing, place the boxes just below the rectangles, one to the left and one to the right. Make the boxes about $1'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$. Type in "Volume 5, No. 3" (or whatever), then highlight and change to 10 point, left justification. In the other box type, say, "Fall 1989," highlight and change to 10 point, right justification. Using the Arrow tool, move the boxes up so the words fit just between the two rectangles at the bottom. You may find it helpful to magnify your page to 200 percent.

If you are going to be indenting your paragraphs, you will need to change the paragraph spacing. The default paragraph indentation is .5 inches, which is too much for most newsletter columns. A paragraph indentation of .25 to .3 inches works well in the majority of cases. So that you do not have to go back and change each box one at a time, set the new paragraph indentation in the Box/Alter/default menu: Set Tabs. Once you have flowed in your text and selected Paragraph: Indent from the Text menu, you will have to go back and highlight the headlines and the first sentence in each article and select Indent: None.

Let's assume we will be putting one major story and one of lesser importance on page one. Using the columns as guides (and Snap to Grid: On), create two boxes for the major story, going down to about eight inches. Use the line-drawing tool to draw a line across the bottom of those two columns. Create a box for a second headline just under that line and then create two more boxes for that story.

The space on the left of the page is very nice for subheadings and small graphics. Create a box about 1″ wide, starting $\frac{3}{8}''$ from the left and $2\frac{3}{4}''$ from the top. Pull down about 2″. Type into this box, say, "Survey shows 40% of repeat customers return because of newsletter." Highlight the words (or choose Select Box from the Edit menu) and change the point size to 18, the style to italic, and the justification to Right. For a graphic, make another box just below the subheading box, but this time, just for variety, pull the box over the text column about a quarter of an inch. The length of this box depends on the size of the graphic. Select the Permeable icon from the Box menu so that text will flow around your graphic. When placing a line or box right next to text, pull its handle toward the text just enough to ►





Sample templates for the inside spread. As we are using a two-column format for pages one and four, it is best to create a different format for the inside pages. The template on the left shows a three-column format with a rule setting off the outer column. The right template presents a slight variation, with a two-inch outer column and four-inch inner column. Whichever format you choose, mirror it on the other half of the spread.

add a little space between the line and the text.

The Inside Spread

Load from the Page menu News2.tm. When planning the layout of pages two and three, remember that they will be seen together when the newsletter is opened up. So we will be considering the entire 11″ × 17″ page when deciding on columns, white space, graphics, and photos. (If you are using a linotronic, you can put these two pages together by changing the Print Specifications to 17″ × 11″ and altering your page size.)

Create a small box at the upper-left corner for the page number. Start at 1/4″ from the top and 1/2″ from the left. Use the keyboard to type a "2" inside the box, using either the text or headline style, in bold ►

A LITTLE "LOCAL" COLOR

WHILE OUR NEWSLETTER tutorial was designed to keep things simple, the fact of the matter is that Professional Page can do a great many more sophisticated things—not the least of which is to provide full color options to desktop publishers. No matter what type of publication you are putting out, the addition of color to your printed work will be a bigger draw for attracting readers.

Of course, many desktop publishers use color all the time. We send our artwork that was produced in black and white to the printers, and we tell them which areas to print in black and white and which to print in color. We have even been known to laboriously cut amberliths for each additional color. The printer then makes a negative and a plate for each color and prints the piece accordingly.

All-in-One Color Separations

With Professional Page, however, and a PostScript typesetter such as the Linotron, we can now produce those negatives ourselves. Let's assume you want the type on your page to be printed in black and white and certain borders and clip art printed in blue. While in the program, create the areas you want printed in blue in any other color than black. (Because the PostScript output itself does not print color, you need only differentiate the colors you plan to use.) With the options provided in the Project/Output/PostScript menu, you can separate these colors and have a negative printed on the PostScript typesetter for each color. When we want a piece that has two, three, four, even twenty colors (specifically chosen "mechanical" colors to be printed separately on the same page), Professional Page will separate each color and send that information to the output device. A plate-ready negative is then made for each color.

Making our own negatives not only saves us the cost of the negatives normally produced out of house by the printer, but also gives us more control over the final piece, and because they are computer-generated, they are mechanically perfect.

To print the full spectrum of color, printers must make a "color separation," which means they need to convert the art into four negatives of different dot patterns to be printed in yellow, magenta, cyan, and black. The combination of these dot patterns in the four "process" colors is what makes up all the colors of the rainbow. The time, precision, and equipment required for color separations make this a costly affair.

If you have an Amiga paint program, however, you can take advantage of Professional Page's ability to perform four-color separations automatically, with the touch of a requester button. Although the graphic you have imported into Professional Page from your paint program shows up as grays on the screen, the color information is retained in the original art disk. After you have made the selections in the requester telling Professional Page that you want four-color process, the program will send the information from your page and from the art disk to the Linotron. Or you can use Professional Page's color palette to create the colors you want, which will then be separated in the output stage. You can even make subtle alterations in the mix of process colors by manually changing their percentages so that the final product will come out exactly as you want it to be.

One-Stop Printing

Professional Page calls this technology "electronic pre-press," as opposed to desktop publishing. Vel Evans, who owns Vellum Print and Graphics Services Inc. in Concord, Ontario, calls it "one-stop shopping," or "the democratization of the printing business":

"Now the designer or the production person has total control of the process—right up to the final stage. The color separations are machine precise, and the savings in time and money are well worth looking into."

Five years ago, Vellum was a traditional typesetting and graphics firm. Evans latched onto desktop publishing as soon as she saw its potential, and when she first saw what Gold Disk was envisioning in terms of color desktop publishing, she felt it made perfect sense. In fact, Vellum was the first in North America to use the system.

"We're the guinea pigs, really. We sometimes have to convince our printers that we know what we're doing and that they should just trust us. And some of our clients aren't very clear about what four-color process is, so it takes some explain- ►

Three good reasons why you need WordPerfect®.

1. Full Features.

Our long list of features is the industry standard and makes light work of some heavy word processing chores. Chores like footnoting, endnoting, indexing, outlining, and generating tables of contents.

Work moves along quickly while you create custom macros, merge files, and handle blocks of text.

Accurate editing is a snap with the famous WordPerfect Speller and Thesaurus.

And with WordPerfect Columns, Indents, and Fonts, page formatting is clean and simple.

Plus, WordPerfect takes full advantage of the unique Amiga environment, allowing up to 32 open windows, with pull-down menus, mouse command capabilities, and multitasking.

2. Print Quality.

WordPerfect has designed over 250 printer drivers for all the popular (and some not so popular) printers. That means no more settling for generic substitute drivers.

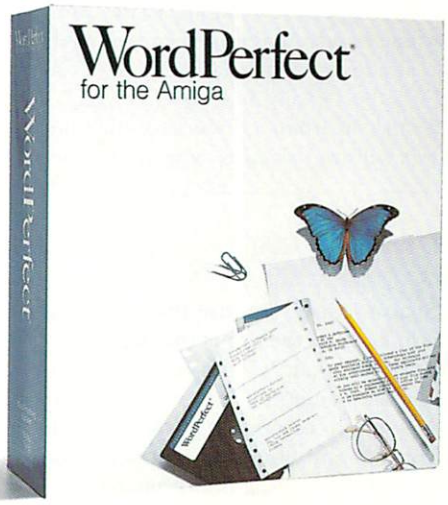
Now your documents can look as good on paper as they do in your imagination.

3. Customer Support.

Perhaps our reputation for quality software is surpassed only by our reputation for expert, friendly, toll-free support. In fact, we have over 400 WordPerfect employees answering the phones, helping our users get the most out of their WordPerfect software.

Your good writing needs a good word processor. And for features, print quality, and support, there is none better than WordPerfect.

So whether you're writing your novel, a proposal to the board, or a letter to mom, good reason says you need WordPerfect for the Amiga.



WordPerfect
CORPORATION
1555 N. Technology Way · Orem UT 84057
Telephone (801) 225-5000 Telex 820618 FAX (801) 222-4477

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

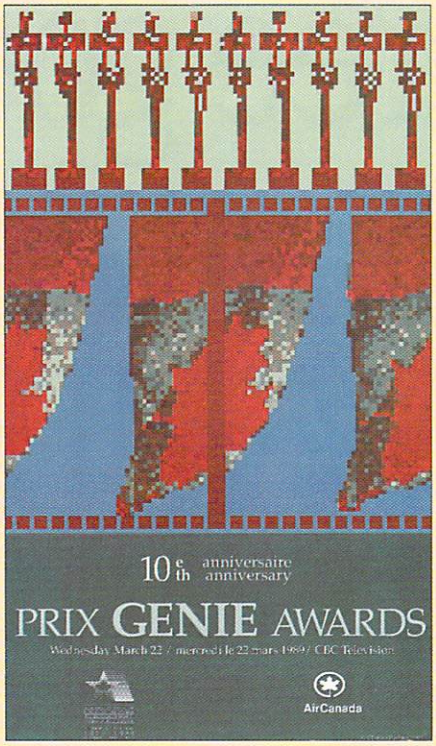
ing to show what the Amiga can do.

"I'm a certifiable techno junkie. Our company has been built on the cycle of constant upgrading and change, so we have grown quite rapidly." Vellum is a full-blown graphic-production house that provides everything from traditional typesetting to final color separations using the Amiga system. But Vellum has made its reputation on servicing the Amiga marketplace. "We are also a service bureau for people who use Amigas," says Evans. "They can bring us a disk or modem us their files, and we will print the linotronic output for them and ship back the camera-ready art or the plate-ready negatives or positive film, or we can provide positive transparencies for slides. It just depends on what they need."

Award-Winning Versatility

When Vellum was contracted to do the poster for the Tenth Anniversary Genie Awards (Canada's equivalent of the Oscars), they produced it entirely with the Amiga (see above). Artist Charles Patcher created the original design in DeluxePaint II with his own Amiga. "We put the 1½" × 3" graphic into Professional Page and enlarged it 800 or 900 times," explains Evans. "We color corrected the original DPaint color palette to match the final print color requirements. We added the type elements for the poster and created the color separations. Then we generated the plate-ready negs directly off the linotronic.

"But the real beauty of the system is its flexibility. Once we had completed the poster, the same color image and separations were regenerated at a different size for the cover of a book and regenerated again at a different size for the label of a wine bottle.



Produced entirely on the Amiga to promote the Genie Awards, the poster is a good ad for the computer too.

"What is unique about this is that the final product was completely computer-generated from beginning to end. Untouched by human hands, it was blown up, color corrected, and color separated in several different sizes. We didn't have to remake the artwork, we didn't have to reshoot the film or restrip the film. Once it was put into Amiga format, it was simply spit out in different configurations."

Multipurpose imaging is the Amiga's greatest advantage in terms of both its cost-effectiveness and the time it saves. "The best example I can give you," says Evans, "is when a division of Air Canada was putting together a series of conferences. They needed their own logo and the conference theme on all the materials: name badges, binders, invitations, brochures, thank-you cards, pencils, sweatshirts—the works. We created the graphic image, scanned in their logo once, and in 21 days produced the camera-ready art, the plate-ready negs, positive film for silk-screening, slides for the overhead slide presentations, and video titling to be merged with their animated video."

Service bureaus like Vellum Print and Graphic Services, together with the color-separation tools in Professional Page, offer Amiga desktop publishers just about every option possible in terms of color production and camera-ready art. We can purchase whatever input or output devices our budgets allow, and the service bureau can fill in the gaps.

Among the numerous pieces of production equipment Vellum uses are a Linotron 300, a flatbed scanner with ASDG's Professional ScanLab interface, a video scanner, a laser printer, and a Polaroid Palette slide recorder. The PostScript typesetter is necessary for color separations. The scanners take pictures of any photo or artwork to be placed into your project. The different types of scanners require different amounts of memory and, of course, produce different results.

"The job is customer controlled from beginning to end," says Vel Evans, "and we are here to help get it done as quickly, cost-effectively, and professionally as possible." And her Amiga and Amiga DTP equipment play a key role in doing just that. □

—D.R.

---

or in regular. With Snap to Grid: On, use the Line tool to draw a 2-point line across the top of the page, ½" from the top. Just under that, ⅛" down, create another line using a ½-point rule.

Select the Box tool for photo placement at the top left. Select Line Weight: 1 point. Start at the upper-left corner of the left column and drag the rectangle across the width of the column guide and down to 3⅓". Now create a box using the remainder of that column for text. Assuming your next story will take up the next two columns, create a box for the headline that goes across the two columns. Create two more boxes in those columns going down to about 7½".

In the space remaining, we will create a box that►

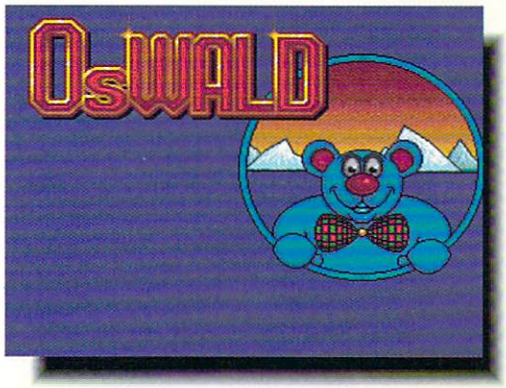
Sensational Software...

With World Atlas, a fun and educational utility comes to the Amiga. More than an atlas, this program gives you direct access to information and details on more than 150 countries as well as the 52 United States. For students, educators, travellers, business executives, or just arm chair explorers, World Atlas will provide an incredible wealth of knowledge and entertainment.

- Discover each country's history, language, population, customs, and more!
- Choose by country and state list or world maps.
- Time sectors and earth facts too!

$59.95

OSWALD



Oswald is a fast paced action strategy game with an entertaining sense of humor. Oswald is a cold and hungry blue bear jumping across the ice floes. You help him avoid the hazards of the freezing north sea on route to his goal.

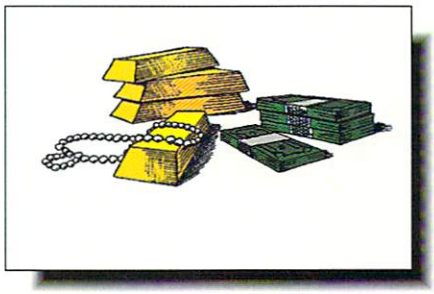
- Great Amiga graphics
- A wide range of digitized sounds
- Interesting adversaries
- Humorous animations

$39.95

LEONARDO

$44.95

Leonardo is a thief who steals nearly everything he can get his hands on. Help Leonardo avoid the numerous alarm systems, guards and ghosts on his criminal trips. Follow Leonardo's way through fifty different banks, museums and warehouses. The existence of our little burglar depends on your skill and tactical superiority.



...from Centaur.

Centaur Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 4400
Redondo Beach, CA 90278.
(213) 542-2226

Circle 200 on Reader Service card.
Circle 239 on Reader Service card.

might be used for special announcements. Select the Rectangle tool using Line Weight: 1 point. Select Fill Completely, and Fill Color 20%. Draw the rectangle over both columns and down to the bottom margin. Create a box for a heading inside this shaded box, then one more box for the type.

Load page three and place the lines at the top and the page number at the upper-right corner. Create a box that starts at the upper-left corner of the first column, going across two columns and down $2^1/_2$". Below that, create a place for a photo just as you did on page two, two columns by $2^1/_4$". Create one more box at the bottom, spanning the two columns.

We are making the assumption here that you will have three seperate short articles for this space, or one at the top and another with a photo in the middle of it.

This time I did not create seperate boxes for the headings. You can go into your text, highlight the headlines, and change the font style to bold, as well as the type style and size.

Create two more boxes, one for the headline and one for the text, on the third column. We will place a graphic just under the headline at the right side of the column. Let's assume you found a terrific piece of clip art and you would like the text to wrap closely around it. Put a sheet of graph paper over the art and trace the art onto it. Set the grid to the same measurements as the graph paper. Now place several small boxes at the edge of where the art will be. But before you put on all those boxes, select Box/Alter/default and click on the Permeable icon. That way, when the text flows into the column, it will come up fairly close to where your graphic will be. To make it even tighter, I sometimes select Hyphenate from the Text menu just at the edge of the graphic.

Page four is fairly straightforward. Draw your line and place the page number. If your newsletter gets folded, in thirds or in half, you need to arrange the columns and the mailing section accordingly.

Also, remember that people will see this page first if it is folded, so it is a good idea to pay close attention to what is placed here. You could make your headline a little bigger than usual, use a shorter article, or include an interesting photo or graphic. We have not discussed color at all, but if you can afford to use two colors, perhaps you could place a colored screen on the back—over the type if there are no photos; otherwise place it over the mailing section. If you want to use colored screens anywhere in the newsletter, draw a rectangle but leave it open. The colored screen has to be produced separately if it is going to lay over black ink. Place a box in each column and draw a line all the way across underneath. (See the sidebar, "A Little 'Local' Color," for a more detailed discussion of color possibilities in Professional Page.)

Let's Run It For Real!

Your templates are now ready. Of course, the boxes and photos will change somewhat in each newsletter, but the general format will not, and you have saved yourself a lot of time by creating these pages and saving them to load with each new newsletter.

To start a newsletter project once you have created your templates, select New from the Project menu. Then select Page/Create/Current, and click Page1.tm from the requester. Repeat this procedure for the next three pages. Select Project/Save As... and give a name to your project. Return to page one and specify from the Type menu the typeface and sizes you will be using, the justification, kerning (spacing between letters), and paragraph indentation. If you have used any embedded commands, be sure you have set the correct Text Format from the Preferences menu. Now select Project/Import/Text and click the project you have saved in your word processor. Finally, select Edit/Paste and with the Edit tool click the first column in which your text will flow. The text automatically flows into the boxes in the same order as they were created in the template.

Once you have flowed in your text, look over it carefully, changing indentations, hyphenating when necessary, changing headline sizes and styles, and so forth. Look at the right margins of your columns to see if there is too much space at any of the line endings; this can be corrected by moving a word back from the next line and then breaking it with a hyphen. Check to see whether the last line of a paragraph starts at the top of a column or whether a new paragraph begins at the bottom of a column. Called "widows," these are to be avoided wherever possible. Make adjustments by changing the column length, by using tracking, line spacing, paragraph spacing, and hyphenation to squeeze in a little more type or use up just a little more space. Be conservative, though. These adjustments should not be noticeable.

Practice can make perfect in desktop-publishing because there is so much opportunity to experiment and to vary things. Once you have become adept at moving around within Pro Page, you should be able to put out a quality newsletter. And when you have mastered the mechanics of the four-page newsletter. . .well, there may be no limit to where you can go. ■

Dorothy Rankin is co-owner of APROPOS Graphics, a full-service editorial, design, and production service in Denver, CO. Write to her c/o AmigaWorld, *Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

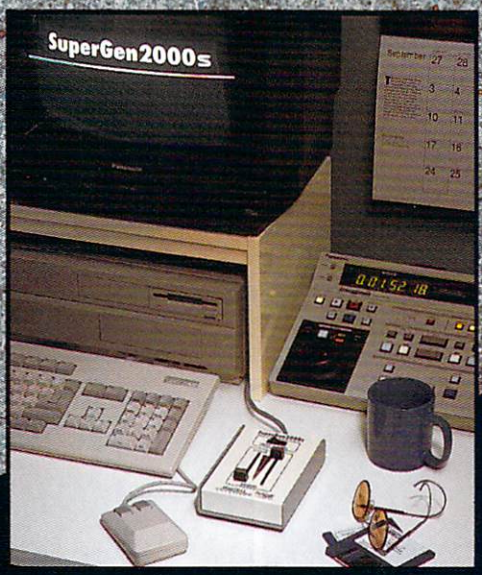
FROM THE CREATORS OF **SUPERGEN**™, THE INDUSTRY STANDARD AMIGA GENLOCK & OVERLAY DEVICE

SuperGen2000S™

THE FIRST TRUE Y/C GENLOCK & OVERLAY CARD FOR THE AMIGA 2000 SERIES COMPUTERS

▲ S-VHS, ED-BETA, Hi8 compatible
▲ broadcast quality NTSC RS-170A output
▲ built in SC/H phase adjustability
▲ built in sync generator ▲ dissolves

$1595



DIGITAL

CREATIONS

Digital Creations 2865 Sunrise Boulevard Suite 103, Rancho Cordova CA 95742 Telephone 916/344-4825 FAX 916/635-0475

Coming Attractions in 89:
Living Color™ System: Frame Buffer, Digitizer, Time Base Corrector, Digital Video Effects (DVE);
V Machine™ desk top video workstation

Circle reader response card, see your dealer, or call for more information © 1989 Digital Creations. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.
Circle 28 on Reader Service card.

"ABOUT-FACE" in Amiga Fonts?

Our guide to Amiga fonts sets the type scene for you, outlining the full range of printing possibilities for your desktop publications. And while availability of professional-quality typesetting fonts on the high end is still a major problem for Amiga DTP, recent breakthroughs have given Amiga-generated publications a much-needed "face" lift.

AS A RELATIVE newcomer to the desktop-publishing scene, the Amiga has had to play catch-up with IBM's PC and Apple's Macintosh. While both quantity and quality of desktop-publishing software have been stumbling blocks, the real glaring weakness in the Amiga market has been on the output side: The scarcity of professional-quality typesetting fonts has crippled the appearance of Amiga desktop-generated publications.

The potential strengths, however, of the Amiga for DTP applications—multitasking environment and superior graphics—are winning out. We are finally seeing some meaningful improvements on the fonts front, although much more—in terms of availability and further enhancements in quality—must be accomplished.

As we get into this article we will examine these improvements on the high end—specifically, increased support for PostScript and the introduction of structured fonts. To begin, however, we will establish a very brief overview of the Amiga fonts situation and see, first, what Amiga desktop publishing has to offer on the lower end of the output scale.

Bitmapped Blues and the Bad Old Days

When the Amiga was first released in 1985, there were very few choices of fonts for users. A set of about a dozen fonts was (and is) included free with Workbench. Although they were named after gems (Sapphire, Diamond, Topaz, and so forth), you may have found them to be less than a treasure. The basic Amiga fonts are a typographical bad blind date: coarse, small, and ugly.

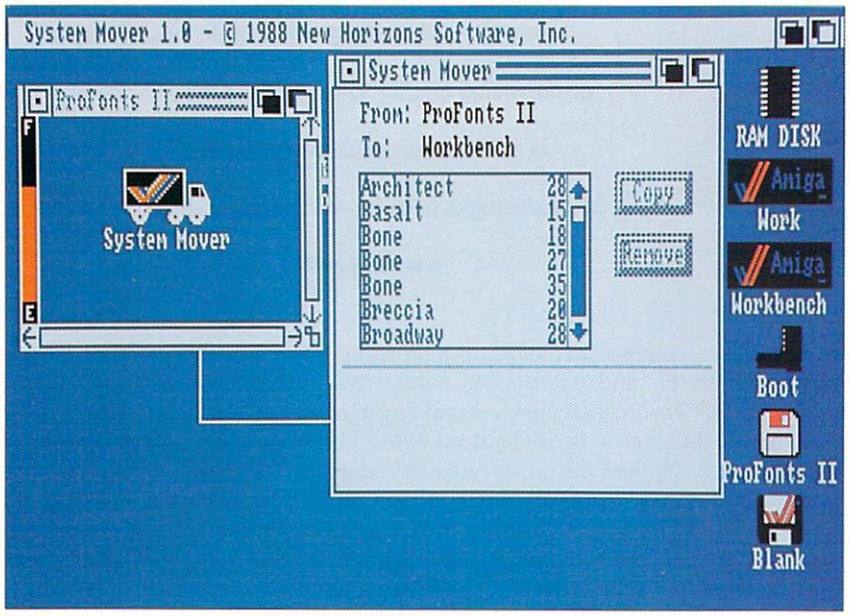
Fortunately, in the last two years, as Amiga desktop-publishing and desktop-video software has come into its own, a great many new Amiga fonts have been produced to serve the needs of the DTP enthusiasts and animators who use such software. The majority of Amiga users have access to dot-matrix printers, and the Amiga is now fairly well supplied with fonts that will help give good dot-matrix output from paint, desktop- ►

By Jeff Evans

publishing, or word-processing programs.

The kinds of fonts we are talking about here are all "bitmapped" fonts. For instance, the first font you see on the monitor when you boot up any standard Amiga is the Topaz font. It is a good example of a bitmapped font, which is stored in the Amiga's RAM. These bitmapped characters are made up of patterns of dots, or pixels. Because an Amiga bitmapped font is a pattern of pixels that is displayed on screen, it can be made into a part of a regular Amiga IFF image, or one or more frames of an animation. You can save bitmapped text as part of a picture you create with a paint program, or print it from a printer, or record the screen image of the text to videotape. Bitmapped text will always tend to look rather coarse or jagged when printed, however, unless the bitmapped letters are very fine and detailed, or unless they are printed very small so that the "jaggies" are less apparent.

Bitmapped text can be of sufficiently good quality



ProFonts trucks extra fonts to your applications.

for professional video and slide production, but, in general, print is too unforgiving for you to get away with using bitmapped text for professional-quality typesetting. It may, of course, be fine for proofing, in-house publications, and other "low-end" desktop-publishing work.

There are literally hundreds of bitmapped fonts available for the Amiga. The most attractive and best designed are probably the Kara Fonts (Kara Computer Graphics) created by Kara Blum. For sheer variety, the Masterpiece Professional Font Collection (ARock Computer Services) may be the most comprehensive set of display fonts. The developer of the ProWrite word-processing program (New Horizons) produces some very clean ProFonts packages that provide excellent dot-matrix text output. And, of course, most of the companies producing desktop-publishing programs, such as Gold Disk and Soft-Logik, offer good-quality bitmapped font packages.

Top-Quality Type: PostScript and Structured Fonts

SOME FONTS ARE actually located on the printer itself; the text you see on the Amiga screen is a "screen font," which only approximates the final printout. Some 24-pin dot-matrix printers have their own fonts, and these will give better and neater resolution than a bitmapped font. Laser printers, such as PostScript-compatible and Hewlett-Packard models, have high-resolution fonts built into the machines to allow for near typeset quality output. 300-dot-per-inch laser printers are most common, though some 400- or 600-dot-per-inch lasers are also made. You can also use the Amiga to print text from high-resolution (up to 2540 dots per inch) PostScript-compatible typesetting machines. Desktop-publishing programs such as Professional Page (Gold Disk, $395, 1MB) and PageStream (Soft-Logik, $199.95), and the better word-processing programs such as WordPerfect (WordPerfect Corp., $395), ProWrite (New Horizons, $124.95), and excellence! (Micro-Systems Software, $299.95), will all support PostScript laser-printer and typesetting-machine fonts, and some of these programs will support Hewlett-Packard lasers as well. (For a more detailed description of PostScript, see the sidebar "A PostScript Primer." For more on programs supporting PostScript, see the sidebar "Amiga Software and PostScript Support.")

A major advantage of PostScript and structured fonts (discussed below) is that because they are structured objects, as opposed to bitmaps, they can be manipulated and moved around easily, much like objects in a 3-D animation package or a CAD program. This means that it is easier to adjust the spacing (kerning) between letters to give them a more pleasing appearance. PostScript outline fonts can be scaled up and down in size without losing detail, while bitmapped fonts will either drop out details or begin to look chunkier as they are grabbed and resized as brushes in a paint or animation program. For professional-level desktop publishing, you need the best available typesetting software, fonts, and output devices. For example, Professional Page, a wide assortment of Adobe fonts, and a laser printer or a Linotron 300 typesetting machine would give you the tools to do first-rate book and magazine publishing.

Screen Fonts: What You See Is Sort of What You Get

When the fonts used for the final printout are resident on the printer, the text you see on screen is rendered by a "screen font," a bitmapped font that can scale up and down in size to give you a more-or-less accurate approximation of what the final printout will

look like. Screen fonts are essential to desktop-publishing programs, because they allow you to preview a page layout on screen before printing it. This is the basic idea behind the term "WYSIWYG" (what-you-see-is-what-you-get): What you see on screen should look like what you get from the printer. In reality, the WYSIWYG displays of printer-resident fonts provided by most programs are not all that accurate. For example, while Professional Page currently supports about 80 Adobe PostScript fonts, it has only ►

A PostScript Primer

POSTSCRIPT IS A programming language that was developed to describe how graphics were to be placed on paper by a raster printing machine. Pioneering work began in 1976 with John Warnock at the Evans & Sutherland Computer Corporation, and continued with the assistance of Martin Newell at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center. In 1982, Warnock and Chuck Geschke formed Adobe Systems to develop PostScript as an interpreter to describe two-dimensional pages for output on a raster printer.

This may explain a little of why PostScript is printer-resident, rather than computer-resident like most programming languages. Now, of course, the printer most commonly associated with PostScript is the laser, which can achieve printing resolutions from 300 to 600 dots per inch (dpi). Recently, PostScript has found its way into typesetting machines, such as those made by the Linotronic Corporation. Here resolutions may range from 1200 dpi to more than 2400 dpi.

Because the output from a PostScript program is independent of the printer, the advent of output service bureaus has made it possible for the owner of a personal computer and a desktop-publishing program to generate very high-quality, camera-ready copy at a reasonable cost. Such businesses offer the use of a laser printer or a typesetting machine for a set fee per page. The user needs only to provide a PostScript file in a compatible disk format or to deliver the file to the service bureau via modem.

POSTSCRIPT FONTS

PostScript's standard font set, which is built into every PostScript printer, has a total of 13 typefaces. These fonts consist of three font families, Times Roman, Helvetica, and Courier—each of which has four faces—plus a symbol font set consisting of the Greek alphabet and a variety of mathematical and typographical symbols. Thus, PostScript considers the regular (roman), italic, bold, and bold-italic type attributes to be separate typefaces. The Times Roman and Helvetica families are both proportionally spaced fonts, while the Courier family is fixed pitch. Most PostScript printers come with additional built-in font sets (many have 35 variations on 9 different font families).

The built-in fonts are all analytical fonts, which means that the character shapes are all based on mathematical formulas rather than on fixed bit patterns. The definition of the standard font set calls for a font height of only one point—although it is fairly simple to change the size of a PostScript font to fit your needs.

You can download additional fonts to PostScript printers. These are usually analytical fonts whose mathematical descriptions are written in PostScript. In general, the operations you can perform on the built-in fonts can also be done with the downloaded analytical fonts. Working with the built-in fonts is usually faster, though, as their descriptions are written in machine code. The Adobe fonts also have built-in "hints" that improve their appearance when you use smaller point sizes—a kind of compensation for the limited resolution of the output device when it is printing the smaller sizes.

Like the Amiga, PostScript can also handle downloaded bitmapped fonts. Also like the Amiga, the bitmapped fonts cannot be scaled without affecting the quality of their appearance.

PostScript contains many operators that enable a program to find out the various dimensions associated with each character in the font. Before an Amiga program can use a PostScript font, it has to know all of the font's characteristics. The font's dimensional information is provided in a metric file. Metric files must be present for every PostScript font that the application program will use. If the program also provides a what-you-see-is-what-you-get working environment, then an Amiga bitmapped screen font—with the same characteristics as the PostScript font—is also required. Because Amiga screen fonts come in discrete point sizes, the range of usable PostScript point sizes is limited as well.

A POSTSCRIPT BIBLIOGRAPHY

If you wish to learn more about PostScript, consider these reference books:

Understanding PostScript Programming, 2nd ed., by David A. Holzgang (Sybex, 1988, $24.95). A detailed, introductory tutorial directed at the reader with little or no programming experience.

PostScript Language Tutorial and Cookbook, Adobe Systems Inc. (Addison-Wesley, 1985, $16.95). Often referred to as the "Blue Book," this is one in a set of three books provided by the company that invented PostScript. It provides a good introduction to the language and a sizable collection of useful examples.

The *PostScript Language Reference Manual* ($22.95, the "Red Book") and *PostScript Language Program Design* ($22.95, the "Green Book") round out the Adobe set. The former is the official reference book for the PostScript language, while the latter is a programmer's manual containing numerous examples and techniques for advanced PostScript programmers.

Real World PostScript, edited by Stephen F. Roth (Addison-Wesley, 1988, $22.95). A collection of articles by a variety of experienced PostScript users. Topics include programming and design, working with type, gray scales and color, as well as some sample projects. □

—Morton A. Kevelson

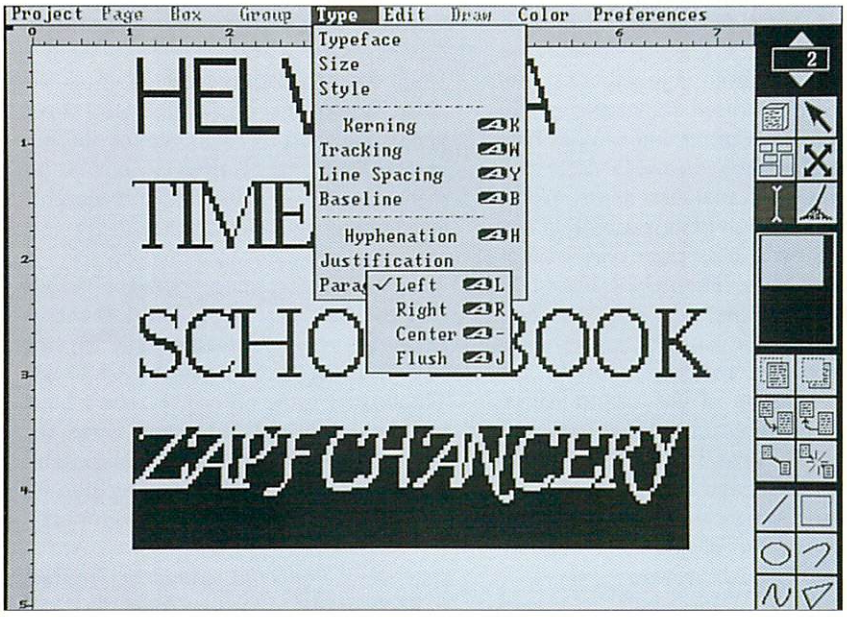
Morton A. Kevelson is an electrical engineer who contributes articles and reviews to a number of computer publications. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, *Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

two rather chunky-looking screen fonts.

The way that a PostScript desktop-publishing program relates the screen display to the printout is by means of a "metric file" (also called a Font Width Table) for each font. The metric file is a list of the proportional widths of the characters in a font. For example, the metric file can tell the computer how much space the letter "A" in the Helvetica typeface, in 12-point size, will take up when it is printed. This spacing information allows the program to calculate how much space it should give to this letter both on the Amiga's screen display and in the page that is to be printed. Gold Disk's Professional Page comes with metric files for 19 PostScript fonts, and Gold Disk publishes an additional set of metric files for about 60 more PostScript fonts.

More PostScript Support, Please!

While PostScript is described more fully in the sidebar, what is important to note here is that PostScript is a computer language invented to describe page layouts, graphics, and text. The outlines of PostScript font characters, instead of being made from patterns of pixels, are composed of mathematically described lines and curves. This means that when they are output from a PostScript printer, the letter forms are drawn as smoothly as the printer resolution allows. This means in practice that PostScript text output can be of professional, salable quality if it is printed out from a high-resolution printer.



You can manipulate Professional Page characters in many ways.

Adobe Systems is the pioneering California firm that developed the PostScript page-description language and made desktop publishing possible on the Apple Macintosh. Adobe also developed the first PostScript-compatible fonts. The usual set of fonts (35 variations on 9 basic fonts) that comes with most PostScript laser printers is licensed from Adobe. Altogether, there are a few hundred PostScript fonts available from Adobe, with more being added all the time. Other companies, such as Compugraphic and Monotype, have developed PostScript-compatible versions of their fonts. If you own a Mac or an IBM, you can buy additional PostScript fonts on floppy disks. These fonts can be downloaded from a personal computer into a laser printer's memory, so that you can have access to a wide range of additional fonts. Unfortunately, Adobe has not released any fonts in Amiga disk format, which leaves Amiga desktop publishers somewhat out in the cold. As described below, however, there are work-arounds that can give Amiga users access to Adobe and other PostScript fonts despite these obstacles.

At the moment, the only PostScript fonts available in Amiga disk format are limited selections from a few companies such as S. Anthony Studios and Soft-Logik. (See the sidebar "Amiga Software and PostScript Support" for more information on these companies and products.)

Structured Fonts

Some Amiga programs use "structured" fonts, where characters are made from mathematically defined lines and curves, but where the fonts are resident on the computer, rather than the printer. For example, the Professional Draw (Gold Disk, $199.95, 1MB) illustration program comes with two structured fonts (licensed from Compugraphic, a major manufacturer of typesetting equipment) that can be loaded into the Amiga's memory. The computer then tells the printer how to draw the letter forms, rather than relying on a font resident in the printer. Structured, computer-resident fonts can have some notable advantages over printer-resident fonts. For example, the letters can be "printed" to the monitor screen, as well as sent to the printer, so that the WYSIWYG display will be much more detailed and accurate than if a coarse bitmapped screen font is being used. The next release of Professional Page is supposed to use structured screen fonts instead of the chunky bitmapped fonts that are currently offered.

PageStream uses structured fonts to give detailed screen displays and smooth dot-matrix output. It is also possible that an Amiga version of Calamus, a German desktop-publishing program that makes very sophisticated use of structured fonts, may be developed for use in North America sometime in the future.

Getting the Most From Your Fonts

THE AMIGA FONTS that come with Workbench are stored in a directory called "Fonts." Typically, desktop-publishing programs come with their own fonts also stored in a Fonts directory. Each Amiga font is ►

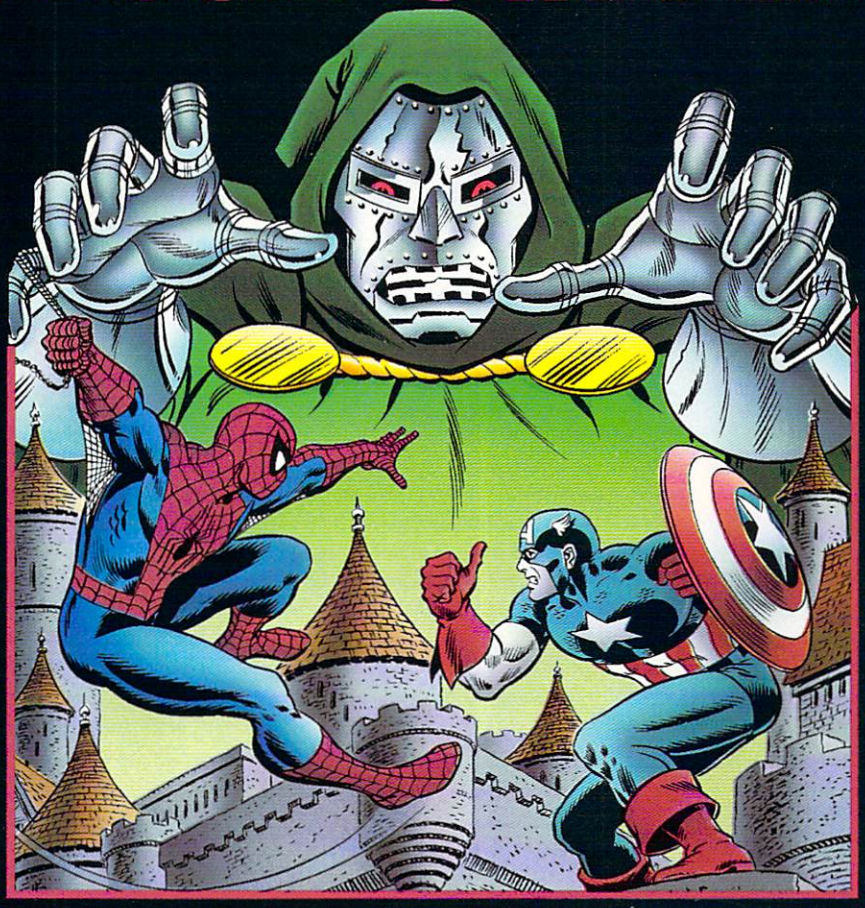
MARVEL COMICS®

the AMAZING SPIDER-MAN™ and CAPTAIN AMERICA®

in DR. DOOM'S™ REVENGE!

AMIGA

IBM



IBM

C64/128

The evil genius Dr. Doom has stolen a U.S. nuclear missile, and threatens to detonate it over New York City if his demands aren't met. The lives of five million innocent people rest on Doctor Doom's two arch-enemies: Spider-Man and Captain America. But this time Doom has created an army of robotic guards, and assembled the most formidable group of Super Villains ever, including Electro, Machete and The Hobgoblin to carry out his sinister plans.

You play the part of both Spider-Man and Captain America, invading Dr. Doom's fortress to save New York from Armageddon. You'll see authentic-looking comic book pages "tear open" for actual combat scenes, where you'll use Spidey's wall-crawling and web-slinging powers — or Cap's amazing shield — to defeat Doom's emissaries. Should you survive all this, you'll then face the evil Doctor Doom himself, an armored madman obsessed with revenge.

- **An actual Marvel comic book destined to become a collector's item, only available in the game package, sets the stage for Spidey and Cap's mission!**
- **Varying levels of difficulty keep the game constantly challenging!**
- **State-of-the-art, full-screen comic book pages drawn in brilliant colors, with over 30 challenging arcade-style sequences!**
- **Endless hours of fun for comic book and adventure lovers of all ages!**

NEW FROM

MEDALIST INTERNATIONAL

A marketing division of MicroProse Software Inc.

180 LAKEFRONT DRIVE • HUNT VALLEY • MD 21030

PARAGON SOFTWARE

Can't find SPIDER-MAN AND CAPTAIN AMERICA IN DR. DOOM'S REVENGE? Call (301) 771-1151 weekdays 8am to 5pm EST and order by MC/VISA, or mail check or money order for $44.95 for IBM/PC and compatibles versions plus $2.50 for shipping and handling U.S. funds only. MD residents add 5% sales tax. $5.00 for international order. Allow 1-3 weeks for U.S. delivery. Coming soon for C64/128. Price may vary by machine type.

Copyright © 1989 by Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Marvel, Spider-Man, Captain America, Dr. Doom and the distinctive likenesses thereof are trademarks of the Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc. and are used with their permission. The AMAZING SPIDER-MAN AND CAPTAIN AMERICA IN DR. DOOM'S REVENGE is produced under license from the Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc.

Circle 29 on Reader Service card.

composed of its own font "subdirectory" and a font file in the main Fonts directory.

Normally, to find a particular font, the Amiga will look only in the Fonts directory of the Workbench disk that was used to boot up the computer. If you have additional fonts in some other directory or on some other disk, the Amiga will not automatically go find them. If you have purchased additional font packages, you may find it confusing to figure out how to get your program to find these new fonts and make use of them.

This is where novices may feel like they are in the midst of some kind of "font jungle." Yet, even without becoming a whiz at using the CLI and mastering AmigaDOS, it is still possible to find your way around if you remember a few basic points:

- Remember where the fonts are (which disk drive, which partition or directory within the drive).
- Learn how to tell the computer program you are using where to look for the fonts. Some programs

Continued on p. 44

Amiga Software and PostScript Support

INCREASING POSTSCRIPT support in the Amiga software market has largely been driven by stronger showings among Amiga desktop-publishing programs over the past year or so. And although you might expect such support to be confined only to page-layout software, you will find that other new Amiga programs, particularly paint packages and word processors, are also embracing PostScript.

The extent of PostScript support varies among different applications. At the lowest level, a program will simply output an entire document, including fonts and graphics, as a pure bitmap. Although this file can be printed on any PostScript-equipped printer, the final resolution will remain the same as what was seen on the Amiga's display screen. Fonts and graphics created at 75 dots per inch will still look like 75 dots per inch even when they are printed at more than 2400 dots per inch on a Linotronic.

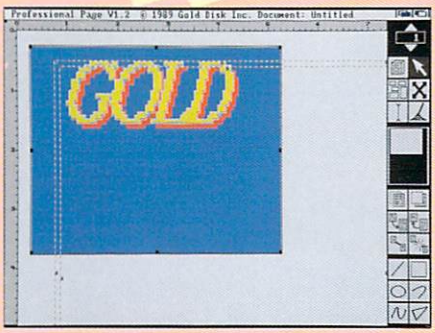
The PostScript output of many structured-graphics programs or page-layout programs, however, is something different. Here the output represents a mathematical description of the original page. As such, the PostScript files created by these programs can take full advantage of the maximum resolution available on the PostScript-equipped output device.

Amiga software supporting PostScript is presented below under four general categories. Remember, the extent of that support can vary widely, as explained above.

Utilities

PrintScript 1.01 (Pixelations, $89), an Amiga-resident PostScript interpreter, lets you output PostScript files on any Preferences-supported dot-matrix printer. PrintScript includes its own versions of the standard Adobe font set (written, of course, in PostScript). The current version of PrintScript, however, does not support color PostScript. PrintScript is an excellent way to start using PostScript without investing in an expensive PostScript printer.

A variety of stand-alone PostScript utilities are provided by S. Anthony Studios under the LaserUp! trademark. Laser Up! Utilities, Volume 1 ($49.95) lets you



Color fonts liven up your text.

format standard text files for output to a PostScript printer by using embedded format commands. Utilities reads in the modified text file and converts it into a standard PostScript file.

LaserUp! Print 1.2 ($89.95) takes any IFF bitmapped image, including HAM format, and outputs it as a PostScript file. Images can be output with up to 48 levels of gray. Four-color process separated output is available, as well. An easy-to-use mouse interface allows you to perform almost unlimited cropping, scaling, and positioning. Full control of image contrast is also easily accomplished. The distribution disk includes a selection of borders and halftone screen types, and you can even add your own centered titles. Files can be saved in Encapsulated PostScript format (EPS) for import into other programs, such as Professional Page.

LaserUp! Plot 1.2 ($49.95) converts Aegis Draw files into PostScript format. Files can be output for printing on a PostScript printer or they can be saved in EPS format.

Paint Programs

Express Paint 3.0 (PAR Software, $139.95) is the only bitmapped paint program that offers PostScript output at the present time. Because the images created by Express Paint are pure bitmaps, the resolution of the final page will depend on the size of the bitmap you are working with. Express Paint does support oversized bitmapped drawings, whose dimensions are limited only by the available memory. Thus, it is possible to create an image whose dimensions are 2400 × 3000 pixels and thereby take full advantage of the 300 dot-per-inch resolution of a PostScript laser printer. Express Paint also supports color PostScript output, although the QMS ColorScript 100 printer is the only color PostScript printer I know that has been tested with the program. You can send PostScript output from Express Paint directly to disk, as well as to a PostScript printer. Note that bitmapped images as PostScript files tend to be rather large. It is possible a large-size bitmap could exceed the 880-kilobyte capacity of an AmigaDOS disk.

Structured-Drawing Programs

Professional Draw (Gold Disk, $199.95, 1MB) provides the same PostScript-out-►

PARAGON | MICROPLAY SOFTWARE | HEWSON

Featured in

MEDAL MADNESS

PLAY TO WIN!

Let The Games Begin.

Playing computer games is fun. Everybody knows that.

Now just *learning* about computer games can be fun, too. And it just might win you a prize.

Medalist International announces Medal Madness, a chance for you to learn about the hottest, most innovative and exciting titles on the market — and be rewarded for it!

Just visit your favorite software retailer between September 15 and October 31, 1989 and look for the Medal Madness counter card. You'll find a tear-off sheet with multiple choice questions about Medalist International games.

Fill out the sheet with your answers and mail it back to Medalist International. Winners will be drawn from among all correct entries received by November 1, 1989.

That's it. Simple contest. Simple rules. Great prizes.

If this is madness, we should all go insane.

GREAT PRIZES!

GRAND PRIZE: Disney World vacation for two, including round trip airfare, hotel for 4 days, 3 nights, and spending money.

2 SECOND PRIZES: Medalist International game library.

25 THIRD PRIZES: The Medalist International game of your choice.

MEDALIST INTERNATIONAL

A marketing division of
MicroProse Software Inc.
180 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030

Circle 198 on Reader Service card.

put support as the company's companion page-layout program, Professional Page. Text, however, is limited to two analytical fonts, Times and Univers, in a preset range of point sizes (24, 36, 48, 60, 72, 80, 96, and 144 points). Once text is incorporated into a document, it is rendered as part of the drawing's structure rather than as text characters. While there is nothing wrong with this approach, be prepared to deal with Draw's limitation in this respect if you have become accustomed to the wide range of fonts and styles available with Professional Page.

Strictly speaking, 3D Options (Rainbow's Edge, $49.95, 1MB) is not a structured-drawing program. It is actually a utility that can automatically convert a bitmapped image into a structured-drawing format. Along with IFF bitmapped images, 3D Options can also read MCAD and Aegis Draw format images. Once the images have been processed, 3D Options can save them as structured graphics in PostScript format as well as in MCAD, Aegis Draw, and Videoscape file formats.

Word Processors

excellence! (Micro-Systems Software, $299.95) will output in black and white to a PostScript printer or to a disk file. Font support is limited to the four type families in the standard PostScript font set. Text size is restricted to 8, 12, 16, and 24 points. If you use any of the bitmapped Amiga fonts or bitmapped graphics, these will be rendered at the Amiga's screen resolution on a PostScript printer.

ProScript (New Horizons, $49.95) is a PostScript-output utility designed for use with the developer's ProWrite word processor ($124.95). It allows you to read in a ProWrite IFF-format text file and send it to a PostScript printer or to a disk file. Font support is provided in the form of a conversion table that automatically assigns the Amiga's bitmapped screen fonts to PostScript fonts. The default assignments convert the Diamond, Granite, and Opal fonts to Helvetica; the Marble and Ruby fonts to Times Roman; and the Topaz and all other fonts to Courier. Metric files are provided for the standard Adobe PostScript font families in 9, 10, 12, 14, 18, and 24 points. ProScript lets you select either 2, 4, 16, or 256 gray levels for bitmapped images that can be embedded in ProWrite files. You can print all text in black or choose text color for output on a color PostScript printer.

Desktop-Publishing Programs

Professional Page (Gold Disk, $395, 1MB) provides excellent support of PostScript output. You can send pages directly to a PostScript printer or to a disk file. Output can be in black and white or in color PostScript, or it can be color-separated. Pages can be output as a negative image and they can be reversed as in a mirror image. Pro Page input and output both support the EPS format.

If you want your output color-separated, Professional Page also provides complete control of the color-separation process. It supports three- and four-color separations, as well as mechanical color output. You can select the output for each color individually, along with its screen density and screen angle. If you want four-color output, you can set the amount of under color removal (UCR) and gray component replacement (GCR). (UCR/GCR determines the percentage of the three process colors that will be used for the black component of the image.)

Professional Page offers a wide variety of PostScript fonts. The program provides metric files and screen fonts for a total of 19 PostScript font families (including the four standard PostScript fonts). There is no restriction on the size of the fonts, as point sizes are manually entered as numerical values. Unfortunately, your PostScript printer must have access to the additional fonts, and at present, neither Gold Disk nor any other manufacturer provides downloadable PostScript fonts in Amiga format (although, as noted in the article, there are some remedies that can be applied to get around this limitation). Professional Page does come with a utility program that creates a metric file for any Amiga bitmapped font. This allows the program to use standard Amiga fonts for its page-layout activities. In the absence of a corresponding PostScript definition, however, these fonts will be output on the PostScript printer as bitmapped images in the Amiga's screen resolution.

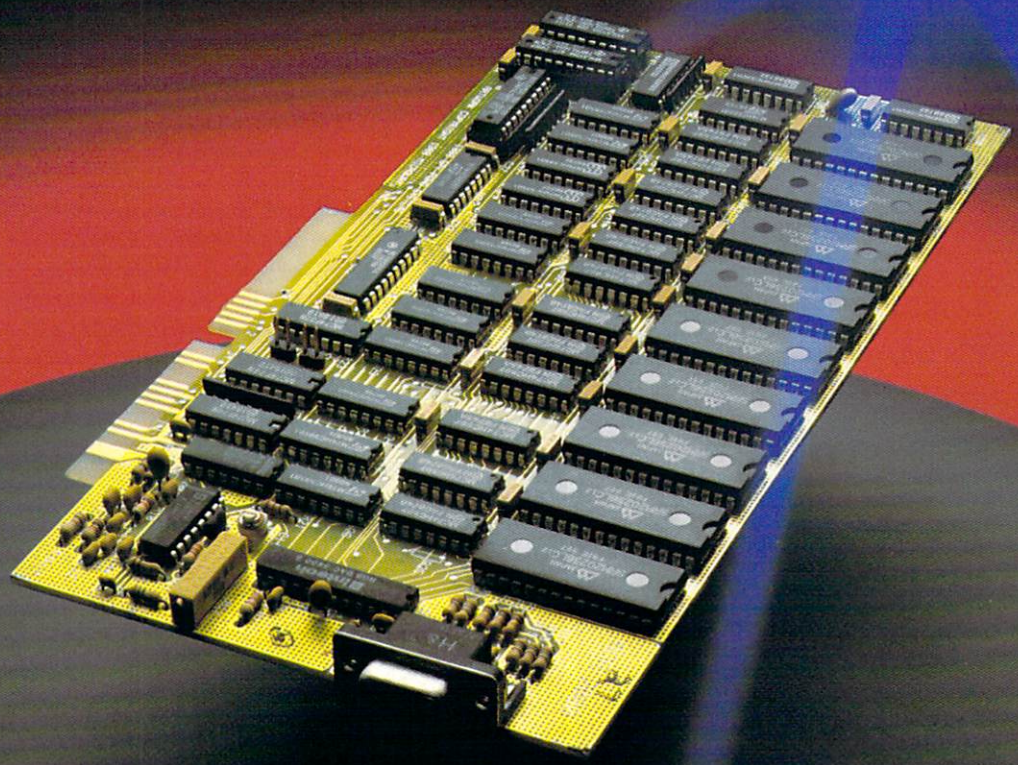
Professional Page also provides a limited set of structured-graphics drawing tools. Images created with these tools can be printed at the resolution of the PostScript printer. Professional Page does accommodate bitmapped IFF images, but these will be output as such on any PostScript device. Professional Page can now also import large bitmaps from scanners (in particular, Gold Disk's ProScan IX12), 300-dot-per-inch black-and-white images, ASDG-RESEP images, and 24-bit color images.

PageStream 1.6 (Soft-Logik, $199.95) offers reasonably good PostScript support, but in a somewhat customized manner with regard to text. You can send PostScript output directly to the printer or to a disk file. Pages can be output in black and white, as a mechanical color separation, or as a process four-color separation. There are no options, however, for setting screen angle or screen density, UCR/GCR levels. There is also no provision for individually selecting the mechanical colors that will be output—all the mechanical colors are output when you choose this color-separation method.

PageStream provides 10 PostScript font families. These are all written in PostScript and are output as a part of the PostScript files. Four of these typefaces are similar to the standard Adobe fonts, although you cannot use the actual standard Adobe font set. A full range of preset point sizes—from as small as 3 points to as large as 216 points—is available from the font menu. In addition, no less than a dozen style modifiers are available—including the standard bold and italics, as well as some more obscure choices, such as backslant (cilati), double underline, mirror, shadow, and reverse.

Although the new version, 2.0, of City Desk (MicroSearch, $199.95) was not available when this article was being put together, the program will be shipping by the time this appears in print. City Desk 2.0 has a laser utility that will create the necessary metric files for using PostScript fonts (35 versions on 9 basic fonts). Point sizes can be set from a readable minimum of 4 points to a usable maximum of about 200 points. Additional fonts can be added to City Desk, although the same disk-format limitations apply as with the other programs. □ *—M.A.K.*

AGA 2000
The flickerFixer™



UNLOCK THE GRAPHICS POWER OF YOUR AMIGA 2000!

flickerFixer is an advanced graphics adaptor that eliminates your Amiga 2000's interlace flicker and visible scan lines. The result: superior quality color or monochrome graphics and text — for such demanding applications as CAD/CAM, Desktop Presentation, Graphic Design, Animation, 3D Modeling, Video, and Word Processing.

flickerFixer upgrades the Amiga 2000 with a flicker free 4096 color palette, has an overscan mode that features a screen size of 704 x 470 pixels and drives most of the popular PC Multiscan and VGA monitors, including the NEC Multisync and Mitsubishi XC1429C.

Accolades include: ***Best of 1988 Award,*** Commodore Magazine (12/88); ***#1 Reader's Choice Award***, AMIGAWORLD (12/88); ***"The display is fantastic . . . It is the best display we have ever seen on any computer system."*** Amiga GURU (5/88)

flickerFixer fits into the Amiga video slot, is fully compatible with all software, and does not modify the standard Amiga video signals. For more information or to order, call MicroWay Sales at (508) 746-7341 or your Amiga Dealer. Priced at $595, ***flickerFixer*** is made in the USA and is FCC Class B approved.

MicroWay . . . Respected throughout the industry for high quality engineering, service and technical support.

Micro Way

World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79. Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, UK, 01-541-5466
USA FAX 617-934-2414 Australia 02-439-8400

Circle 78 on Reader Service card.

flickerFixer and MicroWay are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore. Multisync is a registered trademark of NEC.

from p. 40

are "smart" about this, and will help you, while with others you will have to use the ASSIGN command within AmigaDOS, or the FontAssign utilities included with various font packages.

- Become familiar with the different kinds of fonts you have (bitmapped, PostScript, or structured, non-printer-resident), and how your program uses them. A paint program, for example, will not let you use a structured font. A desktop-publishing program such as Professional Page will not automatically let you use bitmapped fonts (although there is a special option called "AnyFont" that will let you use bitmapped fonts for dot-matrix output). Some programs, such as PageStream, will allow you to use both bitmapped and PostScript fonts fairly easily.

- Move the fonts you intend to use frequently into a single Fonts directory on your program or Workbench disk, or into the Fonts directory on your hard drive. If you have more fonts than your program can handle, you should make several different Fonts directories, each with a different name, and divide up your fonts so that no directory has an unmanageable number of fonts in it.

The better Amiga software packages make it as easy as possible for you to find and use your fonts. For example, DeluxePaint III (Electronic Arts, $149.95, 1MB) has a completely revamped way of handling fonts. In the newest DPaint incarnation, when you click on the text gadget with the right mouse button, a font requester pops up. You can select the disk drive and drawer (directory) where the fonts you want are located, and then click on the font you want. A "Show" option will then display a portion of the font on screen, and you can then load the font into memory and use it. As a bonus, if you run the ColorFonts program before you start up DPaint III, color fonts will be previewed in their proper colors, and the program will present you with the option to change the palette instantly to suit the color font.

To locate your fonts and to move font directories and files to another disk (to a hard disk, for example), an AmigaDOS utility such as CLImate (Progressive Peripherals, $39.95) will make your task much easier. You can also use a public-domain equivalent of CLImate, such as Dirutil, to accomplish the same task.

Tricks of the Type Trade

You can generally assign a color value to a bitmapped font in a paint or animation program by selecting a color from the current palette and then typing the text on screen. In a desktop-publishing package such as Professional Page, you can either select a predefined color from the list of default colors, or define any of an infinite number of possible process colors using the "Color Define" option.

The Amiga also offers multicolored fonts. Presently, you can use the ColorFont utility included with some of the commercial font packages to enable you to create fonts containing up to sixteen colors in pictures or animations. Multicolored structured fonts are possible, but not yet available. A future release of Professional Draw should offer graduated color fills and radial color fills for structured text.

The biggest font headache for Amiga desktop publishers is the difficulty of using the additional PostScript fonts available for use with laser printers. As mentioned earlier, very few PostScript fonts are available in Amiga $3^1/_2$"-disk format. If you have an A2088 Bridgeboard (Commodore, $699.95), however, you can download additional PostScript fonts from the Bridgeboard to the laser printer, and then access them from the Amiga. For example, Barbara Andrews, a Toronto designer who uses Amigas to create corporate newsletters, needed to use the Garamond font to suit a client's requirements. She bought the Adobe Garamond font in IBM $5^1/_4$"-disk format, and then used a nine-pin cable to download her font to a QMS laser printer. She could then print documents created with Professional Page via the Amiga's serial cable.

Although there is no Mac "bridgeboard," there is a Mac emulator, A-Max (ReadySoft, $199.95; see review in this issue, p. 12), which with the necessary Mac ROMs and system software can provide a similar solution for using PostScript fonts in Mac disk format.

Another way to deal with the problem of font availability is to create your own fonts. There are two very good bitmapped-font editors for the Amiga—FontWorks (ACS Software, $99.95) and The Calligrapher (InterActive Softworks, $129.95). Both packages will allow you to make single-colored bitmapped fonts, or multicolored ColorFonts, and to grab brushes as fonts. FontWorks, the more recent of the two, offers a very convenient user interface, as well as some features that Calligrapher lacks. As far as creating professional-quality PostScript fonts, however, the current situation is less promising. InterFont (Syndesis, $119.95) is the only structured-object editor for the Amiga. The program was designed originally to let Amiga users create structured lettering for CAD and 3-D animation production. InterFont works extremely well for these purposes. As far as being a typesetting-font editor is concerned, however, InterFont is sadly lacking when compared to Fontographer, the equivalent package on the Macintosh.

A Prescription for Future Progress

The most pressing needs where Amiga fonts are concerned are for high-quality typesetting fonts in Amiga disk format, better typographic and illustration software to manipulate those fonts, and a first-rate PostScript or other structured-font editor for creating new fonts. Some interest by Adobe Systems or other major developers in developing Amiga versions of their products would be very useful. (Compugraphic Corp. has recently become much more forthcoming ►

F40 PURSUIT simulator

AMIGA
ATARI ST
PC
C 64/128

SCREENSHOTS FROM AMIGA VERSION

TITUS

20432 CORISCO STREET,
CHATSWORTH CA 91311
818-709-3693

Circle 17 on Reader Service card.

© 1988 TITUS, F 40 PURSUIT SIMULATOR
TITUS AND THE TITUS LOGO ARE
REGISTRED TRADEMARKS OF TITUS.

about cooperating with Amiga developers.)

It would also help if AmigaDOS and various applications programs were more intuitive and friendly in assisting the average user to find and use fonts from various sources. DeluxePaint III is an excellent example of a program that makes using bitmapped fonts a breeze.

In addition, if all bitmapped text could optionally be treated as structured objects, so that good kerning and letterspacing could be accomplished easily, it would make high-quality video titling and slide production on the Amiga simpler and more effective.

Despite the remaining limitations, the Amiga has come a long way in becoming capable of handling text for different kinds of graphic communications, and whatever level of desktop publishing you are interested in doing, there are probably an increasing number of paths for you to follow through the font jungle. ■

Jeff Evans is an animator, writer, and teacher who has been using the Amiga for desktop publishing since 1987. He is co-founder of Vellum Print, Canada's first all micro-computer-based typesetting company. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld *Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Manufacturers' Addresses

ACS Software
2135 E. Sunshine
Suite 106
Springfield, MO 65804
417/887-9923

Adobe Systems Inc.
1585 Charleston Rd.
PO Box 7900
Mt. View, CA 94404
415/571-7171

ARock Computer Software
1306 E. Sunshine
Springfield, MO 65804
800/288-2765

Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380
215/431-9100

Compugraphic Corp.
200 Ballardvale
Wilmington, MA 01887
800/822-5524

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
415/571-7171

Gold Disk
PO Box 789, Streetsville
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5M 2C2
416/828-0913
800/387-8192

InterActive SoftWorks
2521 S. Vista Way
Suite 254
Carlsbad, CA 92008
619/434-5327

Kara Computer Graphics
6365 Green Valley Circle, #317
Culver City, CA 90230
213/670-0493

MicroSearch Inc.
9896 SW Freeway
Houston, TX 77074
713/988-2818

Micro-Systems Software
12798 Forest Hill Blvd.
Suite 202
West Palm Beach, FL 33414
407/790-1341

New Horizons Software
PO Box 43167
Austin, TX 78745
512/328-6650

PAR Software
distributed by Brown-Wagh Associates
16795 Lark Ave.
Suite 210
Los Gatos, CA 95030
408/395-3838

Pixelations Inc.
PO Box 547
Northboro, MA 01532
508/393-7866

Progressive Peripherals & Software
464 Kalamath St.
Denver, CO 80204
303/825-4144

Rainbow's Edge Productions
4412 4th Ave.
Brooklyn, NY 11220
718-439-0299
800-628-3828, X-929

ReadySoft Inc.
30 Wertheim Court
Unit 2
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B9
416/731-4175

S. Anthony Studios
889 DeHaro St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/826-6193

Soft-Logik Publishing Corp.
11131 S. Towne Square
Suite F
St. Louis, MO 63123
314/894-8608

Syndesis
N 9353 Benson Rd.
Brooklyn, WI 53521
608/455-1422

WordPerfect Corp.
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-5000

Lattice Tools & Libraries

We are the company that writes the language and the tools. So who could know more about the utilities you need to maximize productivity?

Lattice 5.0 Cross Compiler
All the power and facilities of the Lattice AmigaDOS 5.0 compiler in a cross-compiler MS-DOS and OS/2 host. Includes our full screen cross debugger. $750.

Lattice C++
Object Oriented C++ Programming for the Amiga. Provides object definitions for AmigaDOS, EXEC and Intuition. $300.

Lattice Compiler Companion
Collection of UNIX-like utilities that make your programming environment more productive. (Included in Lattice 5.0.) $100.

dBC III Library
Amiga programming library that provides programming interface into dBASE III compatible files. $150.

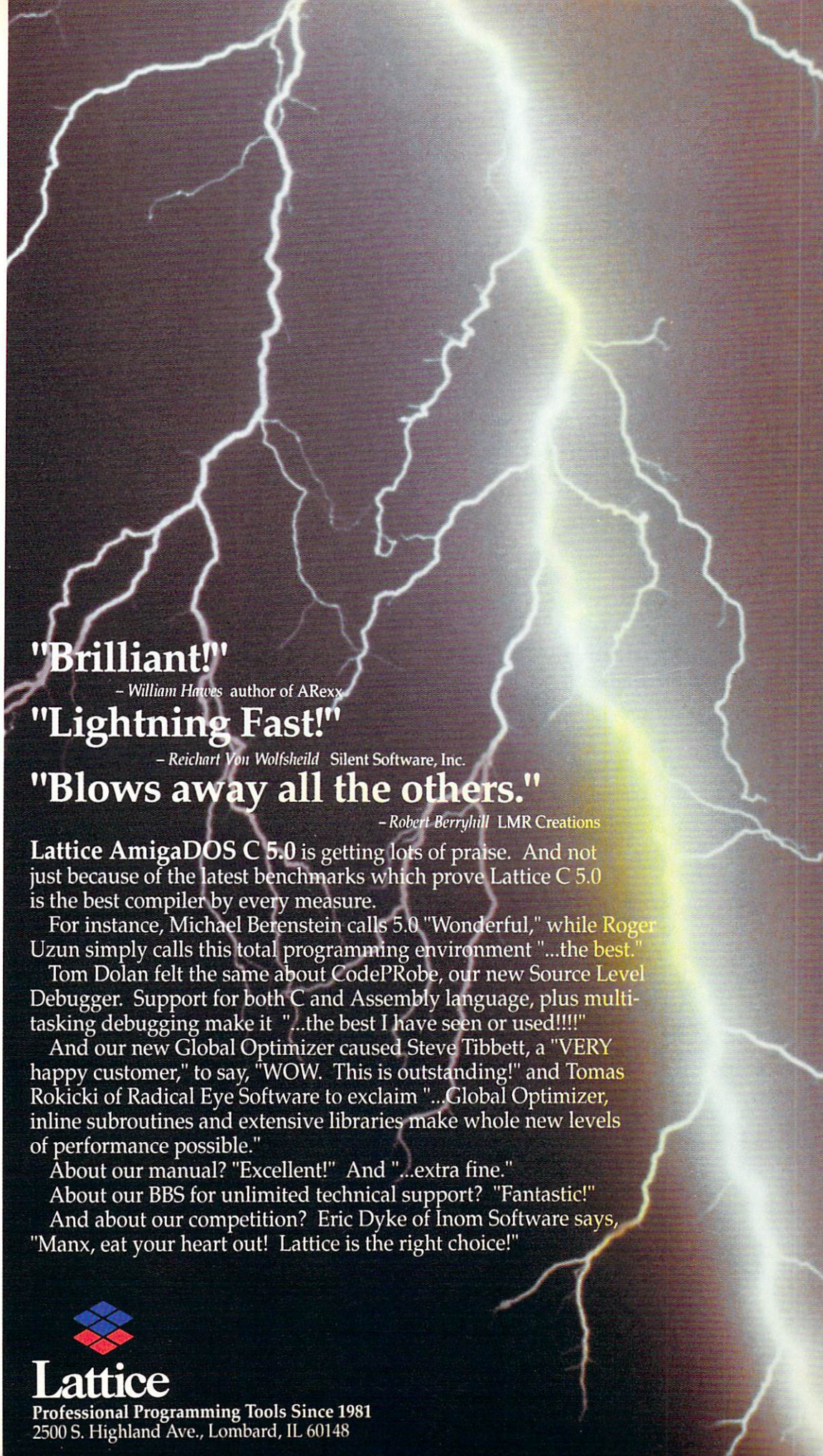
Communication Library
New Amiga programming library that supports modem interfaces for XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT and ASCII protocols. $250.

PANEL Library
Amiga programming library that supports windows graphics applications. $195.

C Programming Seminar
Learn C programming from Lattice experts. Four day seminar in Chicago. $895.

Circle 23 on Reader Service card.

Call any of our world-wide distributors, or call us at 1-800-444-4309 or (312) 916-1600. Fax #(312) 916-1190, TELEX 532253.



"Brilliant!"
– *William Hawes* author of ARexx

"Lightning Fast!"
– *Reichart Von Wolfsheild* Silent Software, Inc.

"Blows away all the others."
– *Robert Berryhill* LMR Creations

Lattice AmigaDOS C 5.0 is getting lots of praise. And not just because of the latest benchmarks which prove Lattice C 5.0 is the best compiler by every measure.

For instance, Michael Berenstein calls 5.0 "Wonderful," while Roger Uzun simply calls this total programming environment "...the best."

Tom Dolan felt the same about CodePRobe, our new Source Level Debugger. Support for both C and Assembly language, plus multi-tasking debugging make it "...the best I have seen or used!!!!"

And our new Global Optimizer caused Steve Tibbett, a "VERY happy customer," to say, "WOW. This is outstanding!" and Tomas Rokicki of Radical Eye Software to exclaim "...Global Optimizer, inline subroutines and extensive libraries make whole new levels of performance possible."

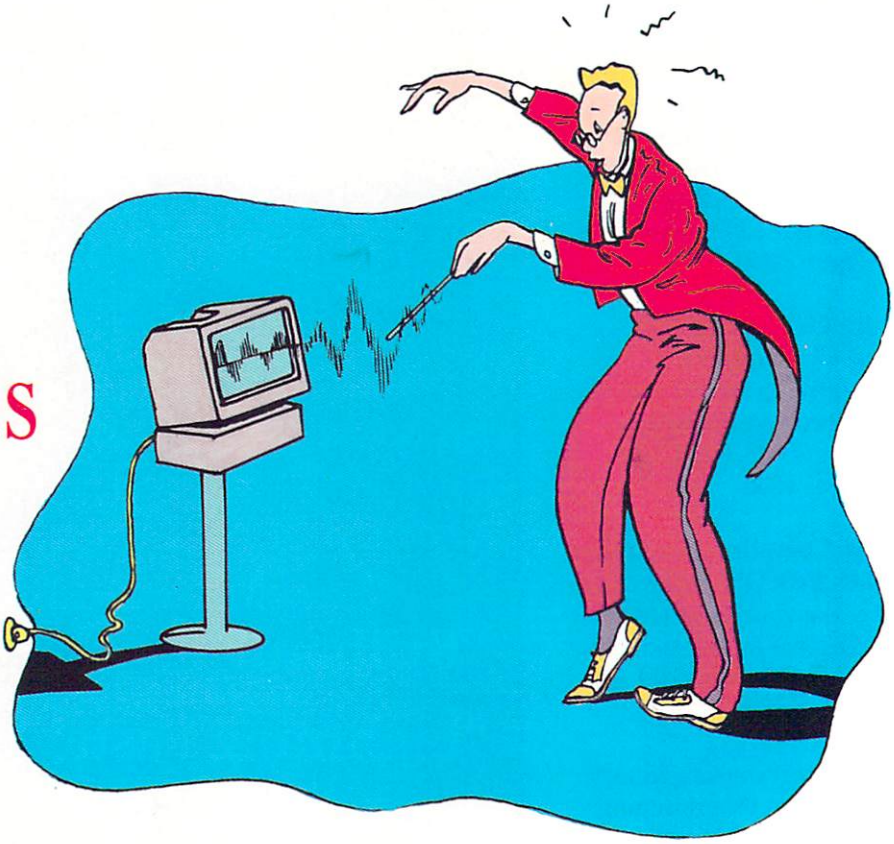
About our manual? "Excellent!" And "...extra fine."

About our BBS for unlimited technical support? "Fantastic!"

And about our competition? Eric Dyke of Inom Software says, "Manx, eat your heart out! Lattice is the right choice!"

Lattice
Professional Programming Tools Since 1981
2500 S. Highland Ave., Lombard, IL 60148

Sizzling Sounds



Let's cut through the cross talk and sample audio digitizing hardware and software to see what's hot and what's not.

BANG! POP! WHIZ! Need some sound effects for the game you are programming? How about some digitized speech for your video sound track or a harp trill for the background of your MIDI composition? Any audio digitizer (sampler) can record sounds for you, but to be sure the computerized sample has the snap and zing of the real thing you must listen carefully with an informed ear to the sampler's results and the barrage of specification numbers that describe it.

Know What You Hear

To understand the numbers, you will need some background on sampling with the Amiga. The Amiga has four digital audio channels, or digital-to-analog converters (DACs), which are eight-bit devices residing on the Paula chip. Their maximum playback rate is the same as Paula's Direct Memory Access (DMA) rate: 28,867 samples per second (sps). Considering that some professional dedicated samplers offer 16-bit resolution and 44,100 sps, the Amiga's sound quality is pretty good.

For a higher sampling rate, programmers can send sampling data directly from the 68000 processor, bypassing Paula's DMA. AudioMaster II (Aegis), a sample-editing program, employs this scheme with impressive results, but with one serious limitation: While playing these Hi-Fi samples, the Amiga can do nothing else—no sequencing, no MIDI, no graphics. The mode's only real application is manually triggering a high-quality sample into another recording medium.

Practically speaking, with the exception of AudioMaster II in Hi-Fi mode, no sampling software on the market, no matter what its manual or specs may claim, is capable of playing back samples at rates higher than the built-in DMA maximum of 28K. In reality, when a software manufacturer claims a play- ►

By Dean Friedman

ILLUSTRATED BY ISTVAN BANYAI

TRUMPCARD

LONG ON PERFORMANCE
SHORT ON COST

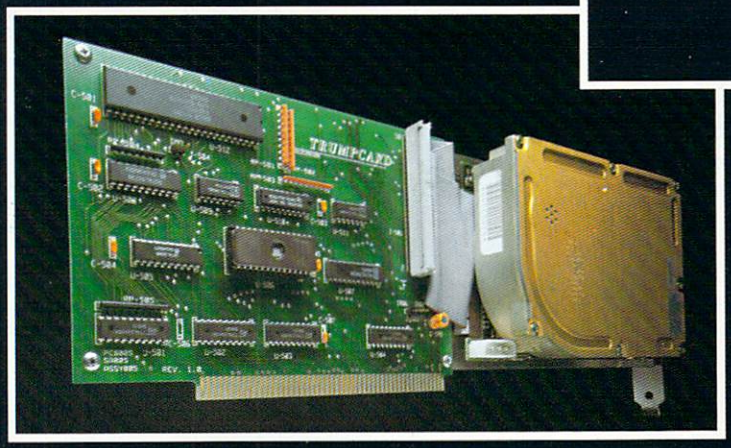
NEW! *All Trumpcard products now autoboot directly to FFS and support SyQuest removable media at NO EXTRA CHARGE!*

TRUMPCARD 500 *(below)*

- *Premium 500HD series drive systems* are assembled, tested, and formatted with WB1.3 by IVS.
- *Standard Trumpcard 500* includes enclosure and Trumpcard SCSI disk controller.
- High quality, ergonomically designed, color matched aluminum enclosure houses all electronics and 3.5" SCSI drive!
- Extra slot for addition of optional 2 Mbyte Ram card.
- No cost A2000 upgrade! Trumpcard, RAM, and drive are A2000 compatible.
- Sloping face of chassis eliminates keyboard interference.
- Cards and drive run from A500 bus power or optional IVS SOURCER, a premium quality 40 watt switching supply.

TRUMPCARD *(above)*

- User customizable driver supports over 20 devices.
- Transfer rates *measured* over 400 Kbytes/sec.
- Exclusive IVS checklist software makes configuration a breeze.
- IVS Smartboot autoboots all drives from cold start.
- List price $199.95.



TRUMPCARD HARD DISK CARD *(left)*

- *Premium HC series* includes Quantum drives assembled, tested and formatted with WB1.3 by IVS.
- Supports all Quantum, Seagate, Miniscribe, Conner, and Maxtor 3.5" drives.
- Identical speed as DMA to Buffer type controllers costing hundreds more!

All IVS Trumpcard products are available with drives pretested and formatted by IVS. Ask for Trumpcard HC series 2000 cards or Trumpcard 500HD series for A500.

TRUMPCARD
INTERACTIVE VIDEO SYSTEMS

11612 KNOTT AVENUE • SUITE 13 • GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641 • (714) 890-7040

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

back rate of 35K or more, the program is shortening the sample and increasing the sample's audio frequency, or pitch.

Determining actual sampling rates gets even more confusing when you consider sampling hardware. The Future Sound 500 digitizer claims a mono sampling rate of 42,118 sps. While this sounds impressive, even Future Sound's own sampling software cannot play back those samples at that high a rate. In Hi-Fi mode AudioMaster II can, but only in mono. All of the digitizers on the market use only a single sampling chip, for both mono and stereo. While your hardware may be able to sample a mono signal at the maximum rate of 28K, when it samples in stereo, the sampling rate is automatically cut in half. The individual left and right portions of the stereo sample have sampling rates of no more than 14K apiece. This kind of information is conveniently omitted from most manuals, but is crucial when selecting a sampling package.

Yet another variable in the mix is the software that runs the digitizer and lets you edit the samples it creates. Most manufacturers sell all-in-one (hardware and software) packages, so make sure to check for two important software features: saving and looping. Amiga samples are stored in Form 8SVX, part of the IFF (Interchange File Format) standard, as one-shot samples or instruments. A one-shot sample is generally a sound effect or segment of spoken dialogue whose pitch will remain constant, while an instrument is a sample or group of up to five samples whose pitch or pitches can be transposed over a range of one octave per sample. Most sample-editing software supports one, three, or five octaves.

Looping is a means of extending the length of a sample by continually repeating a short portion of it; the loop is know as the sustain portion of a sound. Selecting the ideal section of a sample to loop is tricky. How easily looping is accomplished, and how an editing program allows you to save loops while you are saving an instrument, are important measures of a program's usefulness.

In the best of all possible worlds, every piece of sampling hardware ought to work with every other piece of sampling software, allowing you to combine the unique features of the best components. With every combination of hardware and software, I sampled sounds in both mono and stereo from microphones, synthesizers, a cassette player, and a CD player. (See the accompanying compatibility chart.) While the Amiga sampling world is not perfect, I discovered it does offer the raw material for some powerful combinations.

AudioMaster II

If all you need is sample-editing software, AudioMaster II (Aegis, $59.95) is the best. In Mono mode, it works with every piece of hardware except Pro-Sound Designer. For stereo mode, only Perfect Sound is compatible, and it still suffers from cross talk. Hi-Fi mode aside, even in normal mode, AudioMaster creates standard IFF samples as well, if not better, than every other software package.

The waveform-editing screen is fast, direct, and intuitive. Click and drag with the mouse to highlight a segment of your sample. You can then edit it using the Cut, Paste, Insert, Replace, Copy, Mix, and Zero commands, as well as effects such as Echo and Digital Delay. The Real-Time Echo mode adds an echo to live input sent to the digitizer.

AudioMaster II has powerful looping tools, including the Auto Zero and Auto Loop commands, that help you locate the most appropriate start and end points for your loop. It will save an instrument to up to five octaves, and Hi-Fi Save (different than ►

Samplers Compatibility Chart

HARDWARE

SOFTWARE	A.M.A.S.	Creative Sound SP8	Future Sound 500	Perfect Sound	Pro Sampler Studio	Pro-Sound Designer
A.M.A.S.	●●	●	●	●	●	X
AudioMaster II	●	●	●	●● *	●	X
Creative Sound SP8	●●	●●	●	●	●	X
Future Sound 500	●	●	●● *	●● *	●	X
Perfect Sound	●●	●	●●	●● *	●	X
Pro Sampler Studio	●	●	●	●	●●	X
Pro-Sound Designer	●●	●	●●	●	●	●●
Studio Magic	●●	●	●	●	●	X

Key: ● = mono ● ● = stereo * = cross talk X = incompatible

Make Amigos With Other Amigas.

The largest group of Amiga® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Amiga Forums. And you can join them.

Whether you're an Amiga novice or a professional user in broadcasting, film special effects, animation, or music production, you'll find support from thousands of Amiga users and nearly every third-party Amiga software and hardware vendor.

Looking for a solid CAD program? Want to make the most of your Amiga's multitasking capabilities? Ask somebody who's been through it all. There's no better way to get more out of your Amiga.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO AMIGA at any ! prompt.

CompuServe®

Circle 53 on Reader Service card.

Hi-Fi Play) mode lets you create the samples for a five-octave instrument at higher resolutions (still under 28K) than other packages. A cumbersome loop save routine is the only drawback associated with this mode, but the results are worth the extra effort.

In addition, the program has several specialized features. Resampling enables you to change a sample's rate without changing its pitch. Tune Tone generates a constant pitch of middle C (8363 Hz) as a reference. Low Pass Filter is a software routine that removes the higher frequencies and aliasing from a sample, while Edit Freehand allows you to modify existing waveforms or draw them from scratch with the mouse.

A.M.A.S.

Hailing from the United Kingdom, A.M.A.S. (Advanced MIDI Amiga Sampler from Microdeal, $169.95) combines excellent sampling software with hardware that is the pick of the bunch. The hardware documentation quotes a sampling rate of 40K stereo and 90K mono. Although you are limited to playback ►

Samplers Features Chart

SOFTWARE—SAMPLE EDITORS

	Max. Sampling Rate	Max. Playback Rate	Auto Loop	Auto Zero	# Work Buffers	# Waveforms Displayed	# Octaves	IFF Inst. Save	Resampling	Software Filter	Freehand Wave Draw	Oscilloscope/V.V.s	Output Volume Control	Volume Scale	Volume Fade	Wave Mix	Echo	Live F/X
A.M.A.S.	28K	28K	N	N	8	2	0	Y	Y	N	2 osc.	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	
AudioMaster II	56K	56K	Y	Y	2	2	5	Y	Y	Y	2 osc.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Creative Sound SP8	28K	28K	N	N	1	2	0	N	N	N	2 v.v.	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	
Future Sound 500	42K	28K	N	N	4	1	3	N	N	N	1 v.v.	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	
Perfect Sound	25K	28K	N	N	*memory dependent	1	3	N	N	N	**numbers	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Pro Sampler Studio	28K	28K	N	N	2	2	5	N	N	Y	1 osc.	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	
Pro-Sound Designer	28K	28K	N	Y	8	1	5	Y	Y	Y	2 osc.	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Studio Magic	25K	25K	N	N	19	1	5	Y	Y	N	0	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	

HARDWARE—DIGITIZERS

	Max. Sampling Rate	Level Control	Inputs
A.M.A.S.	90K	N	2 RCA Phono, one ⅛" (3.5mm) mini plug, MIDI In/Out/Thru
Creative Sound SP8	28K	N	2 RCA Phono
Future Sound 500	42K	Y	2 RCA Phono, one ⅛" (3.5mm) mini plug
Perfect Sound	25K	Y	2 RCA Phono
Pro Sampler Studio	28K	N	Two ¼" plugs, one 5-pin DIN
Pro-Sound Designer	28K	N	One ⅛" (3.5mm) Stereo mini plug

* memory dependent—unlimited ** number only readout

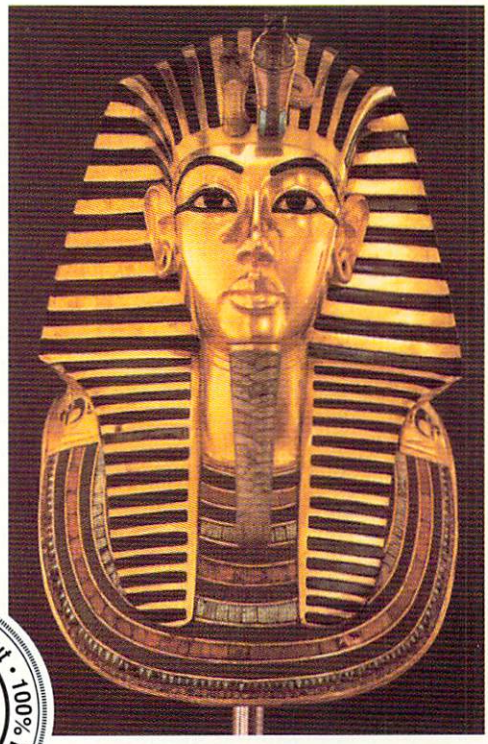
PageStream®

Professional Software

Professionalism is essential in todays software, and will continue to be with demands in the future. PageStream fulfills that essential professionalism today and will tommorrow, delivering quality output.

Desktop Publishing programs need spice and variety, just like life. PageStream adds spice with variety like no other publishing program; color separations, rotation of text and graphics, hundreds of text formatting and manipulation options, and an easy to use interface. Not to mention over seventy fonts that are currently available for PageStream, including true PostScript® typefaces,with more to follow. So zoom, rotate or add color. Have Fun! PageStream is personality with a plus!

Printing! Not a problem! PageStream handles them all from a 9-Pin printer using Soft-Logik's font technology to a Linotronic® using its internal fonts. PageStream can drive printers to their fullest resolutions. You demand professionalism, PageStream delivers.



24-Bit Image courtesy ASDG, Incorporated

Professional Quality Output • 100% PageStream DTP • Quality Guaranteed Seal

Professional Yet Affordable

PageStream retails for $199.95, making it half the price of its nearest competition.
Soft-Logik is proud to announce that version 1.7 for the Amiga is on its way!
Registered owners will receive version 1.7 free of charge. Mail in your warranty cards.
14 Font Disks are now available from Soft-Logik!
For more information Contact your local Amiga dealer or Soft-Logik Publishing Corporation :

11131 F South Towne Sq.St. Louis, MO 63123
Sales: 314 894-8608 Tech: 314-894-0431
BBS: 314-894-0057 Fax: 314-894-3280

Soft-Logik Publishing Corporation

Determined to be the *Best!*

Recommended: 1 MEG memory, two disk drives or hard drive

This **entire** ad was produced and separated using PageStream printing to a Linotronic 300

Linotronic 300 is a registered trademark of Allied Corp. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.
PageStream and Soft-Logik are registered trademarks of Soft-Logik Publishing Corporation

Circle 211 on Reader Service card.

rates of 28K, the extra headroom on the sampling chip lets the A.M.A.S. digitizer produce the cleanest samples of any device I reviewed.

The digitizer comes in a sturdy plastic case that attaches to the Amiga's parallel and serial ports (one for sampling, the other for MIDI). It has no input level control, as do Future Sound 500 and Perfect Sound, but it does have two reliable RCA phono inputs for stereo recording and a ⅛-inch (3.5mm) mini plug input for a high-impedence microphone. It also has three MIDI ports—IN/OUT/THRU—for triggering samples through its companion software.

In addition to being the cleanest sounding digitizer when using its own sampling software, the A.M.A.S. digitizer performed at the head of the class when paired up with every other software package, turning out virtually noiseless samples in mono and stereo. It delivered clean channel separation in the stereo mode with every software package except Future Sound 500 and AudioMaster II, with which it experienced some noise and cross talk problems in one channel. The A.M.A.S. hardware, with a mono sampling rate of up to 90K, together with AudioMaster II's Hi-Fi playback rate of 56K, produced a single mono sample of such clarity and with such terrific frequency response, I checked that I was not inadvertently triggering my source synth. The combination produces the best samples.

The A.M.A.S. sample-editing software offers a host of interesting and original sampling, editing, and playback routines. It has good looping tools and, in addition to the typical cut-and-paste commands, it offers features such as volume fading and scaling, software filtering (plus software control of the A500's and A2000's hardware filters), zoom, and three settings for shrink (resampling). The unique Bounce command allows you to graphically define how a sample will pan across stereo channels.

The main interface screen is attractive (in a sci-fi spaceship style), informative, and easy to use, consisting of icon-labeled buttons and familiar tape-deck controls. It has two oscilloscopes for stereo monitoring, which are instantly active upon booting up, and a stereo wavetable display. One of the buttons, when selected, opens a window revealing a frequency-spectrum analyzer calibrated in kilohertz that shows the frequency content of the sample input in real time. According to the amount of available memory, you can have up to eight working sample buffers (200K per buffer).

A separate MIDI menu offers a wide range of playback features enabling you to trigger any of the eight sample buffers (up to four at a time, of course) from the Amiga's function or alphanumeric keys, or from a MIDI keyboard. To simulate a piano keyboard, samples played from the alphanumeric keys are frequency shifted just as they would be via a MIDI keyboard.

The only drawback in this otherwise excellent program is the fact that it saves only one-shot IFF files, not three- or five-octave instrument files. That one sour note aside, this is an excellently designed piece of software, which, when combined with its terrific companion hardware, makes for a winning package.

Future Sound 500

One of the first sound digitizers on the market, Future Sound (Applied Visions) was revamped for the A500 with disappointing results. Future Sound 500 ($119.95) has two RCA phono inputs (stereo), a ⅛-inch (3.5mm) mini plug input for a low-impedence microphone, and a fader to control input level. With its own software, the digitizer made good clean samples in mono; when I tried the same sample in stereo, however, I wound up with considerable cross talk on one of the channels. Next, I hooked it up to Perfect Sound's software and got excellent stereo separation with no cross talk, but the mike input did not sample. Puzzling. To solve the problem, I tried calling the manufacturer, but talked only to its answering machine for several weeks.

Future Sound's sample-editing software is also limited. The biggest drawback is that it only has a single waveform display, meaning you can edit the two channels of a stereo sample only one side at a time.

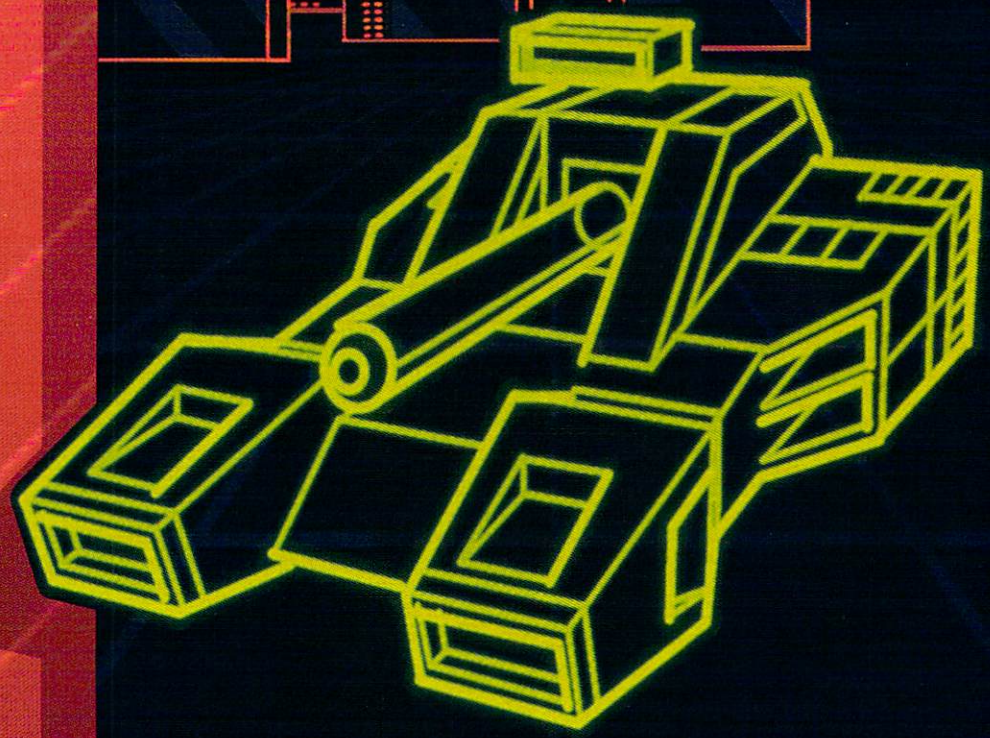
Perfect Sound

I found Perfect Sound (SunRize Industries, $89.95) decidedly unimpressive. In all my tests I consistently experienced a high level of noise when sampling in mono; it got worse in stereo. I also had cross talk between channels when trying to record a stereo sample; one channel would be clean while the second channel would contain a faint but annoying copy of the signal in the first channel—no channel separation. I called the manufacturer, and it acknowledged the cross-talk problem on the newer models. While the company offered to minimize the problem, it could not eliminate the noise completely on the current version. A version 3.0 is planned, however, that will update both the hardware and software.

A good idea, because the software that now comes with Perfect Sound is modest. Even when you record in stereo, it can only display one waveform at a time. It has no oscillator or VU meter and instead makes do with a confusing numeric readout for monitoring. On the plus side, the number of sample-edit buffers is limited only by available memory, allowing you to work quickly with many different samples at once.

As an alternative, you could use Studio Magic (SunRize Industries, $99.99), which was designed to work with Perfect Sound. The program has some unique and very powerful sample-editing features, but one major flaw: It crashes easily when you try to record in stereo. For working in mono mode or importing stereo IFF files, Studio Magic offers a number of useful effects, such as Comb Filter and Amplitude Modulation. It also has an original edit-buffer scheme, a modest scratch-pad sequencer, and some extremely flexible sample-playback routines that al- ►

OMEGA™



Neural Cybertank Design and Simulation

Cybertank engineers control the destiny of the Organization for Strategic Intelligence. They're the heart of the **OMEGA** Project, a classified military contract that's shaping combat's future. Employing tomorrow's technology, OSI cybertank engineers design the chassis and artificial intelligence (AI) for the next generation of neural armored warriors — and they gauge their success on a simulated field of battle. Join these elite ranks, and pit your designs against the world's best.

IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION

IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION

APPLE VERSION

ORIGIN™
We create worlds.™

Available for: IBM/Tandy compatibles, C-64/128, Apple II series, Atari ST and Amiga, *coming soon for*: Macintosh and Apple IIgs; actual screens may vary.

*Can't find **OMEGA** at your local retailer?* Call 1-800-999-4939 (8am to 5pm EST) for Visa/MC orders; or mail check or money order (U.S.$) to ORIGIN. All versions **$49.95**, shipping is **FREE** via UPS. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. **ORIGIN, P.O. Box 161750, Austin, Texas 78716.**

Circle 21 on Reader Service card.

low you to assign multiple Key Splits to your MIDI keyboard.

Pro-Sound Designer

Pro-Sound Designer (Precision Incorporated, $159.95) should be a better package. The editing software contains some interesting features, but the hardware is poorly designed.

My first troubling observation was that two of the three inputs in the digitizer's flimsy case are simply empty holes, into which nothing can be plugged. The third input is a 1/8-inch (3.5mm) stereo mini plug. This major design flaw guarantees unnecessary noise, because you must use multiple adapters to get input from typical 1/4-inch or phono-source connectors. More serious is the fact that the unit is not compatible with any software besides its own. It does make relatively clean samples, however, when you use its companion software.

The software's main screen resembles that of the A.M.A.S. software and offers most of the same common editing commands. Unfortunately, it only displays one waveform at a time, even in stereo, and has an annoying habit of staggering the playback of its stereo samples. On the plus side, it does include a Draw Waveform Edit mode that lets you draw a section of your sample with a mouse. Its other interesting feature is an auto-play function that lets you set a threshold for your audio input that will then trigger a sample. Theoretically, you could use this feature to turn your Amiga into a sound-activated burglar alarm that growls when someone enters your house.

Creative Sound SP8

Made in Denmark, and at present available only by mail order, the SP8 (Creative Sound Systems, $100) is a well-built sampling package that yields good clean sounds. The hardware requires a 12V DC transformer and is compatible with most of the other packages in mono, but not in stereo. With its own modest software, it records clean samples in mono and stereo, but I did experience some slight pitch discrepancies in which samples would be 1/4 tone sharp or flat upon playback.

Pro Sampler Studio

The Pro Sampler Studio (Datel Computers, $119.99) has only three things in its favor: a Draw Waveform Edit mode, a neat 3-D wave display, and it is packaged with a simple four-track, scratch-pad sequencer. The companion software is the only program without an audio-filter defeat, plus it lacks volume-editing commands and resampling features. To top it off, the interface is clumsy. The hardware makes modest stereo samples with its own companion software and noisy mono samples with every other sample-editing program. I do not recommend it.

If I were about to embark on an important audio project in which I needed to create high-quality Amiga samples, I would use A.M.A.S. to assure me of the cleanest samples in stereo or mono, Audio-Master II for its powerful editing features, and, possibly, Studio Magic to make use of some of its unusual special effects. The combination is a chart topper. ■

Dean Friedman is a record producer, animator, and game designer with several hit records to his credit. He composes and produces sound tracks for TV and film and is currently developing interactive game environments on the Amiga for the Nickelodeon cable network. Write to him at PO Box 878, Ansonia Station, New York, NY 10023.

Manufacturers' Addresses

Aegis Development
2115 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
213/392-9972
800/345-9871

Applied Visions Inc.
Suite 2000
1 Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/494-5417

Creative Sound Systems
Gillesager 264
2650 Hvidovre
Denmark
+45 1 474614

Datel Computers
3430 E. Tropicana #67
Las Vegas, NV 89121
702/454-7700
800/782-9110

Microdeal
distributed by MichTron
576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053
313/334-5700

Precision Incorporated
8404 Sterling St.
Suite A
Irving, TX 75063
214/929-4888

SunRize Industries
distributed by MicroSearch
9896 SW Freeways
Houston, TX 77074
713/988-2818

KEEP THE CHANGE !

It looks, feels, and plays like a real Arcade game . . . *because it is!*

But you don't have to wait your turn at the Arcade to put your quarters into this new high-energy game . . . you can take it home to play on your personal computer!

Rick Davis's

WORLD *Trophy* SOCCER

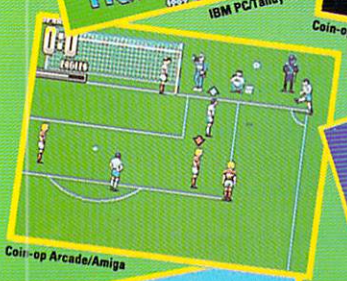
Rick Davis's World Trophy Soccer features real-to-life animation designed and programmed by professional cinema animators! The superb multidirectional scrolling is so smooth and fast it can make you dizzy just watching it!

Play with a friend, and you'll both have a lot of fun. Play against the computer, and you're in for the wildest challenge ever!

It's literally like bringing an Arcade machine home!

IBM PC/Tandy 1000

Coin-op Arcade/Amiga


Coin-op Arcade/Amiga

Coin-op Arcade/Amiga

IBM PC/Tandy 1000

IBM PC/Tandy 1000

NOW SHIPPING FOR:		COMING SOON FOR:	
Amiga (1 meg.)	$49.99	Amiga (512K)	$39.99
IBM 5-¼"	$39.99	Atari ST	$39.99
IBM 3-½"	$39.99	Commodore 64	$29.99

Circle 104 on Reader Service card.

1 MEGABYTE AMIGA VERSION IDENTICAL TO THE ARCADE GAME!

Published by

Virgin MELBOURNE HOUSE

Setting New Standards IN COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Distributed by

Virgin MASTERTRONIC

18001 Cowan
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 833-8710

Amiga Specials Everyday

SUPRA SPECIALS

30MB External Hard Drive For The Amiga 500

$649

30MB External Hard Drive For The Amiga 1000

$779

DISK DRIVES

Supra	
20MB Ext. (A500)	$559
20MB Ext. (A1000)	659
60MB Ext. (A500)	879
60MB Ext. (A1000)	1029
30MB Int. (A2000)	569
45MB Int. (A2000)	659
80MB Int. (A2000)	1159
Miniscribe	
20MB Int. 3½" 40MS	259
20MB Int. 3½" 65MS	239
C. Ltd.	
33MB Ext. (A500)	729
33MB Ext. (A1000)	769
44MB Ext. (A500)	799
44MB Ext. (A1000)	879
65MB Ext. (A500)	899
65MB Ext. (A1000)	939
33MB Int. (A2000)	659
44MB Int. (A2000)	1079
60MB Int. (A2000)	979
Great Valley	
Impact A2000-2/0	289
Impact A2000-2/2	$729
Impact A2000-HC/40Q	799
Impact A2000-HC/80Q	1199
Impact A500-2/2	499
Impact A500-HD20M	709
Impact A500-HD40Q	989

Call For Configurations Not Listed!

Super Buy

MEGATRONICS 3½" External Air Drive $139

Megatronics	
3½" Internal Air Drive	125

PRINTERS

Alps	
Allegro 24 24-Pin Flatbed	$319
Brother	
M-1109 100cps Dot Matrix	179
M-1709 240cps, 132 Color	369
Canon	
Canon BubbleJet 130	799
C.Ltd.	
Laser Xpress	2199
Epson	
LX-810 200cps, 80 Col.	179
FX-850 264cps, 80 Col.	339
FX-1050 264cps, 136 Col.	Call
LQ-850 330cps, 24-Wire	Call
Hewlett Packard	
ThinkJet 2225	329
Okidata	
Okimate 20 Color	139
ML-172 180cps, 80 Col.	199
ML-182 Turbo 220cps	239
ML-320 300cps, 80 Col.	359
Panasonic	
KX-P1180 192cps, 80 Col.	185
KX-P1191 280cps, 80 Col.	239
KX-P1124 192cps, 24-Wire	339
Star Micronics	
NR-1000 Rainbow Color	229

AUDIO / VIDEO

A-Squared	
Live-A1000	$229
Live-A500	299
Live-A2000	329
Anakin Research	
Easyl Draw A1000	349
Easyl Draw A500	349
Easyl Draw A2000	389
Digital Creations	
SuperGen Genlock	685
Magni	
4000 Genlock w/Remote Control	1839
Mimetics	
Amigen Genlock	147
Midi (A1000)	42
Midi (A500/2000)	42
Microway	
Flicker Fixer	479
Progressive Peripherals	
Pro-Gen Genlock	359
Frame Grabber	519
Sunrize Industries	
Perfect Vision	199

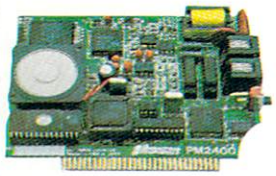
AUDIO / VIDEO

Electric Color Splitter	$ 89
Perfect Sound	69
Image Scan	129
Summa	
APRO Draw w/Cursor	499

MODEMS

Anchor	
1200 Baud External	$ 99
2400 Baud External	159
Hayes	
Smartmodem 300	149
Smartmodem 1200	279
Smartmodem 2400	419
Practical Peripherals	
1200 Baud External	85
Supra	
SJ2400 External	119
SJ2400 zi Internal/2000	145

Hot Special



PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 2400 Baud Int. $139

BOARDS

Creative Microsystems	
Processor Accelerator	
A500/A2000	$175
A1000	189
Microbotics	
Starboard II	Call
Upperdeck	45
8 Up (A2000)	179
Hard Frame	249
Spirit Technology	
1.5MB w/OK (A1000)	239
1.5M w/OK (A500)	239
Supra	
8MB Baud w/2mg	519

CMO

Computer Mail Order. Lowest Prices, Largest Selection, Fastest Service.

Call 1-800-233-8950!

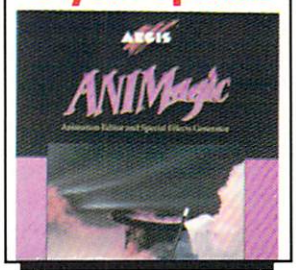
MONITORS

Magnavox	
8762 14" Comp/RGB	$249
14" Color RGB/Comp	259
Nec	
Multisync IIA	499
Sony	
1302 13" Multiscan	699
1310 13" RGB	339

SOFTWARE

Accolade	
J. Nicholas Golf	$ 33
Test Drive II	29
Grand Prix Circuit	33
Action Ware	
P.O.W.	24
Prison	26
Creature	26
Aegis	
Draw 2000	159
Lights, Camera, Action	49
Videoscape 3D	119
Video Titler	95
Broderbund	
Where in The World	28
Fantavision	38
Sim City	32

Buyers Special



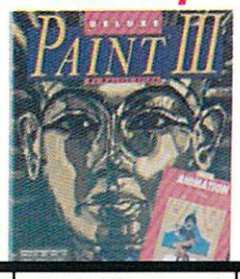
Aegis ANImagic $69

Byte by Byte	
Animate 3D	69
Sculpt 3D	105
Animate 4D	409
Sculpt 4D	429
Sculpt 4D Jr.	95
Centaur Software	
BAD	33

SOFTWARE

Contriver	
M4 Replacement Mouse	$ 40
C.Ltd.	
Jet Master	50
Cinemaware	
Lords of The Rising Sun	32
Rocket Ranger	32
Three Stooges	32
TV Sports	32
Krystal	33
Digitek	
Hole-in-One	25
Hole-in-One Courses	14
Discovery	
Marauder II	24
Sword of Sodan	32

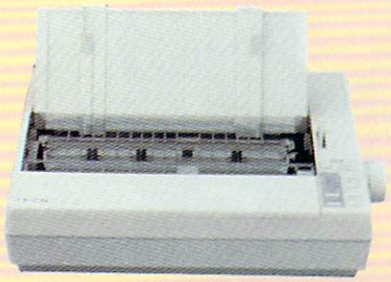
Best Buy



ELECTRONIC ARTS Deluxe Paint III $97

Electronic Arts	
Master Ninja	21
Zany Golf	27
Deluxe Music	62
Epyx	
California Games	28
Battleship	21
Technocop	33
Gold Disk	
Design 3D	66
Desktop Budget	48
Movie Setter	64
Professional Page 1.2	219
Incognito	
Kings of England	30
Melbourne House	
War in Middle Earth	32
MicroDeal	
AMAS (A500/2000)	64

Super Savings Special



EPSON LQ510 24-Wire $319

International Soccer	$ 28
Tetra Quest	27
Zero Gravity	19
Micro Systems	
Scribble! Platinum	92
The Works! Platinum	189
On-Line! Platinum	62
Micro Illusions	
Music-X	199
Mindscape	
Balance of Power 1990	32
Hostage	29
Psygnosis	
Baal	19
Ballistix	22
Fire Brigade	33
Chrono Quest	$ 34
Captain Fizz	25
Readysoft	
AMAX	129
Cosmic Bouncer	21
Spotlight	
Deathbringer	26
Speedball	26
Total Eclipse	26
Spectrum Holobyte	
Tetris	23
Falcon	29
TopTen	
Lombard Rally	27
WordPerfect	
WordPerfect	135
WordPerfect Library	79

Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

In U.S.A.

800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949
All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217
Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations
Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283
CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B1, Williamsport, PA 17701

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

B910

CMO

Computer Mail Order. Lowest Prices, Largest Selection, Fastest Service.

Circle 41 on Reader Service card.

The "Art" of Printing

8

A continuing series of tips, techniques, and tricks for creating more imaginative Amiga graphics.

By Joel Hagen

TOO OFTEN, AMIGA artists seeking gallery-quality prints of their work think of printers only as devices that make hard copy of what is on the screen. Getting the best results from a printer requires thinking of ink as a medium, and the printer as an artistic tool over which you have considerable control.

Any artistic tool or medium has certain characteristics, certain limitations. Watercolors do not look like charcoal drawings, nor do Amiga graphics look like oil paintings. Ink-jet printer output does not look like what you see on your monitor, nor does nine-pin dot-matrix output look like that of ink jet. Yet, all these media, properly handled, can yield gallery-quality results.

I teach a computer graphics class in which we use an HP Paint Jet printer for color output. The following techniques will refer to that printer, but similar thinking could be applied to any machine. I am fascinated with the look of the ink on the page from ink-jet printers. It has a velvet, saturated intensity that can look almost like dyed fabric. To get this quality, use the clay-coat paper intended for the printer. You will never get good results from standard bond. The trick to that amazing saturation of color is to make a double pass through the printer.

Double-Pass Printing Techniques

On the Paint Jet, position the seam of the paper as you normally would relative to the print head. The tractor-feed margin will say something like: PRINT THIS SIDE. Line up one particular character with the edge of the plastic tear strip or make a pencil line as a registration mark. Now hit the Top-of-Form button. On the Amiga, proceed with the Print operation. When finished, roll back the sheet to the registration mark, and hit the Top-of-Form button again. This will reregister the print head to the starting position on the same image. (Note: Check your printer manual for instructions on rolling back the paper to avoid damage.) As you run a second print pass, the color will fill in, leaving no print head lines.

Some screen images are not well suited to double-pass printing. All colors tend to darken during the second pass, and a dark image may virtually disappear. Black comes out as a rich, flat black, but any dark color will appear nearly black in the printout. Colors of high saturation work very well and will intensify, although they may change from the screen color. Blues, violets, and purples are almost iridescent. Colors toward the light end of the value scale, especially if they contain blue, work poorly. The printer uses dots of color spaced far apart to approximate the light shade. Those dots are still quite dark and form a distracting pattern. Often, light blue is so close to white, that light yellow will work better. On the monitor, light blue and light yellow may both look like shades of off-white, but on the printout the blue will be much darker than the yellow. Think ahead to the printer. Experiment and make notes.

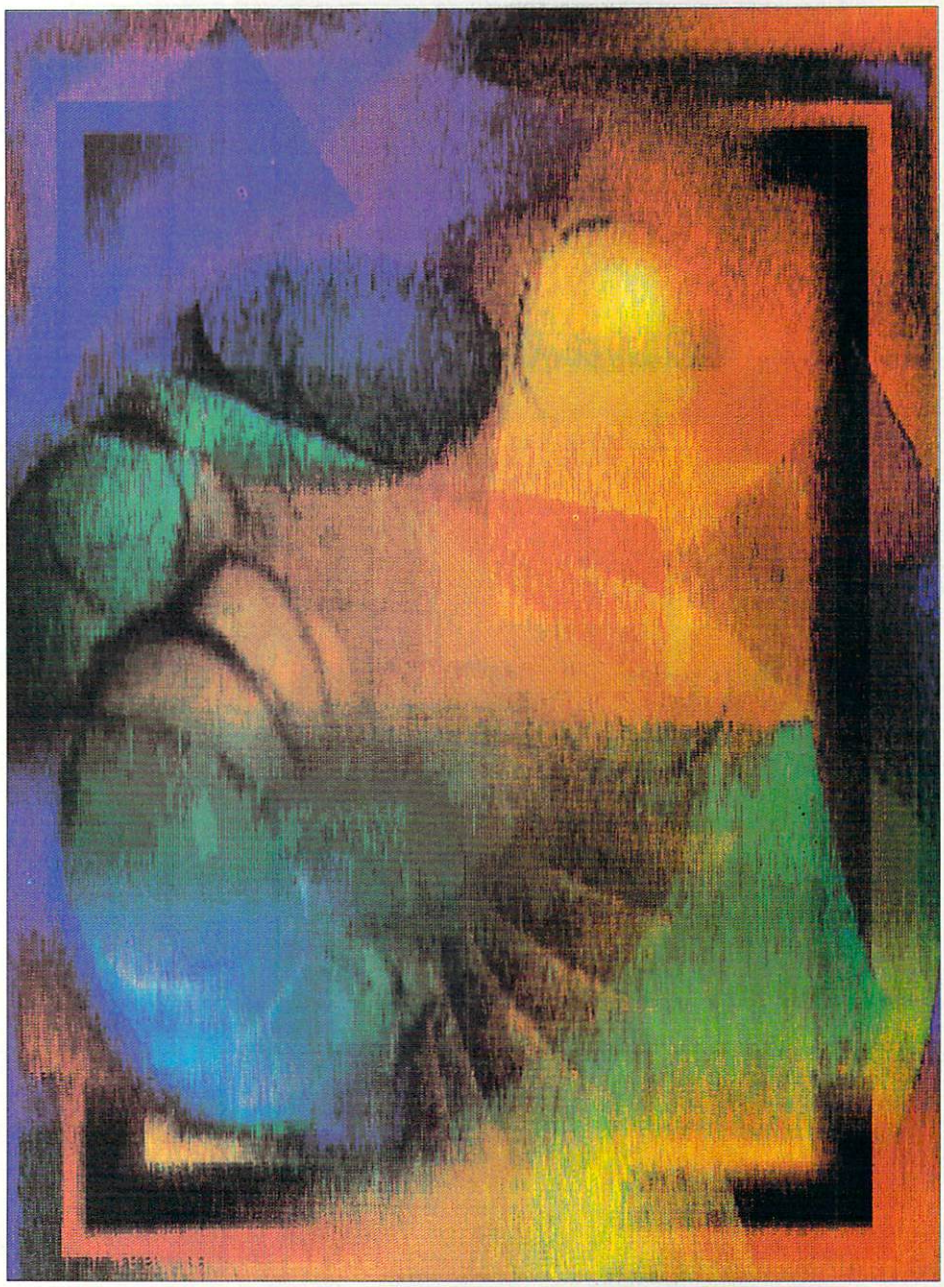
A dark painting can be lightened using PIXmate's Bias tool. Although it may look overexposed and washed out on the screen, it will saturate and darken during the second or even third pass on the printer. For another interesting result, offset the image slightly out of register for the second pass. This can soften it, and even antialias curved and diagonal lines. Try "double exposures," printing one image on top of another. This works very well for nonrepresentational images or for layering abstract color onto a portrait at the printing stage.

Think of your printer not just as a production tool, but as another resource in the artistic process.

Always *run* your software to take advantage of the Amiga's multitasking, allowing you to get back and forth to Preferences while doing your printouts. Select Graphic 2 to bring up the control screen. Ordered dithering with Smoothing off is the default. F-S dithering randomizes the dither pattern in creative ways and is sometimes more visually interesting. A favorite trick of mine is to make one pass ordered, and one pass F-S. Turning Smoothing on tends to reduce the blocky nature of the pixels in the printout. This can be effective with certain fonts, although I have not found it as useful as I had hoped.

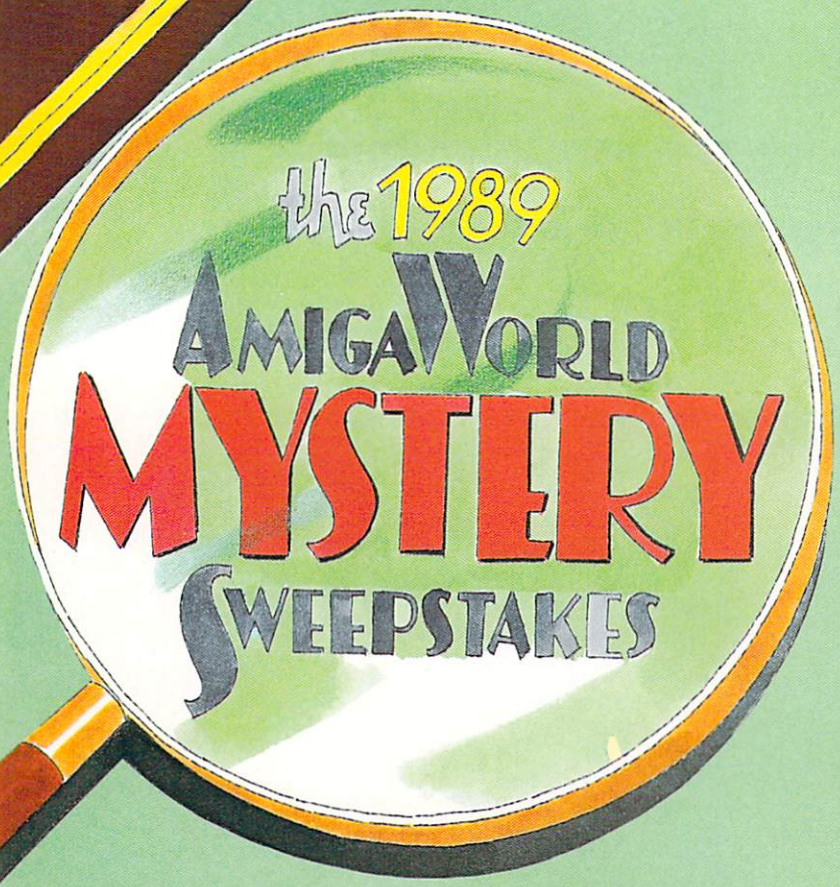
If your dot-matrix printer is not giving you dense enough blacks, try the double-pass technique. You will be surprised how effective the tractor feed is at re-registering an image under the print head. With a little tape, you can create a loop of three sheets of paper. Do the first pass, and use form feed to bring the sheet back around into registration. If your printer accepts different colors of ribbon, you can build an image in stages. This is a great technique for technical drawings. Plan your drawing ahead of time for the printer so that each layer is a separate IFF image that loads to the proper screen position. Do the first pass in blue, for example, double printing for good density. Then pull in a new part of the image from disk and put in a brown ribbon for those passes. Perhaps add text in black after another ribbon change. The results can look like they came from a printer costing ten times what you spent for that little nine-pin. ■

Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope.



The printout of "Abstract" above is the result of double-pass printing—reregistered with ordered dithering applied—on an HP Paint Jet printer.

WIN OVER $25,000



MURDER AT SARATOGA

The Solution

WHAT? (Victim)	Syl Vestry
WHERE?	Everett Whitley's Stable
HOW? (Weapon)	Pitchfork
WHO? (Murderer)	Davis Longfellow
WHEN?	1 am (Sunday)
WHY?	A number of motives—greed/ambition for the development scheme, love of Clara, revenge or malice towards Marjorie, and so forth—are acceptable. See details of the solution below.

Of the many entries we received, only three were entirely correct (and thus eligible for the three top prizes). Those entries (and there were quite a few) specifying Vestry as victim and Buford Langtry as murderer (the next closest solution) became eligible for the remaining Finalist prizes. Consolation winners (to be announced next month) will be drawn from the remainder of these and other entries with the most correct answers.

Part I was a bit of a "morning workout," as they say in horse racing, for our contestants to guess by process of elimination the name of the victim from the list of 10 possibilities. Clue #1 (genetic code) eliminated the three women—Miranda, Cherry, and Marjorie. The numerical range was 1–26 (the alphabet) and the numbers eliminated, respectively, were: 1–14 (wicket pass-throughs), 26 (Teddy Roosevelt), 21–17 (21 Club and "Seventeen" magazine), 16 and 15 (square root of 256 and number below it), 22 (22nd Amendment), 23 (Benjamin Harrison's presidency between Cleveland's two nonconsecutive terms). This left 24 and 25 (translated as "x" and "y" and thus denoting, genetically, a male; eliminate females).

Clue #2 (height in inches) was a mathematical exercise in AmigaDOS Error Codes ([205+202+218]−[224+223+104]=74). The victim was 6′2″ tall, thus eliminating the two jockeys, Russell and Walker.

Clue #3, based on Amiga Basic Error Code #7 (out of memory), eliminated the two seven-lettered possibilities, Whitley and Mikaros.

Clue #4 indicated Vestry (the odd person out among Stone and Stone).

Unlike the numerical exercises of Part I, Part II demanded powers of deductive reasoning. We realize that interpretations here were, by necessity, somewhat subjective. Be that as it may, here is how our tale unfolded.

Harry Stone planned to drug Rambling Boy, making it appear that Everett Whitley drugged his own horse so that Everett could bet against him. Although he has a fairly generous trust fund, the ne'er-do-well Harry is afraid his high-principled father will carry through with his recent threat to disinherit him, and then make Whitley his heir. Jeremiah has always treated the hard-working Whitley like a son, especially since the young man's father was killed in a training accident for which Jeremiah feels at least partly responsible.

Miranda Langtry despises her sardonic, middle-aged husband, whom she married at an early age, mistakenly thinking he was the epitome of wealthy Southern gentility. She is infatuated with the handsome and ruthless Harry, with whom she has been having an affair over the past year. As an accomplished actress, she aids Harry by impersonating Cherry Flowers. (Both, as we know, are tall, shapely blondes, and some gaudy makeup, excessive lipstick, a tight-fitting skirt, and the proper wrong-side-of-the-tracks accent take care of the rest.)

The false Cherry makes sure the crowd at Madigan's won't forget her entrance or her intimate tête-à-tête with the unsuspecting Everett Whitley. The next morning, before the race, she reappears at Madigan's (at 9:35 am) and, with several witnesses in earshot, makes a $10,000 bet with Jimmy The Satchel using Harry's money—*against* Rambling Boy. (Remember, the real Cherry Flowers was seen at 9:20 am with Big Joey D. at the Casino—a full 35 minutes' drive from Madigan's.) All the evidence for the fix is in place.

Harry Stone, meanwhile, has invested another $10,000 to persuade the real Cherry Flowers to disappear the morning after the race.

Unfortunately for Harry and Miranda, they did not realize that on the morning before the race when they were discussing their plans in the Langtrys' hotel suite, Buford Langtry was not at the racetrack as had been supposed. Having seen Harry drive up to the hotel, Buford returned to the suite, where Miranda was still asleep, and hid outside on the terrace to listen to what young Stone and Miranda were up to. Miranda, awakened by her lover, let Harry into the room, where the two went over the final details of their plot.

WORTH OF PRIZES

MYSTERY SWEEPSTAKES FINALIST PRIZE WINNERS

Grand Prize
Rick and Terri Foster
Los Gatos, CA

Runner-Up: Second Prize
Ray Stach
La Mesa, CA

Runner-Up: Third Prize
Brian Stach
Portland, OR

Fourth Prize
Edward H. Bartz, Jr.
South River, NJ

Fifth Prize
Mark Golczewski
Baltimore, MD

Sixth Prize
Jim McKenzie
New Port Richey, FL

Seventh Prize
Steve Federowicz
Denver, CO

Eighth Prize
John Wilson
Riverside, CA

Ninth Prize
Olaf Haakonstad
Ann Arbor, MI

Tenth Prize
Jeff Thomas
Fairborn, OH

Eleventh Prize
Chuck Polk
Harvest, AL

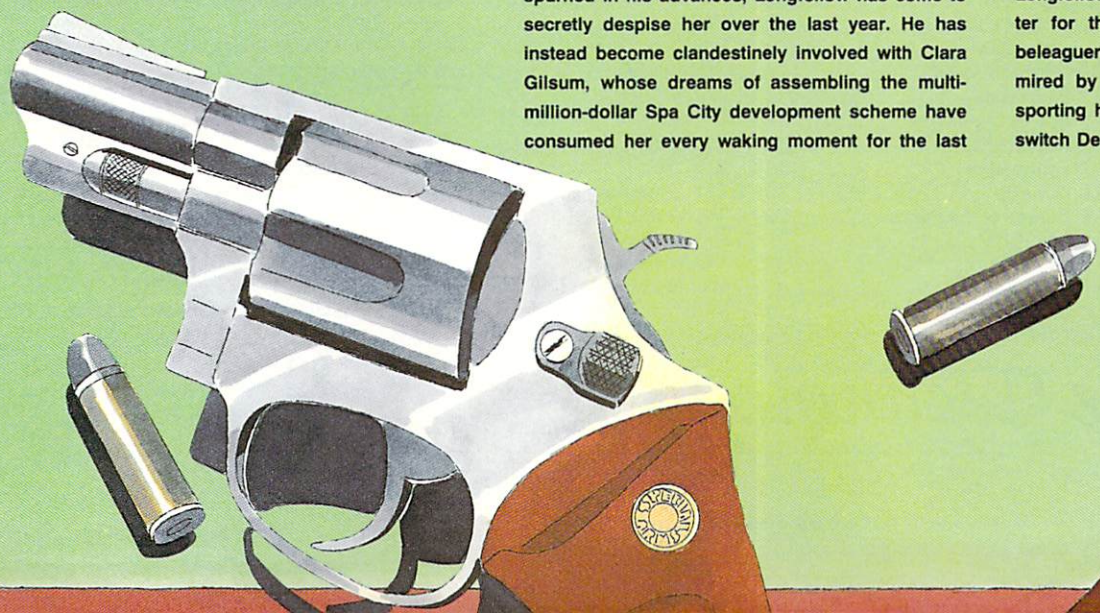
Twelfth Prize
Kay Johnson
Harker Heights, TX

Langtry, long aware of his wife's affair and not particularly bothered by it, received great amusement from the lovers' plan—because he saw a way to profit from it. Not only would he garner immense satisfaction from seeing his old rival Jeremiah Stone humbled in the Travers Stakes, but also, as the trainer of Dervish—clearly the second best horse in the race—he would probably win the 10% trainer's share of the winning owner's purse of $600,000—a cool $60,000 he hadn't been counting on at all. Not only that, but he might wager, say, $5000 at odds of 3 or 4 to 1—generous if one knows the odds-on favorite won't be in the hunt.

Langtry pays a visit to Madigan's later that morning to make a bet with Jimmy The Satchel. Davis Longfellow, who knows Langtry quite well, engages him in conversation and drinks before Langtry has a chance to place his bet. Langtry, feeling expansive from his cocktails, lets drop a hint that he has inside information about Rambling Boy. Within the next 15 minutes, Longfellow discovers all and concocts an idea that will become the plan for which he has been searching these many months to realize his complex ambitions.

Having long courted Marjorie Mackenzie after her husband's death, and been gently but firmly spurned in his advances, Longfellow has come to secretly despise her over the last year. He has instead become clandestinely involved with Clara Gilsum, whose dreams of assembling the multi-million-dollar Spa City development scheme have consumed her every waking moment for the last two years and, more recently, Longfellow's as well. Marjorie—with her Three Legs Farm situated right in the middle of the proposed development—is, of course, the stumbling block. She is too stubborn to sell, but too much in debt to hold out indefinitely—and Longfellow must continue to appear to be her friend and staunch supporter.

Longfellow's proposal to Langtry—sketched in brilliant, lightning-quick strokes—is this: Suppose Langtry were to withdraw Dervish this morning from the race, saying that there is simply no way Rambling Boy can be beaten—even by the next best horse in the race. By doing so—and here Longfellow summons up all the nerve he can muster for this lie—Langtry could help the much-beleaguered Marjorie Mackenzie, a woman admired by all for her tenacious pride and good sporting humor in the face of ruin. The trick is to switch Dervish for Hope's Last Chance just before



the race. Marjorie's horse and Langtry's Dervish are both dark bays of nearly identical conformation and markings.

Dervish's octogenarian owner gives Langtry free reign over decisions about his horses and, besides, he is not even in Saratoga for the race. And Longfellow will see to it that the unsuspecting Marjorie herself is occupied in the crucial few last moments when Langtry switches the horses on the way to the paddock before the race.

Marjorie's trainer, Syl Vestry, is basically an honest chap, but he is completely devoted to her and he will never refuse Longfellow when he explains that this will mean the entire difference between saving or losing the farm. The jockey will be well paid by Vestry to ask no questions. There will be so much of an uproar when Rambling Boy trails in a dull last that in the confusion it will be a breeze to switch the horses back to their original barns after the race.

Langtry, of course, will be giving up his winning trainer's share of $60,000, but as a betting man he can make a fortune wagering on an apparent 100 to 1 longshot who is almost certain to win. A mere $5000 could net him $500,000—tax free! And, besides, with Marjorie collecting the $600,000 paid to the winning owner, she will be able to keep her farm and dash the Spa City development plan in which Langtry's archrival, Jeremiah Stone, is the major investor. The plan appeals to the gambler and old reprobate in Langtry, and the deal is set.

Longfellow, as we know, plans to play a somewhat different hand with the cards he is dealing. The switch before the race works to perfection. Later, however, after the midnight climax of the costume ball, he goes to the racetrack. After making sure Everett Whitley has left his stable after his 12 o'clock check on the horses, he waits next door at Syl Vestry's stable. Syl, as stated, always goes back to his barn at 1 am to perform a similar check.

When Vestry arrives, Longfellow grabs him from behind, knocks him unconscious, and drags him next door to Everett Whitley's barn. He then takes Whitley's pitchfork and stabs the helpless victim repeatedly. Closing the barn door, he takes off his gloves, gets in his car, and drives away. The perfect frame job is now in place.

The next morning his plan will begin moving to its final, inevitable conclusion. The post-race lab tests conducted on Rambling Boy—a standard procedure for all losing favorites in any race—will return positive for the drug used to make him lethargic. The stories about Whitley, the false Cherry Flowers, and the bet will implicate Whitley in a fix. The body of winning trainer Syl Vestry found in Whitley's own barn and stabbed with Whitley's pitchfork, and the fact that Whitley was known to have been in the barn less than an hour before the murder, will suggest an even more widespread fix and a falling-out between the thieves—Vestry and Whitley, victim and murderer—fighting over their share of the spoils.

More importantly, the murder will lead to a certain investigation of the entire race and an equally certain uncovering of the Dervish-Hope's Last Chance switch—carried out supposedly by Whitley and Vestry without Langtry's knowledge. The purse money will be taken from Marjorie Mackenzie, she will be ruined, and Three Legs Farm will fall to Clara Gilsum's development scheme. And the only living person who will know of Longfellow's involvement, Buford Langtry, will never tell because if anyone finds out he made a half-million dollars on the fix, he will be implicated in the crime. Besides, Langtry is hardly a man of conscience.

Others with malicious intentions—Harry Stone and Miranda Langtry—will also benefit, albeit without direct involvement in the crime. And those few good souls in this story—Everett Whitley, Marjorie Mackenzie, and some of the hearty Runyonesque denizens of Madigan's Bar Shoe Inn—will all suffer, unless Andy Axfeld and you, Dear Readers, have been sharp enough to unravel this tale of deceit and treachery and to provide the greedy villains with their own just deserts. ■

—Daniel Sullivan

Sensational Service With *Sprite Technology*

AMIGA HARDWARE

Amiga 500	Special $
Amiga 2000	CALL
Amiga 2000HD	Special $
Amiga 2500	CALL
Amiga 20M/500	$649
Amiga 1010 Drive	$189
Amiga 1680 Modem (1200)	$108
Amiga 1084 Monitor	$309
Amiga 2058/2Meg	$639
501 Ram Card	$159
3.5" Internal Floppy	$112
3.5" External Floppy	$149
2286 Bridgeboard	$1125
2090A SCSI Board	$299
CSA Turbo 2000/500	CALL
Framebuffer w/Capture	CALL
GVP 40Q Hardcard	$799
GVP 30 Hardcard	$686
GVP 25mhz 030 Accelerator	CALL
Microbotics products	CALL
MicroWay Flicker Fixer	$489
20 MEG HD/500	CALL
SuperGen	$699
Supra Interface Kit/2000	$219
Supra 2400 Modem	$149
Supra Internal Modem	$149
Supra 2MB/2000	$505

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Amax Mac Emulator	$125
A-Talk III	$63
Broadcast Titler	$189
Capone	$25
Deluxe Paint III	CALL
Deluxe Photo Lab	$98
Digi-Paint III	$62
Dragon's Lair	$39
Draw 2000	$175
Dungeon Master	$25
Excellence	$189
F/A-18 Interceptor	$33
Falcon	$32
Fantavision	$38
Gunship	$34
Heroes of the Lance	$26
Intro CAD	$54
Interfont	$75
Jet	$32
Lattice C 5.0	$204
LV Backup	$44
Math Wizard	$35
Maxiplan 500	$94
Maxiplan Plus	$135
Modeller 3D	$63
On Line Platinum	$97
Pagestream	$125
Performer/Elan	$38
Photon Paint 2.0	$94
Populous	$38
Professional Draw	$123
Professional Page	$246
Project 'D'	$32
Pro Video Gold	$195
Prowrite 2.0	$78
Rocket Ranger	$32
Quarterback	$44
Sculpt 3D	$72
Star Wars	$25
Test Drive II	$28
The Works Platinum	$156
Videoscape 3D	$125
Videotitler	$93
Word Perfect	$199
Workbench 1.3 Update	$19

Amiga Music Pack
SHS-10 Yamaha Keyboard, MIDI Interface & Cable, Deluxe Music Construction Set $169

Music Ware

A.M.A.S. MIDI/Sampler	$127
AudioMaster II	$62
Deluxe Music	$65
Dr.T's Midi Rec Studio	$44
Dr.T's DX Heaven	$94
Music-X	$186
M for Amiga	$152
Perfect Sound	$64
Pro MIDI Studio	$126
Synthia	$63
Texture	$94

Amiga Accessories ..... CALL

Beach Towel	$16
Golf Cap - grey or white	$8
Golf Shirt - L or XL	$20
Golf Umbrella - 48"	$22
Sweatshirt - white L or XL	$16

Starter Software Kit - TV Text, Money Mentor, Text Craft Plus, Arkanoid, Graphics Studio $79

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, INC. Prices subject to change without notice. Please inquire about our policies & procedures.

Sprite Technology

ORDERS: **800-634-9315**
INQUIRIES: **404-535-8806**
9-6 MON-FRI E.S.T.

Circle 206 on Reader Service card.

Coming To A Screen Near You.

If you're ready to become your own studio producer, there's only one desktop video system that will bring NTSC and S-VHS to your Amiga's screen. The Scanlock system by VidTech. Other systems give you a genlock that's "either-or." They either support NTSC or S-VHS. But not both.

Two For One

With Scanlock, you get two genlocks for the price of one. So you can migrate from NTSC to the newer S-VHS format without investing in another system. We also offer a Scanlock model that is compatible with the International PAL TV format, including its new S-VHS version.

Scanlock's dual-genlock system gives you broadcast-quality video at consumer prices. And our system offers all the bells and whistles, including front-panel fingertip controls, multiple monitor connections for viewing and editing, and independent fade controls for both reference and Amiga videos. If your Amiga is supporting a load of peripherals, we provide a connection that lets you use an optional external power supply.

Scanlock is a breeze to use. A "glitch-free" vertical interval switch lets you insert, reverse and remove reference video and Amiga graphics at the touch of a finger. And you can switch between NTSC, S-VHS and analog RGB formats without moving cable connectors. When you're done editing, you can resume normal Amiga operation with the flip of a switch.

Don't Get Locked Out

So if you're ready to become your own producer, choose the desktop video system that doesn't lock you into one genlock — the Scanlock system by VidTech. Coming to a screen near you.

Call or write us today: VidTech International, Inc., 2822 NW 79th Ave., Miami, Florida 33122. Telephone 800-727-2261 or 305-477-2228. Fax 305-591-1651. Prices:NTSC-$995, PAL-$1,095. Distributed by Southern Technologies, Dallas, Texas.

VidTech

Circle 170 on Reader Service card.

RAM Returns: Making Memory Pay Off

Invest some of your Amiga's main memory and reap handy dividends in faster, more efficient performance.

By Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name

ONE OF THE simplest ways to make your Amiga work faster and more efficiently is through a little creative tinkering with its one megabyte (or more, perhaps) of main memory.

If you are not an A2000 owner, we are assuming you have upgraded to at least one meg. With RAM chip prices finally starting to spiral downward again, there is little reason for anyone to be confined to 512K. The A501 512K Memory Expansion Module for the Amiga 500 is under $200. If you have an Amiga 1000, you can expect to pay a bit more, but either way it is a great investment.

Flog Those Floppies!

One of the first things you should do with that 512K or more of extra memory is to speed up those annoyingly slow floppy-disk drives. AmigaDOS associates with each floppy drive or hard-disk partition a small pool of memory called a buffer area. AmigaDOS stores in that area blocks of information that you recently used. When you need data from a disk, AmigaDOS checks first to see if that data is in the buffer area. If so, AmigaDOS bypasses the disk and retrieves your data much faster. Try running INFO twice in a row; the second time you usually won't have to read the disks.

You can speed up your disk reads by using ADDBUFFERS to increase the size of the buffer. ADDBUFFERS' arguments are simply the name of a drive and the number of buffers you want to add. You must use the ADDBUFFERS command for each drive, because each one has its own buffer area. Place these commands in the S/STARTUP-SEQUENCE file on the working copy of your Workbench disk, and the whole process becomes automatic.

It will not cost you much for these extra buffers. For example, the command

```
ADDBUFFERS DF0: 30
```

sets aside 30 more buffers for your internal floppy drive. Each buffer consumes only 512 bytes, so this statement costs you only 15K.

Even if you have several megabytes of memory, however, don't add more than 30 buffers per device. Once you get above 30 extra buffers, the inefficiencies of the AmigaDOS buffer-management software begin to cancel the benefits.

ADDBUFFERS has one other problem: It does not always help with disks that use the old, pre-1.3 file system—which unfortunately today includes all floppy drives. (You can, and should, run your hard disks with the new FastFileSystem.) If you want to ensure that you are speeding up all of your disk accesses, buy FACC II ($34.95), a utility from ASDG that we discussed previously (see "info.phile," Sept. '89, p. 56). It is a fairly inexpensive and superior alternative to ADDBUFFERS.

Some Extras for the CLI Set

ADDBUFFERS is an asset whether you use the Workbench or the Shell. If you are a Shell user, however, there are several other ways that extra memory can help you out.

For one thing, with the ALIAS command you can tailor your command environment at the cost of only a few memory bytes. ALIAS allows you to create synonyms for CLI commands; first, list the name you want to use, then the command name itself. For example:

```
ALIAS LS LIST
ALIAS DEL DELETE
```

If you place your ALIAS commands in the file S/SHELL-STARTUP, AmigaDOS will run them automatically every time you start a new Shell.

Another, more memory-expensive way to improve Shell command handling is to use the RESIDENT command to copy commands into memory so that the Shell ►

MEMORY AND STORAGE TECHNOLOGY

M.A.S.T. M.A.S.T.

" The Matchbox Collection "

A Powerhouse of Peripherals For Your Amiga

EASY ST. - LET MAST GUIDE YOU THRU THE AMIGA PERIPHERAL MAZE

AMIG–a–TOSH

AMIGAa–TOSH is the MAST Macintosh compatible floppy drive fully compatible with the A–MAX Mac emulator. MAST also sells this drive to Macintosh owners and guarantees its performance with A–MAX.

- SUPERSLIMLINE
- QUALITY FUJITSU DRIVE
- AUTO-EJECT
- LOW PROFILE
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

AMIG–a–TOSH PLUS

AMIG–aTOSH PLUS is the ultimate solution for A–MAX owners. It includes a Macintosh compatible floppy drive and hardware allowing the AMIG–a–TOSH PLUS to read Apple ROM's. Now you can discard the A–MAX hardware module, and have your entire Mac emulator housed in a superslimline case.

$249

FL ICK-OFF

A500 -A1000 -A2000

ELIMINATE INTERLACE FLICKER

DTP? CAD? HI-RES GRAPHICS

FLICK-OFF LETS YOU EXPLORE THE POSSIBILITIES

- Simple to install
- Requires multisync monitor
- Eliminates flicker on all interlace modes including HAM
- Several software options

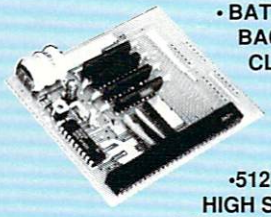
$399

MAST USA:
3881 Benatar Way, Chico , CA. 95928 Tel(916) 342-6278
MAST AUSTRALIA:
Buckland House
19-21 Buckland St., BROADWAY
NSW 2007 Tel (02) 281 7411
FAX (02) 281 7414
MAST UNITED KINGDOM:
Unit1, Dippen,Brodick, Arran
SCOTLAND KA278RN
Tel (077082) 212
FAX (077082) 234

All prices subject to change without notice. Please call for freight costs. CA residents add tax. Mac,Apple,Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. Amiga,A500,A1000, A2000 are trademarks of commodore-amiga. A-Max is a trademark of readysoft. Drive names mentioned in the special offer are trademarks of their respective companies.

MICROMEGS

ULTRA LOW POWER A501 ALTERNATIVE



- BATTERY BACKED CLOCK
- 512K RAM HIGH SPEED LOW POWER ONE MEG DRAM's

$169

MINIMEGS UPGRADE

$89 EACH 512K FACTORY OFFER ONLY

MINIMEGS

2 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL RAM

- Additional to any memory currently in your system.
- Autoconfigure
- Fast RAM
- Low Power
- Ram Tachometer
- Autoconfigure LED
- Pocket Size
- Zero wait states
- Compatible with A501
- Easily installed external module

A500
One Meg $399
Two Meg $599

A1000
One Meg $439
Two Meg $624

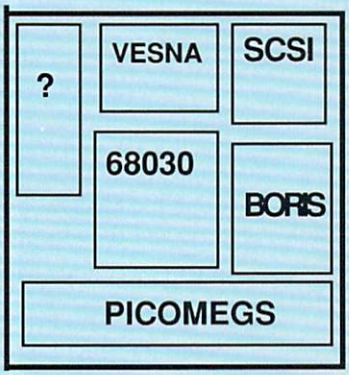
THE INFINITY MACHINE

Q. DO YOU WANT THE FASTEST AUTOBOOTING, DMA, SCSI INTERFACE AVAILABLE?

A. NO PROBLEM- it's included with the basic module of The Infinity Machine.

Q. NEED LOTS OF MEMORY?

A. Infinity accepts up to 8 megabytes of RAM. The memory can be selected as either 16 or 32 bit memory. It can be used with both the 68000 and 68030. The PICOMEGS memory can run in interleaved mode in most configurations for even faster access.



A500 AND A1000
$299 base module

Q. NEED SPEED?

A. NO PROBLEM- you have the choice of a 68000 running at 7 OR 16 MHz in the PICOMEGS address space or a 68030 running at 16,20,25,33,50 MHz.

Q. WHAT ABOUT A2000 OWNERS?

A. In December you will be able to have a machine as fast as an A500 or A1000 fitted with INFINITY.

TINY TIGER II

MASSIVE MASS STORAGE

30/50/90/136/182 Megabytes

NEW DESIGN

OPTIONAL 2 YEAR WARRANTY ON QUALITY FUJITSU 90,136,180 meg drives.

from $599

This quality unit has been designed to plug into any Amiga SCSI INTERFACE including THE INFINITY MACHINE, the MAST PARALLEL SCSI INTERFACE (when you want a fast system that is portable between different Amigas), or as a second drive plugged into the additional connector on the FIREBALL A2000 interface. Tiny Tiger feature a front panel SCSI address display, auto power-on with computer,switch selectable SCSI and pass thru. GREAT VALUE.

FIREBALL

A2000 SCSI INTERFACE

- TRUE DMA •AUTOBOOT
- VERY FAST • LOW COST

FIREBALL $229 (controller only)
FIREBALL 30meg $609
FIREBALL 90meg $1209
FIREBALL 136meg $1509
FIREBALL 182meg $1759

The above units include a drive mounted on the controller card. Additional drives can be purchased separately - 90meg $1039, 136meg $1309, 182meg - $1550. These drive are high performance, with similar characteristics to the Quantum drives. They also have embedded sector servo.

PARALLEL SCSI ADAPTOR $129

UNIDRIVE

THE ORIGINAL AND BEST

$149

- Fully Compatible
- Quality Fujitsu Mechanism
- Superslimline
- No Clicking
- May be switch disabled
- 1 year limited warranty
- Very low power.

MAY BE UPGRADED TO A TWINDRIVE

SPECIAL OFFER

ONLY AVAILABLE THRU THE FACTORY
NOT VALID WITH ANY OTHER OFFER

1. Trade in your OLD 1010 for a NEW ENHANCED UNIDRIVE $105
2. Upgrade your current UNIDRIVE to an ENHANCED UNIDRIVE for $29-95
3. If you own an AIRDRIVE, PRODRIVE, CENTAUR SILENT DRIVE, CALIFORNIA ACCESS or MASTER 3A- have it upgraded to all the FEATURES of the ENHANCED UNIDRIVE 39-95

ENHANCED UNIDRIVE

FEATURES:

- **LED TRACK DISPLAY**
- **READ/ WRITE INDICATOR**
- **BUILT-IN VIRUS DETERRANT** $179
  - indicates when track 00 written to
  - selective write protect of track 00
  - hardware write protect of drive
- **PASS THRU**

- Quality Fujitsu Drive Mechanism
- Superslimline Design 5" x 7.5" x 1.2"
- No click when the diskette is removed
- May be switch disabled
- Low Power- 2.4 watts operating
  0.03 watts standby
- Limited one year warranty

TWINDRIVE

- Two quality Fujitsu drives in a slimline case.
- No clicking.
- Each drive may be switch disabled.
- Quiet operation
- Limited one year warranty.
- May be powered from the Amiga or from optional 9V DC plugpak.

$299

A2000 INTERNAL DRIVE $109

Circle 181 on Reader Service card.

does not have to read them from a disk. Because you can make individual commands resident, this is a nice alternative to the old technique of copying all of your commands into a C directory in the RAM: disk.

There is one small catch: You can only make a command resident if it is pure. A program is pure if it is reentrant (several processes can run it simultaneously) and re-executable (you can run it repeatedly). To find out if a command is pure, LIST your C directory and check the command's attributes; if you see the letter p, the command is pure.

To make commands resident automatically when you boot your Amiga, follow the standard AmigaDOS example and place your RESIDENT statements in the file S/STARTUPII, which STARTUP-SEQUENCE executes. The amount of memory that resident commands consume depends on the size of those commands; you can calculate the total by adding their sizes.

You Get What You Pay For

So far we have discussed techniques that yield minor improvements for small expenditures of memory (in the 100K–200K range). For even more speed and efficiency, consider investing 396K or more on a bootable, recoverable-RAM disk.

You can boot from the new 1.3 recoverable-RAM disk, RAD:, if you have an A1000 with a 1.3 Kickstart disk, or an A500, A2000, or A2500 with the 1.3 Kickstart ROM. Even if your Amiga cannot reboot from RAD:, you can still use RAD: to relieve you from having to keep Workbench in one of your disk drives.

The 1.3 documentation suggests that you need two megabytes or more of memory to make a rebootable RAD:. While it is ideal to have at least two megs (because you can then simply make RAD: a full 880K and copy your entire Workbench disk to it), it is possible to get by with less than half that amount.

First, you must create RAD:. Unlike the older RAM:, RAD: has a fixed size that you control with an entry in DEVS/MOUNTLIST, much as you would set the size of any disk. The cylinders on RAD: are the same 11K size as those on a floppy. The default MOUNTLIST entry for RAD: has 22 cylinders. We will need to make it a little larger. Use an ASCII editor, such as ED or MEMACS, to set the HighCyl field of that entry to 35. This gives RAD: 36 cylinders, or 396K.

Now you must fill RAD: with the right files and directories. Listing 1 contains a batch file, MAKE_RAD, that will fill this small RAD: and transfer control of your Amiga to it. Type these commands into a batch file MAKE_RAD in your S directory, and then insert the line

EXECUTE MAKE_RAD

in your S/STARTUP-SEQUENCE file between the FASTMEMFIRST and BINDDRIVERS statements.

That's it; you're ready to go. Reboot your Amiga and you will be able to run off RAD:. (Be sure to remove your Workbench disk from the internal drive first; your Amiga will always try to boot first from any disk there.)

There are, of course, some limitations. For one thing, you can use easily only the commands that we copied into RAD:C. To use any other command, you must insert your Workbench disk into a drive and use the full pathname of that command (for example, "Workbench 1.3:ED"). Alternatively, you could make RAD: larger and copy that command into it, or remove one of our choices and replace it with your own.

Another minor problem with our RAD: setup is that it leaves no room in its PREFS and UTILITIES directories for the programs that usually reside there, because those directories are needed to enable a PATH statement in S/STARTUP-SEQUENCE to work. Fortunately, you normally have little use for these and are unlikely to miss them.

Also, if you have made resident any commands that we copy into RAD:, remove those RESIDENT statements; there is no need to put two copies of any command into memory.

Our batch file may seem a bit too much like magic, but it does work. The comments should help you to understand it. Next time, we will take a closer look at batch files; that information should help answer any remaining questions about MAKE_RAD.

Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name are contributing editors to AmigaWorld. *Write to them at 10024 Sycamore Rd., Durham, NC 27703.*

Listing 1. MAKE_RAD

```
; See if RAD: is a known device.  If not, Mount it.
FAILAT 30
ASSIGN > NIL: RAD: EXISTS
IF WARN

   ECHO "Mounting the recoverable RAM disk"
   MOUNT RAD:

; If you have not already created a C directory
; in RAD:, make one now.
   IF NOT EXISTS RAD:C

      MAKEDIR RAD:C

; Copy into this directory the commands you need
; for the standard S/STARTUP-SEQUENCE.
      COPY C:COPY RAD:C
      ASSIGN C: RAD:C
      COPY DF0:C/ADDBUFFERS C:
      COPY DF0:C/ASSIGN C:
      COPY DF0:C/BINDDRIVERS C:
      COPY DF0:C/BREAK C:
      COPY DF0:C/CD C:
      COPY DF0:C/ECHO C:
      COPY DF0:C/ENDCLI C:
      COPY DF0:C/ENDIF C:
      COPY DF0:C/EXECUTE C:
      COPY DF0:C/FAILAT C:
      COPY DF0:C/FF C:
      COPY DF0:C/IF C:
      COPY DF0:C/LOADWB C:
      COPY DF0:C/MOUNT C:
      COPY DF0:C/NEWSHELL C:
      COPY DF0:C/PATH C:
      COPY DF0:C/PROMPT C:
      COPY DF0:C/REMRAD C:
      COPY DF0:C/RENAME C:
      COPY DF0:C/RESIDENT C:
      COPY DF0:C/RUN C:
      COPY DF0:C/SETCLOCK C:
      COPY DF0:C/SETPATCH C:
      COPY DF0:C/WAIT C:

; Now copy into it some other commands
; that you frequently use.
      COPY DF0:C/DELETE C: ►
```

HOURS:
8 AM to 7 PM Monday - Friday
8 AM to 4 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

The Software Shop, Inc.

Your AMIGA Software and Hardware Marketplace

Visa and MasterCard Accepted

Hardware Spectacular! Sensational Savings! Compare!

HardCards w/HF2000		HardCards w/FastCard		FastTrack A500/A1000		Supra HardCards		Memory Expansion A2000/A2500/A500/A1000			
HardFrame	$ 249	FastCard	$ 159	FastTrack Sys.	$ 379	Supra Controller	$ 210	8Up 2Mg	$ 435	Starboard Ok	$ 269
138N 32Mg	589	138N 32Mg	506	138N 32Mg	722	138N 32Mg	579	8Up 4Mg	689	Starboard 512K	339
157N 48Mg	659	157N 48Mg	589	157N 48Mg	799	157N 48Mg	629	8Up 6Mg	929	Starboard 1Mg	399
Quantum 40Mg	729	Quantum 40Mg	639	Quantum 40Mg	869	277N 63Mg	739	8Up 8Mg	1159	Starboard 2Mg	579
Quantum 80Mg	1059	Quantum 80Mg	979	Quantum 80Mg	1199	Quantum 40Mg	679	Spirit 512K	305	MiniMeg 512K	378
Quantum 105Mg	1129	Quantum 105Mg	1039	Quantum 105Mg	1279	Quantum 80Mg	1011	Spirit 1Mg	379	MiniMeg 1Mg	459
277N 63Mg	759	277N 63Mg	689	277N 63Mg	889	Quantum 105Mg	1099	Spirit 1.5Mg	439	MiniMeg 2Mg	599
External 5.25 Drv	$ 179	External 3.5 Drv	$ 119	Internal 3.5 Drv	$ 89	Digi-View Gold, WV	1410	Panasonic camera w/lens and Copy stand			$399

ACCESSORIES

A-B Switch cable $35.00
A/B/C/D Switchbox 63.00
Boing optical mouse 109.00
Copy Stand 65.00
Ece Midi 1000 ..... 52.00
Ece Midi 500/2000 ..... 52.00
Epyx 500JX 15.00
Ergo Joystick 17.00
Freedom stick 65.00
Infared mouse 176.00
MD120 3.5 Disk holder 29.00
MD60 disk holder 26.00
MD64 disk holder 26.00
Modem cable A1000 ..... 15.00
Modem cable A2000/500 ..... 15.00
Mouse holder 6.00
Mouse master 29.00
Mouse pad 9.00
Multisync cable I-102M/F 24.00
Okimate black ribbon 5.00
Okimate color ribbon 8.00
Power strip 6 outlets 17.00
Printer cable 2000/500 ..... 15.00
Printer cable A1000 ..... 15.00
Quick shot Joystic 15.00
Ribbon panasonic all 10.00
Slick stick 8.00
Star NX black ribbon 8.00
Star NX color ribbon 12.00
Tilt and swivel stand 21.00
Xerox 4020 500/sheet 25.00

CAD SYSTEM

Draw 2000 ..... $183.00
Home builder cad 129.00
Home builder choice 53.00
Intro cad 51.00
Logic works 65.00
Pro-Board 399.00
Pro-Net 399.00
X-Cad system 385.00

A500/A2000/A2500 PERIPHERALS

A1084S stereo monitor ..... CALL
A2000 HD 40mg28ms w/cont.. CALL
A2053 2mg 8mg ram board .. CALL
A20620/2meg 32bit ..... CALL
A20620/4mg 32bit Mem ..... CALL
A2090A HD controller ..... CALL
A2300 Genlock ..... CALL
A2500 HD40mg28ms3mgMem 68020/68881 ..... CALL
Amiga 2000 Cpu ..... CALL
Amiga 500 CPU ..... CALL
AT Bridge card A2286 ..... CALL
Bridge card A2000 ..... CALL

COMMUNICATIONS

Atalk III $65.00
Atredes profess.BBS 96.00
BBS pc 96.00
Diga 50.00
Online Platinum 69.00

CREATIVE PRODUCTIVITY

Analytic art $39.00
Gizmoz enhanced 45.00
Intellitype 35.00
Magellan 129.00
Master type 25.00
Mavis beacon typing 33.00
Your family tree 32.00

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Acquisition $189.00
Data retrieve 51.00
Data Retrieve Prof. 189.00
Dbman 125.00
Micro base 24.00
Micro fiche filer 64.00
Microfiche filer plus 115.00
Organize 49.00
Softwood file II gs 79.00
Super base 52.00
Superbase pers. II 98.00
Superbase Pro. 3.0 ..... 229.00
Superbase professional 189.00

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

A/C basic $129.00
A/C fortran 195.00
Algebra ii 33.00
Arexx 33.00
Assem pro 65.00
Aztec C developer 195.00
Aztec C professional 129.00
Aztic complete devel.sys. 315.00
Benchmark C library 60.00
Benchmark iff library 62.00
Benchmark modula 2 ..... 128.00
Benchmark simplified 62.00
Cape 68k 59.00
Critic's Choice 159.00
Devpac Ed/Assem/link/debg..... 66.00
Dissasembler 45.00
GFA basic 3.0 ..... 95.00
Inovatools #1 ..... 54.00
Lattice C 132.00
Lattice C + + ... 379.00
Lattice C professional 249.00
Lattice developemnt system 5.0.... 199.00
Library's source 197.00
Macro assembler 65.00
Metacomco lisp 131.00
Metacomco pascal 95.00
Metacomco shell 40.00
Metascope debugger 65.00
Power windows v2.5 ..... 58.00
Pro Basic 124.00
Publishers choice 130.00
Source level debugger 50.00
The power system pecan 93.00
The professional pecan 89.00
The Works Platinum 164.00
True basic 65.00
W. shell 33.00

FONTS

Asha's fonts 57.00
Calligrapher $63.00
Fancy 3d fonts 52.00
Font set I 22.00
Inter font 76.00
Kara fonts color 50.00
Lion fonts 56.00
Masterpiece fonts 159.00
News letter fonts 29.00
Profonts I Prof 23.00
Profonts II decorative 23.00
Studio font 29.00

HARDWARES

8Up Memory Exp. A2000 ... $165.00
Accelerator 152.00
Amigen 153.00
Easyl A1000 ..... 349.00
Easyl A2000 ..... 379.00
Easyl A500 ..... 345.00
Expan 512K A500 ..... 159.00
Expansion 1mg A500 ..... 409.00
Flicker fixer 495.00
Framegrabber 579.00
Future sound 129.00
Light pen 99.00
Live A2000 ..... 349.00
Live framegrabber A1000... 245.00
Live framegrabber A500 .... 305.00
MC68881 Math Co-processor... 179.00
Multifunction card 75.00
My-T-Mouse 39.00
Perfect sound A1000 ..... 69.00
Perfect sound A500/A2000... 69.00
Phoenix power supply A500 ... 95.00
Progen 379.00
Super Gen 695.00
Supra modem 2400bd 149.00
WV1410 Panasonic Camera w/lens 210.00

SPREADSHEETS

Analyze! 2.0 ..... $95.00
Haicalc 32.00
Maxiplan 500 ..... 95.00
Maxiplan plus 126.00
Super plan 97.00
VIP Professional 65.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Citydesk $97.00
Citydesk companion 15.00
Citydesk companion II 15.00
Page stream 129.00
Page setter 97.00
Professional Draw 129.00
Professional page 249.00
Publisher plus 69.00
Shakespeare 129.00

ACCOUNTING

The Accountant $183.00
Best general ledger 77.00
Financial plus 189.00
Invester advantage 63.00
Miamiga ledger 63.00
Micro lawyer 39.00
Easy Ledger 199.00

WORDPROCESSORS

Becker text $92.00
Excellence! 179.00
Flow idea processors 63.00
Gold spell II 30.00
Kindwords 65.00
LPD writer 75.00
LPD writer unprotected 83.00
Micro text 22.00
Prowrite v2.0 ..... 80.00
Reason 249.00
Text pro 50.00
Word perfect 159.00
Wp library 79.00

MONITORS

Amdek multisync 12' mon...$512.00
Panasonic 8cm515 mon. 249.00
Sieko cm1430 monitor 699.00
Sony multi-scan Monitor 535.00
Zenith 14' Flat screen mon..... 720.00
Nec 3D multisync 799.00
Taxan 1000 20" multisync ... 2899.00

EDUCATION

Adventure of sinbad 32.00
Aesop's fables 32.00
All about America 35.00
Animal kingdom 32.00
Decimal dungeon 32.00
Discovery game math 25.00
Discovery game spell 25.00
First letters and words 35.00
First shapes 35.00
Fraction action 32.00
Grade manager 59.00
Great states 25.00
Kid Talk 35.00
Kinderama 32.00
Kwik speak spanish 19.00
Learning curve 52.00
Link word French 22.00
Link word German 22.00
Link word Italian 22.00
Link word Russian 22.00
Link word Spanish 22.00
Math talk 35.00
Math talk fraction 35.00
Math wizard 35.00
Perfect score 51.00
Quiz master 51.00
Read & rhyme 32.00
Read-a-rama 32.00
Spell bound 25.00
Speller bee 35.00
Tales from Arabia 32.00
Wordmaster 32.00

PRINTERS

1091i Panasonic printer $224.00
Alps Allegro 24 PIN...399.00
Epson Apex 80 ..... 205.00
NEC LC890 laser PS..... 3395.00
Okimate 20 color prt.... 145.00
Plug'n print 85.00
Star nx rainbow 259.00
Xerox 4020 ..... ink jet 1295.00
Xerox 4020 starter kit 159.00
HP Paint jet ..... CALL

1-800-752-0050

In Mass. Call....

1-508-756-6452

SALES AND QUOTES (outside Mass.):
1-800-752-0050

SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE:
1-508-756-6452

QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-508-799-9354

- Corporate and volume purchases invited. Call Moe.
- Stock orders placed by 12:00 NOON EST shipped the same day.
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Minimum $5.00 Shipping/handling charge
- Add $3.50 for COD.
- Returns subject to restocking charge
- Software defects-call the Manufacturer
- For faster delivery send cashiers check

SOUND & MUSICS

4-op deluxe $97.00
Audio master 37.00
Audio master II 67.00
Back songbook 27.00
Copyist II 179.00
D-50 ..... 99.00
Deluxe music 69.00
Dr drums 20.00
Dr keys 20.00
Dr T's Keyboard 160.00
Dr. T's Midi recording studio .. 45.00
Dx heaver 97.00
Dynamic drums 52.00
Dynamic studio 129.00
Future sound A500/A2000 .... 92.00
Hot cool jazz 18.00
Hot licks 32.00
Instant music 32.00
Matrix 6 ..... 97.00
Midi Magic 99.00
Mt-32 ..... 97.00
Music student 38.00
Pro sound designer 125.00
Promidi studio 129.00
Rock & roll 21.00
Sonix 51.00
Sound sampler 78.00
Studio magic 65.00
Synthia 59.00
Texture 97.00
Utilities 2(mimatics) 43.00

UTILITIES

B.A.D.disk optimizer $32.00
C.B. Tree 65.00
Celebrity cook book 20.00
Custom screens * 45.00
Cygnused Professional 65.00
Disk 2 disk 33.00
Disk master 33.00
Disk mechanic 59.00
Dos 1.3 ..... 22.00
Dos 2 dos 35.00
Doug's math aquarium 52.00
Encore 45.00
Ez backup 33.00
Facc II 22.00
Fine print 33.00
Fleet check 33.00
Flip side 37.00
Gold spell 32.00
Gomf 27.00
Grabbit 19.00
Laser scripts 28.00
Laser up: fonts 26.00
Laser up: plot 33.00
Laser up: print 58.00
Laser up: utilities 26.00
Lex check 33.00
Lv backup 32.00
Multi preferences 20.00
Nag Plus Schedule Assist. 52.00
Pro script 32.00
Project D 32.00
Promis spelling 32.00
Quarterback 45.00
Raw copy 1.3 ..... 39.00
Superback 52.00
Sys font * 22.00
Tax plan 22.00
Tdi editor sources 30.00
Tdi examples 15.00
Tdi grid access 30.00
Tdi kermit 19.00
Text ed plus 52.00
V.I.P. 32.00

HOME ACCOUNTING

Desktop budget $46.00
Money mentor $65.00
Phaser 65.00
Tax Break 53.00

GRAPHICS & VIDEO

3-Demon $69.00
Animate 3-D 99.00
Animate 4D 439.00
Animation editor 39.00
Animation effects 32.00
Animation Flipper 32.00
Animation multiplane 58.00
Animation stand 32.00
Animation w/images 89.00
Animator apprentices 185.00
Animotion 65.00
Architechtural design 23.00
Art gallery I 20.00
Art gallery II 20.00
Art pak I 20.00
Art parts 1 ..... 20.00
Art parts II 20.00
Award maker plus 32.00
Broadcast Titler 189.00
Butcher 25.00
C light 3d editor 39.00
Calligrapher help 28.00
Chroma Paint 48.00
Color splitters 79.00
Comicsetter 65.00
Deluxe paint II 89.00
Deluxe Paint III 102.00
Deluxe print II 55.00
Deluxe photo lab 102.00
Deluxe production 137.00
Deluxe video II 89.00
Designasaurus 32.00
Digi paint 39.00
Digi paint help 24.00
Digi view 131.00
Director's Toolkit 26.00
Dpaint help 24.00
Exprss paint 65.00
Express paint III 89.00
Forms in flight II 77.00
Future design 3-d 23.00
Graphic studio * 35.00
Human design 3-d 23.00
Icon Paint 59.00
Impact 55.00
Interchange 32.00
Invision 109.00
Lights Camera Action 49.00
Microbot design 3-d 23.00
Modeler 3d 64.00
Movie setter 65.00
Page flipper fx 95.00
Perfect vision 175.00
Photon expansion disk 19.00
Photon paint 65.00
Photon paint 2.0 ..... 97.00
Photon paint help 23.00
Photon video cell anim. 97.00
Pixmate 43.00
Print master plus 33.00
Prism 43.00
Pro video plus set I 83.00
Pro video plus set II 83.00
Pro. result using dpaint 35.00
Provideo plus 193.00
Sculpt 3-d 64.00
Silver turbo 129.00
The Director 46.00
Turbo silver 129.00
Tv-show 64.00
Tv-text 64.00
Video effects 3d 121.00
Video scape 3-d 120.00
Video titler 95.00
Zoetrope 91.00

DISKETTES

Fuji 3.5' ds/dd color disks..... $19.00
Sony 3.5' ds/dd 19.00
TDK 3.5' ds/dd disks 19.00
Centech 3.5' ds/dd disks 19.00
Centech 5.25' ds/hd disks 29.00

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

We have them all! Over 300 games in stock. Call for your favorite game, and check our low prices.

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

SHOWROOM: 22 Front Street, Worcester, MA 01614

Quality Clips for Your Quality Art !

Acft Pics tm
Suggested Retail
$49.95

Map Pics - Worldtm
Suggested Retail $59.95

Heraldic Picstm
Suggested Retail $34.95

China Pics tm
Suggested Retail
$34.95

Christmas Pics tm
Suggested Retail $34.95

Bird Picstm
Suggested Retail
$29.95

These image-packed screens are in 16- and 32-color IFF format for use with paint packages such as Deluxe Paint II on an Amiga 500, 1000 or 2000.

All packages require AmigaDos V1.2 or V1.3, a minimum of 512K of memory and a paint package.

To order, see your dealer or contact :
Tangent 270
PO Box 38587-A12
Denver, CO 80238
(303) 322-1262

TANGENT 270™

Deluxe Paint II is a trademark of Electronic Arts; Amiga and AmigaDos are trademarks of Commodore Amiga.


```
        COPY DF0:C/DIR C:
        COPY DF0:C/INFO C:
        COPY DF0:C/INSTALL C:
        COPY DF0:C/LIST C:
        COPY DF0:C/MAKEDIR C:
        COPY DF0:C/TYPE C:

; Create and fill the S, DEVS, L, LIBS, SYSTEM,
; and EXPANSION directories in RAD:.
; Copy only a few crucial files from S.
        MAKEDIR RAD:S
        COPY DF0:S/STARTUP-SEQUENCE RAD:S
        COPY DF0:S/STARTUPII RAD:S
        COPY DF0:S/SHELL-STARTUP RAD:S
        COPY DF0:S/MAKE_RAD RAD:S

; Copy all of the files from DEVS, L,
; LIBS, and EXPANSION.
        MAKEDIR RAD:DEVS
        COPY DF0:DEVS RAD:DEVS QUIET

        MAKEDIR RAD:DEVS/KEYMAPS
        COPY DF0:DEVS/KEYMAPS RAD:DEVS/KEYMAPS QUIET

        MAKEDIR RAD:L
        COPY DF0:L RAD:L QUIET

        MAKEDIR RAD:LIBS
        COPY DF0:LIBS RAD:LIBS QUIET

        MAKEDIR RAD:EXPANSION
        COPY DF0:EXPANSION RAD:EXPANSION QUIET

; You can get by with only one font, Topaz.
        MAKEDIR RAD:FONTS
        COPY DF0:FONTS/TOPAZ.FONT RAD:FONTS

        MAKEDIR RAD:FONTS/TOPAZ
        COPY DF0:FONTS/TOPAZ RAD:FONTS/TOPAZ QUIET

; Take from system only the files that you
; need for S/STARTUP-SEQUENCE.
        MAKEDIR RAD:SYSTEM
        COPY DF0:SYSTEM/SETMAP#? RAD:SYSTEM QUIET
        COPY DF0:SYSTEM/FASTMEMFIRST#? RAD:SYSTEM QUIET
        COPY DF0:SYSTEM/CLI#? RAD:SYSTEM QUIET

; Create the standard empty working directories
; in RAD:.
        MAKEDIR RAD:T
        MAKEDIR RAD:EMPTY
        MAKEDIR RAD:TRASHCAN

; Create the placeholder PREFS and UTILITIES
; directories.
        MAKEDIR RAD:PREFS
        MAKEDIR RAD:UTILITIES

; Copy the icons for the new directories
; and one for RAD:.
        COPY DF0:SYSTEM.INFO RAD:
        COPY DF0:TRASHCAN.INFO RAD:
        COPY DF0:DISK.INFO RAD:
        COPY DF0:EMPTY.INFO RAD:

    ENDIF
ENDIF

; Transfer control to RAD: by assigning key logical
; devices to the appropriate directories in RAD:.
ASSIGN S: RAD:S
ASSIGN L: RAD:L
ASSIGN LIBS: RAD:LIBS
ASSIGN DEVS: RAD:DEVS
ASSIGN FONTS: RAD:FONTS
ASSIGN SYS: RAD:
FAILAT 10 ■
```


Circle 32 on Reader Service card.

The BEST AMIGA DISKS

Quality User Supported Software works with all Amiga systems

$7 Each Buy 1-4 Disks

$6 Each Buy 5-14 Disks

$5 Each Buy 15 or more Disks

So easy to Use

- ▼ No Computer Experience Necessary
- ▼ Instructions for each Order
- ▼ FREE Phone Support

So Easy to Order

- ▼ FREE Membership ▼ FREE 800-# for Orders
- ▼ FREE Same-day Shipping
- ▼ UPS 2nd Day Air Service when you need it Now!
- ▼ FREE Catalog ▼ Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

THE BEST OF THE REST

BUSINESS/HOME

☐ **#116 Business II** - VC-Spreadsheet, HP-10c calculator, and more

☐ **#117 Business III** - DataBase, a bunch of great new fonts, RSLClock-great clock utility, AmigaSpell.

☐ **#152 Mail Manager** - Store names and addresses of friends, clients, members, etc. Has sorting and printing functions.

LANGUAGES/COMMUNICATIONS

☐ **#9 FORTH** - Two versions of the FORTH programming language.

☐ **#90 Modem Madness!** - Terminals include StarTerm, ATerm, and Kermit. Telecommunication utilities such as Archive are also here. Other types of programs and utilities are also included in the price of admission.

UTILITIES

☐ **#60 AmigaBasic** - Two programs that are truly of commercial quality, Cell-Animate and Graphit. Some Deluxe Paint picture files are also included.

☐ **#97 Tutorial Disk1** - A disk full of information and programs to instruct Amiga Programmers and users. Several C & ASM source files are included.

☐ **#98 Tutorial Disk2** - More of the best of Amiga Information.

☐ **#129 Amiga Utilities II** - A hard disk backup; Target-sounds a gunshot whenever the left mouse button is pressed; Dpaint Tutor; WinSize-change window size from CLI easily, and lots more.

☐ **#132 Videomaker Utilities** - This disk is packed with utilities to make your desktop videos easier to produce and more professional looking.

☐ **#133 DOS Helper** - Designed to help you with the AmigaDOS commands. Supports multitasking.

APPLICATIONS

☐ **#135 Applications II** - Long Movie-plays several Iff pictures, creating animation. QuickBase-a mail manager DBase. Persmait-a DataBase for keeping records.

SOUND/MUSIC

☐ **#18 Future Sound Demo** - Another great sound demo of digitized sound. Includes the wicked witch of OZ, breaking dishes, sea gulls, car crash, ducks, others.

SLIDE SHOWS

☐ **#1 Norman Rockwell** - 17 beautiful digitized Rockwell paintings in this self-running slideshow presentation.

☐ **#108B Juggler** - Famous demo that shows the beautiful graphics of the Amiga

☐ **#120 Pictures6** - Great Iff and Ham pictures that can be displayed from Workbench with their own icons.

GAMES

☐ **#38 Basic GrabBag2** - Around 25 programs of various types. Many of these are must-haves. At less than $.20 each, you can't go wrong!

☐ **#44 Games3** - More great games including Life, Vegas Slot Machine, Reversi, others.

☐ **#52 Basic Games** - Tons of ABasic games - discover some treasures!

☐ **#61 ABasic GrabBag** - Only about **100** of all types!!!!!

☐ **#102 Sinking Island** - Return to Sinking Island is an excellent adventure game. Well worth the price - hours of enjoyment!!! (By Terry Fike)

☐ **#114 Potpourri X** - Othello, A key-shortcut program for AmigaDos. Various new tools, automatic printer-driver generator, much more.

☐ **#118 Great Graphic Games** - Includes Missle Command, 3-D Triclops, Cosmo-asteroids clone, BrakeOut, Yatzee, Hack and more.

☐ **#121 Backgammon** - A great game from David Addison.

☐ **#122 Solitaire** - Two versions by David Addison.

☐ **#123 Cribbage** - Take on the computer.

☐ **#124 Milestone** - A great computer version of Miles Bournes by the author of Monopoly for the Amiga, David Addison.

☐ **#125 Othello** - A great 3-D version of this popular game.

☐ **#127 Wheel of Fortune** - Everythingbut Vanna! Great graphics and sound (even speech).

☐ **#137 Blackjack** - A full-featured game which allows pair-splitting, double-down, etc.

☐ **#148 Boulder Dash** - Very popular game with excellent graphics and has several challenging levels.

☐ **#153 Tunnel Vision** - A fantastic 3-D game with excellent sound, speech, and graphics.

☐ **#154 MAXIT** - A fun strategy game that you can play against a human or computer opponent.

☐ **#155 Battleship** - Play against the computer. Has great sounds like missiles and explosions.

GRAPHICS

☐ **#119 mCAD** - A full-featured computer-aided design program.

☐ **#136 Graphics2** - Border Set-useful for desktop publishing and video, making cards, coupons or menus, and your own artwork.

ANIMATIONS

☐ **#144 Christmas Animations** - 10 beautiful scenes and graphics with Fantastic sound.

☐ **#145 Animations 3** - More Great Animations. 3 very good demos plus 3 workbench pictures and Blobs.

THE TOP 10

☐ **#23 Monopoly** - Excellent color and graphics in this adaption of the famous board game. Play against computer opponents. This program is definitely of commercial quality - a must! Requires 512K.

☐ **#27 Amoeba Invaders** - This fantastic game plays just like the original arcade classic, Space Invaders, but with enhanced color and digitized sound. You'll find more great games on this disk.

☐ **#128 Space Games** - Cosmoroids (like asteroids) and Gravity Wars highlight this disk just full of games.

☐ **#131 PacMan '87** - Better than the original. Great graphics, sound, and options. Keeps a top-10 list. May be our most popular disk.

☐ **#139 Bull Run** - Great Civil War strategy game. Disk also includes a small Data Base, Reminder, Grocery Construction Set, Will Kit, Label Maker programs.

☐ **#142 Q-Bert** - Fashioned from the popular Q-Bert game. Good graphics. Other Programs include MakeLabel, Nutty 9 game, Softball Status program, Hustle!

☐ **#77 Instruments** - Turn your keyboard into 25 different musical instruments.

☐ **#37 Business Programs 1** - The programs include an address book, an amortization program, talking mail manager, label printer, and much more.

☐ **#140 Virus Killer** - End the worry of having the virus on your disks. Excellent utility program.

☐ **#146 Calendar** - A very good personal calender! For special events, bill-tracking, etc.

For SUPPPORT or INFORMATION call (503) 826-7679

NEW ADDITIONS

☐ **#158 Sinking Island II (TWO Disk Set!) By Terry Fike** - Great text graphic adventure. 4 map scenes, underground chambers and much more.

☐ **#160 Pilot** - Learn all you need to know about Alaska with this pilot demo.

☐ **#161 Sorry** - Like the board game. Also includes bully and amazing.

☐ **#162 Video Poker** - All the fun of Vegas without the risk!

☐ **#163 Money & Trix** - Grab the money, avoid the tax collector. Also Trix, an arcade like game.

☐ **#164 Bank'in** - By Hal Carter, Keep your account in perfect balance.

☐ **#165 Wheel with Vanna** - Play against two computer opponents. The game with everything, including Vanna.

☐ **#166 HEdit** - A text editor. Try this one, you'll never use Ed again.

☐ **#167 Public Domain Catalog** - By Hal Carter, Keep track of all your disks.

☐ **#168 Grocery List** - Complete itemized printout of all your grocery items.

☐ **#169 Ledger** - Track income and expenditures. Great for small businesses and clubs.

☐ **#171 Escape from Jovi** - Escape from underground cave system of Jupiter.

☐ **#173 Mastermind** - Break the hidden code. A game for people who like a challange.

☐ **#174 1 or 5 Stay Alive** - A dice game for the daring, Don't get too greedy or you'll lose it all.

☐ **#175 ART** - Another great graphic disk. Volcano with burning lava. Ocean scene (sunrise to sunset)

☐ **#176 Galactic Worm** - Great arcade maze like game. Also super Brickout.

☐ **#177 Kamikazi Chess** - Lose all your pieces to win!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Phone (____) _____

Visa/MC ____-____-____-____

Sig. _____

Exp. Date _____ ☐ Send Catalog

Disks Ordered ____ × ____ $____

☐ SHIPPING Free U.S. $____
Canada - 25¢ per disk Foreign - 50¢ per disk

☐ COD (U.S. ONLY) $____
(add $4 if you require COD)

☐ U.P.S. 2nd Day Air (Add $3) $____

TOTAL $____

☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC ☐ COD

Software Excitement!

P.O. Box 5069 • Central Point, OR 97502

VISA **ORDER TODAY** MasterCard

1-800-444-5457

Circle 194 on Reader Service card.

MASTER 3A: $119!...

FREE SHIPPING ON SOFTWARE ORDERS OVER $100!

Via UPS 2nd Day Air. US Only
(Alaska & Hawaii excluded). COD add $3.00

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- A-Talk III $65
- Atredes BBS Pro $99
- **Baud Bandit $32**
- BBS-PC! $99
- Online! Platinum $65
- **VTX On-Line $55**

PRODUCTIVITY

- Analyze 2.0 ..... $65
- Data Retrieve $55
- Data Retrieve Pro $199
- Desktop Budget $45
- Excellence! $175
- Formation $45
- Kind Words $65
- Maxiplan Plus $129
- **Microfiche Filer Plus . $119**
- MFF Business DBases . $39
- MFF Home DBases ... $27
- **Norgen (genealogy) ... $65**
- Phasar $59
- ProWrite 2.0 ..... $85
- Scribble! Platinum $99
- Superbase Personal 2 ... $99
- **Superbase Professional . $199**
- Superplan $99
- Transcript $45
- **Word Perfect $165**
- Word Perfect Library ... $85
- Works Platinum $195

ENTERTAINMENT

- Afterburner $32
- **Aquaventure $27**
- Arthur—Excalibur $32
- Aunt Arctic Adventure ... $27
- Baal $21
- Balance of Power 1990 .. $32
- Ballistix $23
- **Batman $29**
- Battle Chess $32
- BattleTech: Crescent Hawk . $32
- Blood Money $27
- Breach $27
- Captain Blood $32
- Carrier Command $29
- DataStorm $27
- Death Bringer $27
- **Denaris $27**
- Dragon's Lair $39
- Dungeon Master $27
- **Eliminator $23**
- Elite $32
- Faery Tale Adventure $32
- Falcon $32
- **Falcon Mission Disk #1 . $17**
- Federation $32
- Flight Simulator II $32
- FS-II Scenery (ea) ... $19
- Gold of the Realm $27
- Gunship $35
- Harpoon $27
- Hole in One Mini Golf ... $27
- Hostage $29
- Impossible Mission II ... $14
- **It Came From The Desert . $32**
- **Jack Nicklaus Golf $32**
- **Jinks $21**
- Journey $32
- Kingdoms of England ... $29
- The Kristal $32
- Kybos $23
- **Light Force $27**
- Lords of the Rising Sun . $32
- **Magic Johnson (1 MB) . $32**
- Mean 18 ..... $29
- Millenium 2.2 ..... $32
- Neuromancer $29
- Operation Wolf $23
- Paladin $27
- Prime Time $27
- Prospector—Xor $27
- **Qix $23**
- **Rambo III $23**
- Renegade $23
- Rocket Ranger $32
- Roger Rabbit $29
- **Running Man $32**
- Savage $27
- **Shanghai $14**
- Shogun $39
- Sim City $32
- Sky Chase $29
- Speedball $27
- Starglider II $29
- Sub Battle $14
- **Super Hang-On $32**
- Sword of Sodan $32
- TaleSpin $32
- Technocop $32
- Test Drive II: The Duel .. $29
- Supercars $14
- California Challenge .. $14
- Total Eclipse $27
- TV Sports Football $32
- Universal Military Sim .. $32
- Scenarios 1 or 2 ..... $14
- Universe 3 ..... $32
- **Vindicators $27**
- **Vortex $27**
- War in Middle Earth $35
- Wayne Gretzky Hockey .. $32
- World Snooker $21
- Zork Zero $39

ELECTRONIC ARTS

- AD&D Heroes $27
- Annals of Rome $23
- **Artura $27**
- Awesome Arcade Pak ... $32
- Bard's Tale $32
- Bard's Tale II $39
- Bard's Tale Clue Book ... $10
- Bard's II Clue Book $10
- **Battlehawks 1942 .... $32**
- Chessmaster 2100 ..... $32
- Deluxe Music $65
- **It's Only Rock & Roll . $15**
- **Hot & Cool Jazz $15**
- **Deluxe Paint III $95**
- **Deluxe PhotoLab $95**
- Demon's Winter $27
- Double Dragon $27
- **Dragon Force $32**
- Earl Weaver Baseball ... $32
- **Commissioner Disk .. $15**
- MLBPA 1988 Stats ... $15
- Empire $32
- Ferrari Formula One $32
- Gettysburg $39
- **Indy—Last Crusade ... $27**
- Interceptor $32
- Kampfgruppe $39
- Life and Death $32
- Marble Madness $15
- Mavis Beacon Typing ... $32
- **Populous $32**
- **Power Drome $27**
- Pub Games $23
- Questron II $32
- Reach for the Stars ....
- Rebel Charge ..... $
- Reel Fish'n $2
- Sorcerer Lord $23
- Time and Magik $27
- World Tour Golf $15
- Zany Golf $27
- **Zak McKracken $29**

THE LIGHTSPEED ADVANTAGE:

- Three years Amiga market experience.
- **Authorized Dealer!** All Systems in stock!
- Our team is comprised entirely of Amiga owners and enthusiasts.
- Excellent Technical Support from experienced Amiga users.
- Up-front policies.
- Competitive prices.
- **Toll-Free Customer Service!**

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga.

POLICIES:

Shipping Info: Software is $2.50/item ($5 max) via UPS Ground. For UPS 2nd Day Air add $1.50 to the Ground rate. COD add $3.00. Next Day Service available. Other carriers, Hardware, and Foreign rates may be extra.

Other Policies: No charge to Credit Card until shipping date, and no surcharges. Exchanges only for defective items, and for same item only. We cannot guarantee product satisfaction.

New from Pulsar Technologies!

External RAM Expansions for the 500 & 1000.
2Mb Capacity, User upgradeable.

0k	$215	1Mb	$389
512k	$299	2Mb	$569

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- Award Maker Plus $32
- ComicSetter $65
- Fine Print $32
- **PageStream $129**
- PageStream Fonts (ea) .. $27
- Professional Draw $129
- **Professional Page ... $225**
- **Structured Clip Art .. $39**
- Pro Fonts 1 & 2 (ea) ... $23
- ProScript $32

UTILITIES

- Amiga Alignment Kit ... $32
- B.A.D. $32
- **Cygnus Ed Professional . $65**
- **Disk Master $32**
- GOMF! $27
- **Marauder II $17**
- Project D $32
- Quarterback $45
- Raw Copy $39
- WShell $32

ORDERS & CUSTOMER SERVICE

1-800-735-4428

AT LIGHTSPEED

MUSIC & MIDI

Dr.T's Copyist Pro	$179	Midi Magic	$115
Dr.T's KCS	$165	**Music-X**	**$199**
Dr.T's Level II	$229	Pro Sound Designer	$119
Dr.T's Midi Studio	$45	Sound Oasis	$65
Dr.T's Editors (ea)	$99	Synthia	$65
Dynamic Studio	$129	Texture Quest I	$99
M	$129	Texture Quest II	$169

GRAPHICS & ANIMATION

Butcher 2.0	$25
Caligari	$169
Digi-Paint III	**$65**
Director	$45
Director Toolkit	$27
Elan Performer	$39
Fantavision	$45
Grabbit!	$21
Homebuilder's CAD	$129
MovieSetter	$65
MovieClips	**$23**
Opticks	$129
PageRender 3D	$99
Photon Paint II	$99
Pro Video GOLD	$199
Pro Video Fonts (ea)	$85
Sculpt 3D-XL	**$129**
Sculpt-Animate 4D	$439
Turbo Silver 3D	$129
Turbo Silver Terrain	$27
Ultra Design	**$249**
Video Effects 3D	$129
Video Page	**$99**

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS!

Master 3A-1 Drive $119
Chinon 3.5" Internal DD . . . . . $ 99

Sony Bulk Diskettes! . . . . . ea. $1.15

SPOTLIGHT ON ...

Supra Corporation

2400 Baud Modem	$115
2400 Baud Modem with cable	$119
2400zi A2000 Internal Modem	$125
2MB/8MB A2000 RAM card	$425
512K A500 RAM expansion	$109
2MB A500 RAM w/SCSI port	$469

PROGRAMMING

AC BASIC	$129	**Innovatools II**	**$55**
AREXX	$32	J-Forth	$129
Benchmark Modula-2	$129	Lattice C 5.0	$199
C Library	$65	**Lattice C++**	**$259**
IFF Library	$65	Magellan	$129
Simplified Library	$65	Manx Aztec C Devel	$199
C.A.P.E. 68K Assembler	$59	**Manx Aztec C Pro**	**$129**
DSM (Disassembler)	$45	Manx Library Source	$199
DevPac Amiga (HiSoft)	$65	Manx Source Debugger	$79
Extend 1.2	$27	Powerwindows	$59
G.F.A. BASIC	$89	True BASIC	$65
HiSoft BASIC	$105		
Innovatools I	$55		

If you don't see it listed...
...Just ask!

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

RAM EXPANSION

8-Up! DIP	$175
8-Up! SIMM	$175
8-Up! PopSIMMs (4)	$69
MegaBoard 0K 2000	$199
MiniMegs 512K	$319
Starboard II w/512K	**$359**
Spirit Inboard 1000	$229
Spirit Inboard 500	$229

GRAPHICS HARDWARE

AProDraw 12x12 Tablet	$465
12x12 w/Cursor	$499
Color Splitter	$89
Digi-View 3.0	**$139**
Digi-View GOLD	**$139**
FrameGrabber	$565
Panasonic Camera w/Lens	$249

MUSIC HARDWARE

AMAS Midi/Sampler	**$119**
CMI Midi External	$59
Midi Gold 500	$59
Midi Gold 2000	$65
Perfect Sound 500	$69
Perfect Sound 1000	$79
Pro Sound Designer	$119

SCSI HARD DRIVES

Quantum 42MB 3.5"	$579
Quantum 80MB 3.5"	$899
Quantum 105MB 3.5"	**$999**
Seagate 48MB 3.5"	$399
Seagate 65MB 5.25"	$499
Seagate 80MB 5.25"	**$559**
Syquest 44MB 5.25"	$999
44MB Cartridges	$129

A2000 CONTROLLERS

GVP Impact 2MB/0K	$319
HardFrame	$249
Kronos	**$239**
Overdrive	$165
Supra WordSync	**$169**
Trump Card	$175

SUPRA DRIVES

SCSI Controller 500	$169
SCSI Controller 1000	$209
Supra 20MB A500	$569
Supra 30MB A500	$639
Supra 45MB A500	$729
Supra 60MB A500	$849
Supra 80MB A500	$1219
A1000 versions, add	**$80**

GENLOCKS

Gen One	$659
Magni 4004 or 4004S	$1495
MiniGen	**$219**
ProGen	$379
SuperGen	**$649**
VidTech ScanLock	**$949**

MISC. HARDWARE

A-MAX Mac Emulator	**$129**
A-MAX 128K ROMs	**$139**
A-MAX Disk Drive	**$189**
Boing! Optical Mouse	$99
CMI Multiport 2000	$185
CMI Proc Accel 1000	$199
CMI Proc Accel 500/2000	$185
CSA Midget Racer	**$349**
w/12MHz 68881	$499
Ronin 28Mhz 030/882	**$1795**
UniDrive	$139
M-4 Mouse	$39
Phoenix Card Cage	$159
Phoenix Cage w/Power	$225

Call for hardware shipping rates.

ORDERS & CUSTOMER SERVICE

1-800-735-4428

Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6 (PST)

INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDERING!

AUSTRALIA:

Overseas Freephone Toll-Free: **0014-800-12-5632**

CANADA:

Toll-Free Service Call: **1-800-869-2555**

■ **Australia & Canada:** Please use Toll-Free lines for Orders Only! (Minimum Order $100 US)

For info, or Orders under $100 US, call **503-777-1008.**
Thank You!

ACCESSORIES

Copy Stand	$59
Epyx 500XJ Joystick	$15
GOMF! Button	$55
Wireless Joystick	$12
Mouse Master	**$27**
Power Player Joystick	$21
Trackball Mouse	**$42**
X-Specs 3D Glasses	$89

BOOKS

AmigaBASIC In & Out	$19
AmigaDOS Manual	**$17**
C for Beginners	$16
C for Advanced	$26
Kickstart Guide	**$19**
Programmer's Guide (Peck)	$19
Quick Reference Guide	**$8**
Sybex Handbook 1 or 2	$19

Notice: We aid Law Enforcement agencies in the prosecution of Credit Card fraud!

L I G H T
SPEED
D I S T R I B U T I O N

MasterCard

VISA

6335 SE 82nd, Portland, OR 97266, (503) 777-1008, FAX: (503) 777-1252

A Division of Doxsis Systems, Inc.

Circle 122 on Reader Service card.

Veni, Vidi, Vici

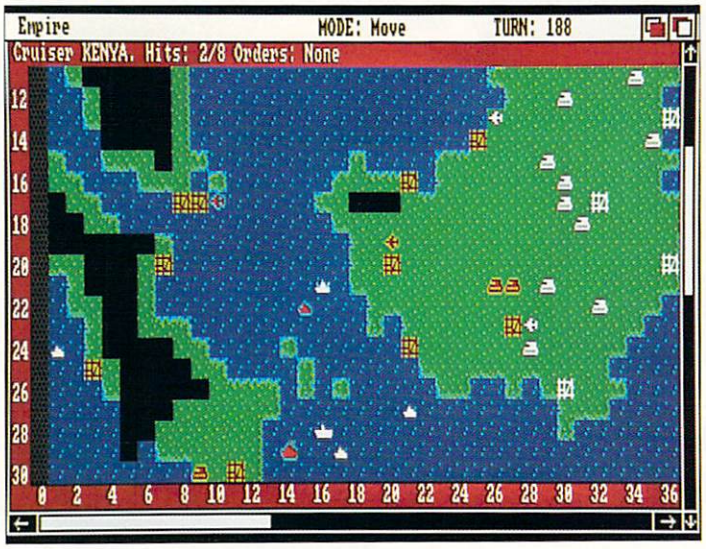
General Hunter takes to the battlefield.

By B.G. Hunter

MARCHING DOWN THE fields of last month's football games put me in a conquering mood. I wanted more—to take over a world or an entire galaxy. So, I played a trio of games (Reach for the Stars, Stellar Conflict, and Empire) that cater to the Caesar in all of us.

In all three, you, the commander-in-chief, start out in control of a single location in a largely mysterious world or universe. With the production capabilities of that location, you produce the things you need to explore and conquer the rest of the world or universe. You're not alone, of course; up to three other would-be empire-builders are also producing, exploring, and expanding. The computer will fill these roles, or you can play one or more human opponents.

Play moves through three main phases. (Be warned: these games can take a lot of time. Fortunately, you can save them and resume at the same spot later.) In the exploration phase, you produce units that you use to explore the nearby area. Your goal is to find additional planets or cities that you can conquer and use to increase your production. In the annexation phase, you subjugate these underdeveloped neutral locations. Once you've captured a location, you make it start producing more armies, ships, or defenses for your cause. The final phase, conquest, begins when you encounter your enemies. You try to conquer their locations, while at the same time defending your own. You must manage massive production and deployment problems as you extend your empire over the playing field.



B.G.'s white armies advance in Empire.

Reach for the Stars

In Reach for the Stars (Strategic Studies Group Pty. Ltd., $45), your playing field is an entire galaxy. You begin with a single planet. You explore the other stars in the galaxy with the scout ships you produce. As ►

GAUNTLET™ II

THE LEGEND CONTINUES!

And so does the excitement! Gauntlet II is the best home computer version of an arcade hit yet! High tech wizardry and leading-edge programming deliver unbelievable sound and graphics. Go for it!

EGA

MCGA (VGA)

MINDSCAPE INC

M I N D S C A P E

Visit your retailer. To purchase by mail, send your credit card number and expiration date, or send a check or money order to Mindscape Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. C64™ 128™: $39.95; IBM®, Tandy®: $39.95; Atari® ST and Amiga™: $49.95. Please add $3.00 handling and allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Lawyers like this part: © 1989 Mindscape Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape Inc. Copyright © 1989, 1985 Tengen. C64 and 128, IBM, Tandy, Amiga and Atari are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd., International Business Machines Corp., Tandy Corp., Commodore-Amiga, Inc. and Atari Corp. respectively. ™ Atari Games Corp. All rights reserved.

each scout encounters one of the 54 stars, it tells you the number (up to three) and types of planets around that star. You use that information to choose nearby planets to colonize. Those planets should be habitable and have large production potentials. If you're lucky, you might even have another suitable planet in your own solar system.

The number of resource units a planet can produce depends on its production capacity, population size, and physical and social environments. You invest resource units to improve planets to increase their production. Once you've brought a planet to its maximum potential, you can use it to produce warships and colonize other worlds.

Eventually, of course, you'll come into conflict with the other three interstellar commanders. You must balance your expenditures for environmental, production, and technological improvements, as well as colonization, with those for planetary defense and warship production. After all, your enemies might attack you first.

Reach for the Stars combines these factors—and many others—into a rich and complex game. It also offers good graphics and an Amiga-style user interface that make it a pleasure to play. The key to success is to maintain a low profile. Don't overextend yourself, and don't antagonize your enemies—at least, that is, until you're ready to fight to the death! Build your armada quietly and then strike suddenly in the latter stages of the game.

The game's scoring recognizes that it could take you forever to vanquish all your foes completely: You play for a set number of turns, with winning based on points for battle victories and planetary production. I logged a lot of hours with this game, but it's the only one of the three that I never won. If you want the most playing hours for your dollar, Reach for the Stars is the game for you.

Stellar Conflict

Stellar Conflict (Par Software Inc., $39.95) also operates on a galactic scale, although a somewhat simpler one. Unlike Reach for the Stars, Stellar Conflict gives only one planet to each star, and the entire galaxy fits on one screen. You and the other three players each start with a base planet. While you can see all the planets, you can discover their resource development potentials only by exploring them. All revenues from your planets go back to your base planet; lose that base and you get no revenues.

Your decisions are also simpler: You have to worry only about producing ships. Of course, you must balance the number of ships you leave behind for planetary defense with the number you take on conquests. Your base planet uses the revenues from the colonies to produce all your ships. You can send those ships to other planets via any of the 19 hyperspace channels or the two superspace (twice as fast as hyperspace) channels.

To win at Stellar Conflict, you must manage your supply lines well. Ships in hyperspace are inaccessible, so planet-hop where possible. Stay mobile, so that you can protect your home planet; you can always recapture other planets later.

The game also sports a nice Amiga interface, and it is the shortest of the bunch; you can finish a game in a few hours. This ability may make Stellar Conflict the best choice if you're new to conquest.

Empire

I enjoyed all three of these games so much that I had a tough time picking a favorite. I eventually chose Empire (Interstel Corp., $49.95). In it, your goal is to conquer a single planet, not a galaxy. You start with one city. Using the armies that it produces, you then find and capture other cities on your continent.

You can make each city produce such different forces as armies, fighter jets, submarines, aircraft carriers, and battleships. It takes a different number of turns to produce each kind of force, and, of course, you use different forces in different ways. Fighters, for example, can travel five spaces in a turn; while armies can travel only one. Such high-speed travel is expensive, however: Fighters must refuel at a city or aircraft carrier every 20 spaces.

When you've conquered your continent, it's time for the rest of the world. Armies can travel only on land, however, and only armies can conquer cities, so you must build a navy. Each troop transport can carry six armies to land masses that you should scout first with your fighters.

Throughout this process you must manage the ►

Manufacturers' Addresses

Interstel Corp.
distributed by Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
415/571-7171

Par Software
PO Box 1089
Vancouver, WA 98666
206/694-1539
800/433-8433

Strategic Studies Group
distributed by Electronic Arts
see address above

AMW 10-89

Order Toll Free 800-558-0003 — ComputAbility Consumer Electronics (Since 1982) — Order Toll Free 800-558-0003

IVS Trumpcard Hard Drive Packages for A2000 Series

Seagate

ST-157N 49 MEG	519 DEL
ST-177N 60 MEG	749 DEL
ST-277N-1 60 MEG	619 DEL
ST-296N 80 MEG	649 DEL

Quantum

40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	629 DEL
80 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	949 DEL
100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	1029 DEL

these kits include IVS Trumpcard SCSI hard drive ctrl, cable, software and **FREE delivery** in the contiguous USA This is not anassembly kit ! It is a package.

Hard Drive Cards (A-2000)

Seagate

ST-157N 49 MEG	539 DEL
ST-177N 60 MEG	769 DEL

Quantum

40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	649 DEL
80 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	969 DEL
100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	1049 DEL

these cards include IVS Trumpcard ctrlr, mounting brkt, cbl, software, and **FREE delivery** in the contiguous USA.

IVS INFINIT 40

Removable Media Cartridge Drive Packages

INFINIT40/I	1199
INFINIT40S *	1299
INFINIT40D *	1399

* Requires Trumpcard or Trumpcard 500

Trumpcard 500 Hard Drive Packages for Amiga 500

Seagate

ST-157N-49 Meg	579 Deliveredl
ST-177N-60 Meg	799 Deliveredl

Quantum

40 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	679 DELIVERED
80 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	999 DELIVERED
100 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	1079 DELIVERED

These Packages include Trumpcard 500 enclosure, IVS Trumpcard SCSI hd drive Ctrl, Software & free delivery in the contiguous USA

Trumpcard 500 Ram Expander available: 512k • 1 MEG • 2 MEG • 4 MEG

Seagate SUPER SALE

ST-125N 20 Meg - SCSI	279
ST-157N 49 Meg - SCSI	349
ST-177N 60 Meg - SCSI	569
ST-225N 20 Meg - SCSI	265
ST-251N 40 Meg - SCSI	375
ST-277N-1 60 Meg - SCSI	449
ST-296N 80 Meg - SCSI	479

Quantum

40 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	529
80 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	899
100 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	929

XETEC Fast Card

Hard Drive Packages for Amiga 2000

Seagate

ST-157N-49 Meg	519 Del
ST-177N-60 Meg	749 Del

Quantum

40 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	629 DEL
80 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	949 DEL
100 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	1029 DEL

Card features Xetec's DMAx hard, autoboot ROM, autoconfig circuitry., 25 pin SCSI conn., disk, utilities manual.
FREE DELIVERY IN THE CONTIGUOUS 48 STATES

XETEC *Fast Card System*

Hard Drive Packages for Amiga 500

Seagate

ST-157N-49 Meg	699 Del
ST-177N-60 Meg	919 Del

Quantum

40 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	819 DEL
80 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	1139 DEL
100 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	1219 DEL

System includes Adaptor with autoboot ROM, enclosure, manual, Fast Trak disk with utilities & shielded SCSI cable With power supply and fan
FREE DELIVERY IN THE CONTIGUOUS 48 STATES

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR COMMODORE AMIGA™ NEEDS

MASTER 3A Disk Drive

1010 Compatible **$135**

*Free Delivery to the Contiguous States

VIDEO PACKAGE

PANASONIC 1410 CAMERA
16MM LENS WITH VARIABLE IRIS
COPYSTAND WITH LIGHTS
DIGIVIEW GOLD
$419 DELIVERED!

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1180 NEW NEW NEW	189
Panasonic 1191 NEW NEW NEW	209
Panasonic 1124 NEW 24 Pin	**319**
Star NX-1000	165
Star NX-1000 Rainbow (color)	229
Star NX-2400	299

Modems

Amiga 1680 Modem	99
Avatex 1200E	69
Avatex 2400	139
Avatex 2400E	109
Avatex 9600 External NEW!	839
Supra 2400zi Internal (A2000)	139

Supra 2400 Ext. Modem & Cable

• $129 •

FREE DELIVERY to the 48 Contiguous States

AMIGA SOFTWARE

1943	25.95
3D Options	31.95
3D Pool	31.95
4th and Inches	28.95
A-Talk 3	64.95
Action Fighter	24.95
Advantage, The	46.95
Adventures of Sinbad	28.95
After Burner	31.95
Alien Syndrome	24.95
AmigaDOS ToolBox	38.95
Animation Sound Track	69.95
Animation Titler	48.95
Anamagic	64.95
Android Decision	23.95
Anim. 4-D	379.95
Anim 4-D Jr.	87.95
Anim. Editor	39.95
Animation Multiplane	52.95
Animation Rotoscope	48.95
Animator (Aegis)	81.95
Animator Apprentice	174.95
Annals of Rome	23.95
Arena	29.95
Arkanoids	18.95
Aunt Artic Adven.	25.95
Artura	25.95
Attack on London	22.95
Award Maker	32.95
Awesome Arcade Pack	32.95
Axe of Rage	31.95
B.A.D.	29.95
Baal	19.95
Balance of Power 1990	31.95
Bard's Tale	31.95
Hint Disk	15.95
Bards Tale II	38.95
Batman	28.95
Battle Chess	31.95
Battle Hawks 1942	31.95
Battletech:The Cr Hk Inc.	31.95
Baud Bandit	30.95
Berserk 3	22.95
Black Jack Academy	24.95
Blasteroids	CALL
Blood Money	25.95
Boomerald	25.95
Bride of the Robot	24.95
Broadcast Titler	184.95
Bubble Bobble	22.95
Calamus	274.95
California Games	31.95
Calligrapher	74.95
Captain Blood	31.95
Captain Fizz	19.95
Carmen SanDiego/ Time	28.95
Carrier Command	28.95
Centerfold Squares	18.95
Chessmaster 2000	28.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95
Chronoquest	32.95
City Desk 2.0	114.95
Clue Master Detective	25.95
Colony	31.95
Combat Course	25.95
Comic Setter	59.95
Comic Art Disk (each)	20.95
Contra	25.95
Crazy Cars	24.95
Cribbage King/Gin King	28.95
Crystal Clear Turbo	17.95
Curse Buster	19.95
Cyber Complex	21.95
Daily Double Horse Racing	19.95
Dark Side	24.95
Data Retrieve Pro	179.95
Data Storm	24.95
Deathbringer	24.95
Defender Of The Crown	31.95
Deja Vu: 1 or 2	31.95
Deluxe Music Constr 2.0	61.95
Deluxe Paint III	97.95
Deluxe PhotoLab	97.95
Deluxe Print II	51.95
Deluxe Productions	128.95
Deluxe Video III	95.95
Deluxe Video V1.2	84.95
Demon's Winter	26.95
Denaris	24.95
Design 3D	59.95
Designasaurus	30.95
Devon Aire Diamond Caper	31.95
Digidroid	59.95
Digipaint3.0	64.95
Digiview Gold	124.95
Digiwork 3D	82.95
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	25.95
Disk 2 Disk	28.95
Disk Master	28.95
Disk Mechanic	54.95
Dive Bomber	14.95
Dos 2 Dos	31.95
Double Dragon	25.95
Doug's Math Aquarium	46.95
Dragon Force	31.95
Dragon's Lair	33.95
Draw A-2000	159.95
Dungeon Master	24.95
Dungeon Quest	31.95
Dynamic Drums	46.95
Earl Weaver Baseball	31.95
Commissioners Disk	14.95
MLBPA Stats	14.95
Elan Performer	35.95
Eliminator	22.95
Empire	31.95
Excellence 1 Meg	158.95
Exolon	22.95
Express Paint 3.0	79.95
F-40 Pursuit Sim.	28.95
FA/18 Interceptor	31.95
Facc II	20.95
Faery Tale Adven	30.95
Falcon	31.95
Fantavision	38.95
Fast Break	28.95
Federation	31.95
Ferrari Formula 1	31.95
Fine Print	32.95
Fire Zone	22.95
Flight Simulator II	31.95
European Scenery Disk	19.95
Flow	59.95
Form in Flight	69.95
Formation	44.95
Fright Night	24.95
Front Page	74.95
Future Sound 500	89.95
Galactic Conqueror	28.95
Games : Winter Ed	31.95
Gauntlet II	31.95
Gettysburg	38.95
GFA Basic 3.0	87.95
Gold of the Realm	24.95
Golds of the Americas	26.95
Gold Runner 2	24.95
Gold Rush	24.95
Grabbit	18.95
Grand Prix Circuit	31.95
Gunship	35.95
Halls of Montezuma	26.95
Hardball	28.95
Harley Davidson	31.95
Harpoon	25.95
Harrier Combat Simulator	31.95
Heavy Metal	28.95
Heroes of the Lance	26.95
Hillsfar	31.95
Hole In One	21.95
Hole in One - Course Disk	13.95
Hostage	29.95
Human Design Disk	22.95
Hunt For Red October	31.95
Hybris	24.95
Hyper Dome	22.95
I Ludicrous	22.95
Impossible Mission 2	14.95
Indiana Jones-Action Game	26.95
Indiana Jones-Graphic Adv.	31.95
Indoor Sports	30.95
Instant Music	13.95
Inter Font	69.95
Interchange	28.95
IntroCad	46.95
Investors Advantage	59.95
Invision	134.95
It Came From The Desert	31.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf	31.95
JN Courses of 1989	14.95
Jet	31.95
Jinks	18.95
Joe Blade	21.95
Journey	31.95
Jug	24.95
Kampfgruppe	38.95
Karafonts Headlines 1 or 2	44.95
Karafonts Subhead	44.95
Keef the Thief	31.95
Kind Words V2.0	64.95
King Arthur's Quest/Excal.	31.95
King's Quest IV	31.95
Kingdoms of England	31.95
Knights of Legend	31.95
Kristal, The	31.95
Lancelot	26.95
Last Inca, The	24.95
Leathernecks	24.95
LED Storm	24.95
Leisure Suit Larry	25.95
Leisure Suit Larry II	31.95
Life and Death	32.95
Lords of the Rising Sun	31.95
Magellan 1.1	114.95
Magic Johnson 512	24.95
Magic Johnson 1 Meg	31.95
Manhunter - New York	31.95
Maniac Mansion	29.95
Marble Madness	13.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	31.95
MediaLine Clip Art	21.95
Menace	19.95
Michton Hit Disk #1	32.95
Micro Fiche Filer Plus	114.95
Microbot Design Disk	22.95
Midi Magic	CALL
Midi Rec Studio V1.1	39.95
Midi View	23.95
Might and Magic II	38.95
Mighty Nerds	31.95
Mindroll	19.95
Modeler 3D	56.95
Movie Setter	59.95
Music Studio 2.0	49.95
Music X	184.95
My Paint Data Disk	17.95
Netherworld	22.95
Night Force	28.95
Novelty Fonts	48.95
Nuclear War	32.95
Obliterator	25.95
Off Shore Warrior	24.95
Omni Basketball	31.95
On Line Platinum	58.95
Operation Clean Streets	25.95
Operation Wolf	22.95
Optics	114.95
Oswald	23.95
Outrun	31.95
Page Renderer 3-D	94.95
Page Setter	59.95
Page Stream	127.95
Page Thinker	59.95
Pageflipper Plus/FX	87.95
Pen Pal	84.95
Phaser	57.95
Photon Paint 2.0	94.95
Photon Paint Surface	19.95
Photon Video : Cell Anim.	87.95
Photon Video Transport	180.95
Pioneer Plague	25.95
Planet of Lust	24.95
Platoon	28.95
Pocket Rockets	25.95
Police Quest 1 OR 2	31.95
Pool of Radiance	31.95
Populous	32.95
Power Windows 2.5	54.95
Powerdrome	26.95
Precisely	48.95
Print Master Plus	24.95
Pro Script	28.95
Pro Soccer	22.95
Pro Sound Design	99.95
Pro Video Gold	177.95
Pro Write 2.0	69.95
Pro-Draw	112.95
Professional Page	228.95
Structured Clip Art	36.95
Templates	36.95
Profonts 1 & 2	21.95
Project D+ Backup	30.95
Project Master	129.95
Prospector Mazes of Zor	25.95
Pub Games	25.95
Publisher's Choice	114.95
Publisher Plus	64.95
Purple Saturn Day	19.95
Puzzle Storybook	25.95
Quick Silver	41.95
Qix	22.95
Quarter Back	42.95
Questron II	32.95
Rambo III	22.95
Rampage	24.95
Rastan	25.95
Raw Copy	36.95
Realm of the Warlock	21.95
Red Lightning	38.95
Reel Fish'n	29.95
Renegade	22.95
Return To Atlantis	13.95
Rhyming Notebook	31.95
Ring Side	24.95
Ringling Bro's Circus	24.95
Road Challenge	24.95
Road Raider	24.95
Roadwar 2000	26.95
Robocop	28.95
Rock Challenge	25.95
Rocket Ranger	31.95
Roger Rabbit	28.95
Romantic Enct @ Dome	25.95
Rubicon Alliance	20.95
RVF Honda	24.95
Savage	24.95
Scavenger	CALL
Scrabble	26.95
Scribble Platinum	87.95
Securities Analyst	49.95
Sex Vixens-Outer Space	25.95
Shadowgate	31.95
Shinobi	31.95
Shogun	31.95
Side Arms	24.95
Silent Service	24.95
Sim City	28.95
Skate Wars	31.95
Sky Blaster	18.95
Sky Chase	24.95
Sky Fox II	13.95
Sky Shark	22.95
Slipped Stream	17.95
Softwood File II	62.95
Sorceror Lord	23.95
Space Harrier	31.95
Space Quest 1 or 2	31.95
Space Quest 3	CALL
Space Racer	19.95
Speedball	24.95
Spinworld	18.95
Star Command	31.95
Star Glider II	28.95
Star Ray	29.95
Star Trek: The Final Front.	36.95
Star Wars	24.95
Stellar Crusade	36.95
Street Fighter	25.95
Strip Poker II	25.95
Studio Magic	59.95
Sub Battle Sim	14.95
Super Back	48.95
Super Star Basketball	CALL
Superbase Personal	46.95
Superbase Personal 2	87.95
SuperBase Pro 3.0	189.95
Superplan	87.95
Superstar Ice Hockey	31.95
Sword of Sodan	31.95
Swords of Twilight	32.95
T.V. Sports Basketball	31.95
T.V. Sports Football	31.95
Talespin	31.95
Tanglewood	24.95
Technocop	31.95
Temple of Doom	31.95
Tetraquest	24.95
Tetris	20.95
Text Ed Plus	48.95
Text Drive 2 - The Duel	28.95
California Chall.	14.95
Supercars	14.95
Thexder	22.95
Their Finest Hour:BattleBritain	38.95
Thinker	57.95
Three Demon	69.95
Thunder Blade	31.95
Time and Magik	26.95
Times of Lore	24.95
Titan	28.95
Tower Toppler	31.95
Tracers	22.95
Transcripts	41.95
Trials of Honor	32.95
Turbo	19.95
Turbo Silver 3.0 1 Meg	114.95
TV Show	64.95
TV Text	64.95
Twilight Zone	24.95
Ultima 4	38.95
Ultima II	24.95
Undersea Comando	31.95
Universe 3	31.95
Vampire's Empire	28.95
Video Effects 3-D	113.95
Video Fonts	28.95
Video Page Titler	86.95
Video Titler	84.95
VideoScape 3D 2.0	115.95
Interior Design	22.95
Vindication	CALL
VP Professional	59.95
Virus Infection Protection	28.95
Vista 3-D	87.95
VTX Online	51.95
W Shell	29.95
War In Middle Earth	31.95
Wayne Gretzky Hockey	31.95
Weird Dreams	24.95
Who, What, When	64.95
Willow	25.95
Wind Walker	25.95
Wings Of Fury	25.95
Works Platinum, The	CALL
World Atlas	35.95
World Class Leader Board	28.95
World Tour Golf	13.95
X-Specs	84.95
Zak McKracken	29.95
Zany Golf	26.95
Zoetrope	87.95
Zork Zero	38.95
Zynaps	22.95

MISC. HARDWARE

AMI GEN $135

SUPER GEN $669

MAGNI 4004 GEN LOCK $1389

FLICKER FIXER $455

PERFECT SOUND $69

CHINON FB 354 INT. DR $99

COLOR SPLITTER $89

GOLD DISK SCANNER $899 DELIVERED

IMG SCAN $114

SCAN LOCK $819

GVP 68030 ACC. BD $2649 DELIVERED

VISA MasterCard

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

WI ORDERS AND INFORMATION
414-357-8181 FAX 414-357-7814
P.O. BOX 17882 Milwaukee, WI 53217

ORDERING INFORMATION: Specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School P.O.'s welcome. C.O.D. charges are $4.00. In Continental U.S.A. include $3.00 for software orders 5% shipping for hardware, minimum $5.00. MasterCard and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 6% shipping, minimum $6.00. All other foreign orders add 15% shipping, minimum $15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatability & version #s. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All Defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an R.A. # or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling are non-refundable. We ship the latest versions available to us, updates must be handled by end user directly with the manufacturer.

Circle 148 on Reader Service card.

production of your cities and balance your arsenal of armies, navies, and fighters. All this effort pays off when you encounter either of your two rivals. Good planning is particularly important because of the large size of the playing field and the comparatively slow speed of many of your crucial forces. It's a bad idea, for example, to produce battleships near the front line where the city is vulnerable to capture. Nor do you want to build armies 50 spaces behind the front line, where they will dawdle uselessly.

For the power hungry, I recommend all three of these games. With luck, you, too, will be able to say that you came, saw, and conquered. □

Although not the type to be caged in an office, B. G. Hunter does skulk in occasionally to pick up his mail. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, *Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

GAME REVIEWS

GUNSHIP

By Kevin C. Rohrer

THE U.S. ARMY'S Apache attack helicopter flies faster, is more durable, and packs more firepower than any other of its type; Gunship puts you at its controls.

Familiarize yourself with the Apache's realistic controls and weapons' systems (Sidewinder air-to-air and Hellfire antitank missiles, 2.75-inch free-flight rockets, and 30mm cannon rounds) by taking it for a few spins around the gunnery range in the U.S., shooting up simulated enemy emplacements to your heart's content without getting shot at. Practice your landings until they become second nature to you, as they are difficult to master.

Are you up to flying an Apache?

Your skills will be tested when you fly missions in four war zones, picking the danger level of each assignment, the caliber of your enemy, and the flight's realism level. Begin in Southeast Asia, where the enemy isn't especially dangerous, but watch out for their antiaircraft defenses. If you survive, move to Central America, then the Middle East, but be careful: The enemy becomes more numerous, better armed, and more deadly. If you're still alive after the Middle East, enter the meat grinder of Western Europe and do battle with Warsaw Pact forces.

On a mission, you use a combination of the mouse or joystick, and keyboard, to pilot your helicopter through enemy territory, destroying their units, vehicles, and installations. Next, take out your prime and secondary targets, and head for home, all the while keeping an eye on the altimeter and fuel gauges, damage warning lights, and threat indicator. Should a missile appear on the latter display, drop chaff if it's radar guided and turn on the ECM, or drop flares if it's guided by infrared. Once you've landed, you'll receive your debriefing, with its accompanying promotions and awards, or Court's Martial, if your mission failed.

While MicroProse made Gunship as realistic as possible, the game falls short in the graphics and sound departments. The screens aren't as detailed as versions for other computers, and there are few digitized sounds. Those included are poor.

Gunship is an exciting, detailed simulation of a modern combat helicopter, but its mediocre graphics and sound, plus the excessive copy-protection, make it a near miss. *($54.95, MicroProse, 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030, 301/771-1151. No special requirements.)*

BLOOD MONEY

By Tim Walsh

A FOLLOW-UP TO Menace, Blood Money has what it takes to attract the masses: beautifully detailed graphics, fast shooting action, and an introductory screen replete with unique sounds, digitized voices, and music. Seeing this demo once is enough, though; to bypass it, press the joystick's fire button and the left mouse button simultaneously. To further slow things down at boot up, the game asks you to replace disk one with disk two in df0:; keeping disk two in df1: ►

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

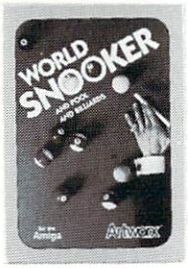
USA/Canada Orders—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

Artworx

You get your choice of not 1 but 5 different pool & billiard games as played all over the world. Excellent graphics & digitized speech.



World Snooker
List $24.95
SDA Discount Price $16

ABACUS
Assem Pro $49
Professional DataTrieve $129
Text Pro Word Processor $49
*Abacus Books in Stock! ....Call
ACCESS
W.C. Leader Board Golf $29
ACCOLADE
Bubble Ghost $23
Fast Break $29
4th & Inches Football $29
4th & In. Team Const. $9.88
Grand Prix $26
Hardball $25
Jack Nicklaus Golf $32
J.N. Golf Champ Courses $14
Test Drive 2: The Duel $29
T. Drive 2 Calif. Scenery $14
T. Drive 2 Europe Scenery ....Call
T. Drive 2 Muscle Cars ....Call
T. Drive 2 Super Cars $14
ACTION WARE
Capone $25
Phaser Gun $39
Prison $25
ACTIVISION
Battle Chess $32
Beyond Dark Castle $23
Neuromancer $29
Rampage $25
Shanghai $14
AEGIS
Amiga Graphics Starter Kit $65
Animagic $65
Audio Master 2 ....$59
Draw 2000 ....$169
Lights, Camera, Action! $49
Videoscape 3D $129
Video Titler $89
ARCADIA
Double Dragon $26
ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0 ....$23
Centerfold Squares $19
Colossux Chess X $23
Daily Double Horse Racing $19
Jigsaw Puzzlemania $19
Linkword Languages ....Call
Strip Poker 2 ....$25
S.P. Data Disk 4 or 5 ....$14 Ea.
Tank Attack $19
World Snooker $16
BAUDVILLE
Video Vegas $23
BETHESDA
Gretzky Hockey $32
Gridiron $19
BRODERBUND
Carmen S.D. World $29
Fantavision $39
Operation: Clean Streets $25
Sim City $29
Sky Chase $25
Star Wars $25
BYTE BY BYTE
Animate 3-D $99
Sculpt 3-D $65
CENTAUR
B.A.D. Disk Optimizer $32
Sculpt Animate 4D Jr. $95
CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown $32
It Came From The Desert ....Call
King of Chicago $16
Kristal $32
Lords of Rising Sun $32
Rocket Ranger $32
S.D.I. $16
Sinbad $16
TV Sports Football $32
DATA EAST
Bad Dudes $29
Batman $29
Platoon $29
Robocop ....Call
Super Hang-On $29
Vigilante ....Call
DATASOFT
Hunt for Red October $32
Sorceror Lord $23
Time & Magik $26
DESIGNWARE
Designasaurus $32
DIGITEK
Hole in One $25
Hole in One Course #3 ....$14
Hollywood Poker (X-Rated) $23
Joe Blade $19
DISCOVERY
Arkanoid $19
Better Dead Than Alien $23
Sword of Sodan $32
Zoom! $19
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Artura $26
Bard's Tale $32
Bard's Tale 2 ....$39
Battlehawks 1942 ....$32
Chessmaster 2100 ....Call
Deluxe Music Const. $65
Deluxe Paint 3 ....$99
Deluxe Photo Lab $99
Deluxe Productions $129
Dragon Force $32
Empire $32
FA/18 Interceptor $32
Ferrari Formula One $32
FTL
Dungeon Master $25
GAMESTAR
GFL Champ. Football $14
GOLD DISK
Comic Setter $59
Denaris $25
Desktop Budget $44
Jinks $19
Movie Setter $59
INCOGNITO
Kingdoms of England $32
INFOCOM
Battletech $32
Beyond Zork $14
Journey $32
King Arthur: The Quest $32
Shogun $32
Zork Trilogy $19
Zork Zero $39
INKWELL
Amiga Light Pen 2.0 ....$89
MANDARIN
Lombard Rally $25
MASTERTRONIC
Clue ....Call
Monopoly ....Call
Risk ....Call
Scrabble $26
MELBOURNE HOUSE
Magic Johnson's Basketball $32
War in Middle Earth $32
MICHTRON
Airball $25
HiSoft Pro. Basic $99

Ask your salesperson: "What's on Sale this Month?"

Firezone $21
Indiana Jones Last Crusade $26
Instant Music $14
Life & Death ....Call
Marble Madness $14
Populous $32
Powerdrome $26
Skyfox 2 ....$14
Star Fleet 1 ....$36
Swords of Twilight ....Call
Weaver Baseball $32
Weaver B.B. 88 Stats $14
World Tour Golf $14
Zak McKracken $29
Zany Golf $26
EPYX
Axe of Rage $32
Battleship $19
California Games $32
Death Sword $19
Devon Air $32
Final Assault $19
4x4 Off Road Racing $9.88
Impossible Mission 2 ....$19
Mind-Roll $19
Project Neptune $24
Purple Saturn Day $19
Revenge of Defender $21
Space Station Oblivion $19
Street Sports Basketball $14
Sub Battle Simulator $9.88
Technocop $32
The Games: Winter Ed. $32
Winter Games $9.88
World Games $9.88
FREE SPIRIT
Amiga Alignment System $32
Planet of Lust $25
Sex Vixens From Space $25
Talespin $32
Time Bandit $25
MICROILLUSIONS
Blackjack Academy $25
Craps Academy $25
Faery Tale Adventure $32
Fire Power $16
Music X $193
Photon Paint 2.0 ....$95
Romantic Encounters $25
Turbo $19
MICROPROSE
Gunship $35
Silent Service $25
MICROSYSTEMS
Excellence W.P. $159
The Works—Platinum $179
MINDSCAPE
Action Fighter $25
Alien Syndrome $25
Balance of Power $25
Balance of Power 1990 ....$32
Blockbuster $25
Captain Blood $32
Combat Course $25
De Ja Vu 1 or 2 ....$32
Fiendish Freddy's Big Top $32
Gauntlet 2 ....$32
Harrier Combat Sim. $32
Hostage $29
Indiana Jones $25
Outrun $33
Road Raider $25
Shadowgate $32
Space Harrier $32
Super Star Ice Hockey $32
Thunder Blade $32
Uninvited $32

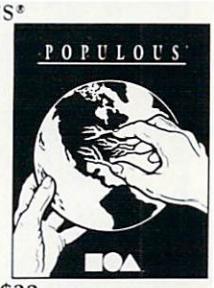
Three-Sixty

Mutants, rats, bats, vultures, whips & chains. Your dream come true! Travel thru the treacherous castle & defeat the Black Knight.

Dark Castle
List $39.95
SDA Discount Price $25

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

Europe's biggest hit comes to the U.S. with arcade, adventure & simulation all in one. 500 worlds. 1 player or 2 players via modem.



Populous
List $49.95
SDA Discount Price $32

NEWTEK
Digi-Paint 3.0 ....$65
Digi-View Gold $139
OMNITREND
Universe 3 ....$32
ORIGIN
Omega $32
Quest for Clues Book 2 ....$19
Times of Lore $25
Ultima 4 ....$39
PRECISION
Superbase Personal 2 ....$95
Superbase Profess. 3 ....$189
PSYGNOSIS
Baal $19
Ballistix $23
Blood Money $25
READYSOFT
A-Max (ROMS RQ) ....Call
Dragon's Lair $39
SEVERA HINT DISKS
Bard's Tale (H. Disk) $14
Dungeonmaster (H. Disk) $14
Heroes of Lance (H. Disk) $14
Shadowgate (H. Disk) $14
SIERRA
Black Cauldron $25
Gold Rush $25
King's Quest 1, 2,or 3 ....$32 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry $25
Manhunter $32
Mother Goose $19
Police Quest $32
Silpheed $23
Space Quest 1 or 2 ....$32
Space Quest 3 ....Call
Thexder $23
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Falcon $32
Tetris $23
SSI
Demon's Winter $26
Heroes of the Lance $26
Red Lightning $39
SPOTLIGHT
Dark Side $25
Deathbringer $25
Speedball $25
Total Eclipse $25
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator $32
Jet $32
Scenery Disks ....Call
TAITO
Bubble Bobble $23
Operation Wolf $23
Qix $23
Rambo 3 ....$23
Renegade $23
Sky Shark ....Call
THREE-SIXTY
Dark Castle $25
Warlock $23
UNICORN
Aesop's Fables $29
Math Wizard $29
Read & Rhyme $29
UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1, 2 or 3 ....$19 Ea.
Fonts & Borders $23
Print Master Plus $25
WORD PERFECT
Word Perfect W.P. ....Call
ACCESSORIES
Air Drive Internal $119
Air Drive External $149
Bonus 3½ DSDD $11.99
Disk Case (Holds 45) $6.88
Disk Drive Cleaner $6.88
Mouse Pad 8½ x 11 ....$6.88
Sony 3½ DSDD ....$16.90 Bx.
Wico Bat Handle $17
Wico Ergostick $19

SONY®

The #1 rated disks in the world are here at low SDA pricing. Certified to be 100% error free. Lifetime guarantee by Sony. Box of 10.

Sony 3½ DSDD
List $39.95
SDA price $16.90

Sony 5¼ DSDD
List $19.95
SDA price $6.99

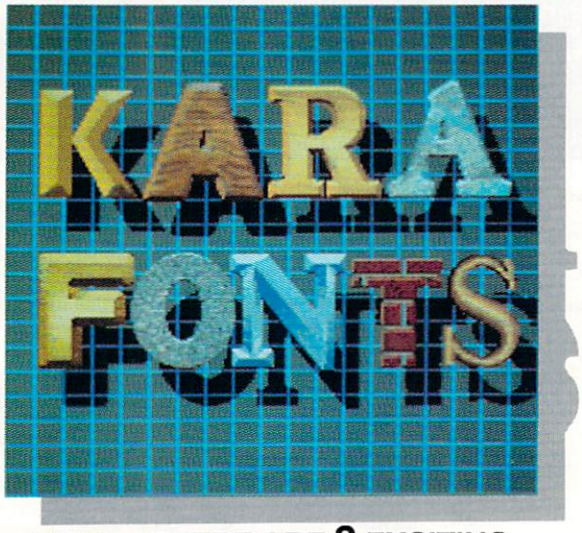
P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. AMW—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

Circle 128 on Reader Service card.

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order from our Amiga Shop via the CompuServe, GEnie and Q-Link electronic malls.

THE ULTIMATE FONTS:
THE NEXT GENERATION.



NOW ... THERE ARE 3 EXCITING, PROFESSIONAL, COLORFONT PACKAGES TO FILL YOUR TITLING NEEDS.

HEADLINES

10 Hi-Res, up to 8 color, uppercase fonts in two sizes each (approx. 104 & 84 pts. high) Font styles in CHROME, MARBLE, BRICK AND GRANITE are dragable for added 3 dimensional effects. Other styles are CHISEL, WOOD, BEVEL, CAST, CHISELserif and COLUMN.

3 DISK SET - Suggested Retail $ 79.95

NEW

SUBHEADS

The same popular 10 fonts as in "HEADLINES", but in two smaller sizes each (approx. 72 & 55 pts. high). Now possible to use in lower resolutions at a workable size.

2 DISK SET - Suggested Retail $ 69.95

NEW

HEADlines2

4 new 8-color fonts in 2 - 3 sizes each.
chiselSCRIPT: Italic script in upper and lower case.
GLASS: Transparent uppercase gothic face.
ENGRAVED: Dragable, uppercase 2 plane shiny font.
EMBOSSED: Raised or sunken letters on a surface.

2 DISK SET - Suggested Retail $ 69.95

1 MEG RAM REQUIRED / TWO DISK DRIVES RECOMMENDED.

KARA COMPUTER GRAPHICS
6365 Green Valley Circle, Suite 317, Culver City, Calif. 90230 (213)670-0493

Circle 14 on Reader Service card.

or df2: is not sufficient. If you have an accelerator board, switch to 68000 mode or Blood Money will not load.

At the start of the game, you have 200 credits and the choice of either a one- or two-player game. A hundred credits buys you a helicoptor gunship, but you'll have to spend your entire cache for a submarine to go aquatic shooting. Both are equipped with an unlimited supply of bullets. Higher levels result in more credits, enough to buy a jet-pack, a rocket fighter, or more powerful weapons. Each vehicle operates in a different environment.

Once you make the necessary selections, you are ready to go on an alien safari. The first wave of cannon fodder for your helicopter is robot-like "Walkers" that trudge along the top and bottom of the screen; a heavy school of jellyfish greet the submarine. Pilot your vehicle defensively; touch any surface or object and the ship explodes. At least you have four lives.

When I began playing Blood Money, my games were over so quickly and my overall scores so low I thought my reaction times had slowed. With a little practice, though, most hot shots should be able to climb the high-score ladder without any problems.

To pause the action, press the space bar; resume by pressing the fire button. To abort a mission entirely, press the Escape key. Be patient after you abort or die; before you can play again, the game cycles through an introductory screen displaying your score, a high-scores screen, an options screen, and a craft-selection screen. This lengthy interruption always broke my shooting rhythm, and is the one annoyance in this otherwise satisfyingly frenzied shoot-'em-up. *($39.95, Psygnosis Ltd, PO Box 483, Addison, IL 60101, 800/669-4912. Joystick required.)*

PRISON

By Peter Olafson

AN ARCADE-adventure imported from England, Prison is nothing new under the old alien triple-sun. What it does, however, it does well. Prison plays fast, it's easy to understand and control, and it has those yummy chromed Amiga graphics.

You are the wrongly-convicted Jag Edwards (parents seem partial to rock-star names in the outer space of the distant future) who is trying to assemble a spacecraft and escape from the prison world of Altrax.

As usual, the horizontally scrolling path to freedom is fraught with danger; Altrax is divided into neighborhoods populated with fierce aliens. The floors are sometimes booby-trapped, but you can see the traps before you step on them. Doorways are clogged with debris. Luckily, Prison's bearded and backpacked hero (I kept looking for peace symbols and granola bars) moves, punches, and searches at a nice clip. You must rely on your own sense of direction, however, in this rabbit warren of a planet. The twists and turns eventually get hard to follow—I kept getting lost.

You control the game with the joystick, and you can get ►

JUST $14.95!

NEW!

Your Workbench™ needs our Tool Chest

Introducing the *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest! A brand-new collection of special software written for your Amiga. Now there's no need to know how to program, draw, animate or compose on your computer because the *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest gives you all the tools your Workbench™ needs. It's that easy!

Each bi-monthly release of the Tool Chest gives you two disks packed with high-quality Amiga programs, utilities, games, professional clip art, predefined animation objects, sound and music files, and the best of Amiga Shareware. Plus, you get an original Amiga animation complete with an animation-player program! Users of every Amiga model—and at every level of skill—will be thrilled with these top-quality programs and tools.

All for just $14.95 per issue!

The typical issue of the *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest gives you...

Programs—

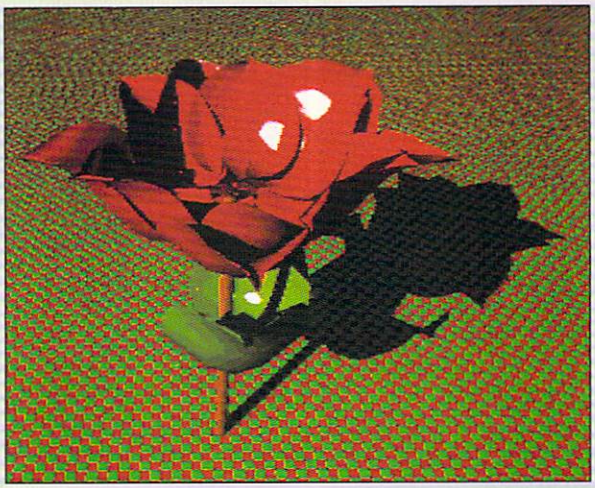
WBSalv, a disk-recovery program that you can run from Workbench™

Mosaic Maker, an easy way to create Escher-like graphics.

Alien Duels, a lightning-fast arcade clash with an alien invasion force. Joystick required.

Clip Art—

Monsters! Icons! Clip Art! You'll have a great time incorporating these fantastic visuals into your graphic creations.



Animation Objects—

The Horse, a beautifully detailed chess piece.

The Rose, a delicate complex object.

The Sail, a great object for your water-born animations.

Sounds and Music—

A variety of sound effects for use in your programs. **PLUS!** Brand-new, disk-length animations from leading Amiga Animators!

The *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest. What no Workbench™ should be without.

See for Yourself! To order, use the coupon below or look for the special insert in this issue.

For immediate service call 1-800-343-0728.

Charter Subscription Opportunity! Save $20 off the single copy price and get these chater subscription benefits:

- automatic delivery of every two-disk edition for an entire year. That's 12 disks in all, delivered every other month.
- *AmigaWorld* subscription/renewal discount certificate.
- Discount on AmiExpo admissions!
- Full Money Back Guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied with the *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest, simply return it for an immediate refund.

☐ **YES!** Send me the *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest Vol. 1, #3 today. My payment for $14.95 is enclosed.

☐ Save me $20. Enter my one year (6 issue) charter subscription for $69.95.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed (payable to *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest)

☐ Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account#_____ Expires_____

Signature_____

Foreign Orders, add $2.50 for Air Mail Delivery. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
Foreign Subscriptions are $84.95, postpaid. Payment required in US Funds drawn on US Bank.
Note that some animations require 1MB of memory.

***AmigaWorld* Tool Chest, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458**

1-800-343-0728 • 1-603-924-9471 AW1089

Workbench is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

expert systems
FROM MCP ASSOCIATES

MCP OFFERS TRAINING, INSTALLATION, SALES AND REPAIR SERVICES FOR VIDEO, CAD, IMAGE-PROCESSING, AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING. PLEASE WRITE, CALL, OR FAX FOR DETAILED INFORMATION.

SPECIAL COMMODORE-AMIGA EDUCATION PROMOTION

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000 SPECIAL

AMIGA A500 Educator System
A500 CPU, A501 Mem Exp
A1084 RGB Col Monitor
PLUS
THE WORKS! Platinum Ed
CLI Mate, A-DOS Ref Bk
Retail Value: $350.00
FREE w/purchase

Price: from $999.95

Call / Write for Eligibility & Forms

TOTAL SYSTEM SOLUTIONS. DISCOUNT PRICES.
PLEASE WRITE, CALL, OR FAX FOR ANSWERS TO YOUR COMPLETE SYSTEM INSTALLATION NEEDS.

MCP ASSOCIATES
28-21 ASTORIA BLVD.
ASTORIA NY 11102-1933
718 956-9000
FAX: 718 956-9028

MCP Associates, Inc.
AUTHORIZED DEALER
RETAIL STORE

Circle 162 on Reader Service card.

RAWCOPY V1.3

The ULTRA-POWERFUL Backup tool for your Amiga™

This utility interprets just about every aspect of the Amiga system; from standard to non-standard DOS. RawCopy V1.3 is both a standard and a parameter copier. Finally, you will be able to expand your protection to new software releases without buying a totally new back-up program.

Micro Systems International has an update policy unmatched by other copiers. MSI guarantees at least four updates per year, each packed with new parameters that require only the click of the start key.

RawCopy V1.3 is simple to use and has special features to allow the user to back-up copy protected software. A program such as RawCopy V1.3 is necessary for today's user. All too often a favorite game or utility will develop a read-write error after extensive use. RawCopy V1.3 allows you to make archival back-up copies of your software to protect your masters.

The #1 Back-up Utility

RawCopy V1.3... Setting the Standard For The Competition to Follow.

- Eliminates wheel, dongle, and manual protected software.
- Friendly and Helpful Customer and Technical Support.
- Upgrades offered every 3 months (at least 30 new parameters).
- Error Checker, Ram Buffer, Extended Cylinder, and much more.
- Copies software that no others will.

WHY SETTLE FOR JUST A COPIER . . . WHEN YOU CAN HAVE

RAW POWER

NOW SHIPPING
$59.95
US Dollars

VISA
MasterCard

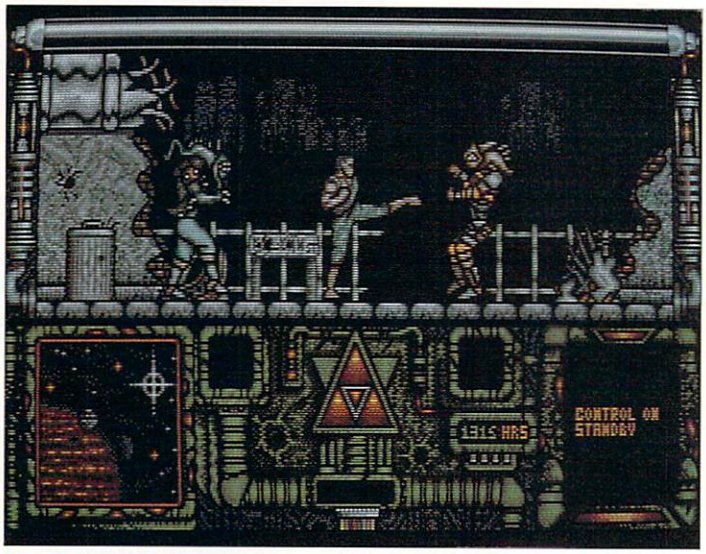
Call Today or visit your favorite dealer
(313) 654-8402 Orders and Information
(313) 654-8405 Technical Support

MSI
Micro Systems International
1143 Monroe St.
Carleton, MI 48117

Circle 227 on Reader Service card.

plently of help. Pushing the fire button while pushing up on the joystick displays a menu with all kinds of charitable and context-sensitive suggestions for objects you possess. Be careful: Not all are necessarily the best thing to do at the time. One early option just locks you in a room. Use the save option liberally.

With good graphics and game mechanics, swift play, and an involving (though silly) story line, Prison is worth looking into...and breaking out of. *($39.95, Actionware Inc., 38 W. 255 Deerpath Rd., Batavia, IL 60510, 312/879-8998. Joystick required.)*



Kick and scratch to escape.

Fast Break

By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings

NEITHER OF US has ever dunked a basketball. We've each come close, and we've always wanted to feel the rim under our wrists, but we've never quite made it. Accolade's Fast Break is a lot like our dunking careers; close, but not fully satisfying.

Unlike most video basketball games, Fast Break is three-on-three, not one-on-one. The two teams, the Slammers and the Jammers, each have a center, a forward, a guard, and reserves for each position. Players differ in characteristics such as speed and shooting ability. You pick your starters, and you can substitute between quarters or during time-outs.

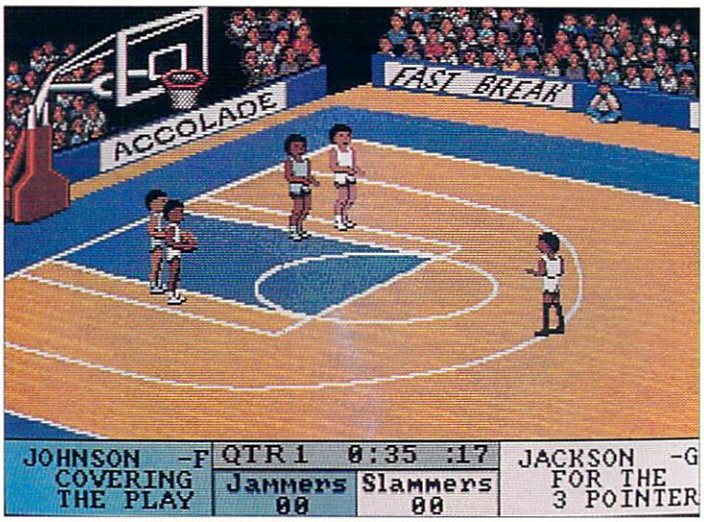
You play the computer or a human opponent for four three-, six-, nine-, or twelve-

minute quarters of full-court basketball. Unfortunately, you get to see only half of that court at a time. On offense, you control the ball handler. You pass the ball by facing the intended recipient and clicking quickly. To shoot, hold the button down longer. On defense, you control the player who's wearing high, black socks. You can rebound, block shots, and even steal the ball. You can also cycle control to the other players by clicking.

Despite those black socks it's often hard to know which player you're controlling, because they all look very much alike. At first, we often had to consult the bottom of the screen to see which players we were currently using.

Fast Break is high-speed, phi-slamma-jamma, fast-break basketball. Follow the basics. Your center rebounds and passes to the guard, who rushes the ball up court. When he crosses half court, the guard passes to the forward, who slams the ball home—lay-ups are for wimps! Get back fast on defense; after the score, click to make your center the active player and move him under the opposition's basket where he'll have a chance at blocking the shot or grabbing a rebound.

While Fast Break offers a pretty good time, a lot of small flaws keep it from being a complete champion. For one thing, it has no skill levels. You'll lose terribly at first, but soon you'll surpass the computer and seldom lose. Nor are the statistics up to standards. The game keeps track of field goals made and attempted, points, fouls, steals and turnovers, but not rebounds and assists. Worst of all, the players never tire. The first string is better than the second, so there's no point in substituting. This fault, along with the inadequate statistics, makes strategy irrelevant and reduces Fast Break to a simple arcade game. Still, we'll play Fast Break until a brash newcomer with the style of the Pistons unseats it. *($44.95, Accolade, 550 S. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, CA 95128, 800/245-7744. No special requirements.)* ■



Take your shot or make your move.

SAFE HARBOR SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS

Great Prices! Shipping based on weight and zone.
For Information & Catalog Call:
Voice: **414-544-2066**
Pursuitable BBS: **414-544-6567**

Spotlight on Software

ANIMagic	59.99
ARexx	31.10
B.A.D	33.00
Baud Bandit	33.99
Blood Money	27.99
CLIMate	27.73
CygnusEd Professional	64.69
Deluxe Paint III	105.00
Denaris	25.50
Design 3D	60.00
Digi Paint 3.0	61.99
Digi-View Gold	140.00
DigiWorks 3D	80.99
Elite	31.00
Jack Nicklaus Golf	32.99
Jet Master	61.99
K.C.S.	145.00
Kristal	32.99
Movie Clips	22.99
MusicX	195.00
Online! Platinum	60.99
Page Stream	131.00
Pen Pal	89.99
Performer (Elan)	41.00
PIXMate	42.30
Populous	36.99
Power Windows 2.5	59.09
Project D	32.00
QuarterBack	42.99
SuperBase Professional	200.00
Superior Golf Disk	12.00
TaleSpin	35.00
Turbo Silver	120.00
Video Page	87.09
WShell	31.10

Spotlight on Hardware

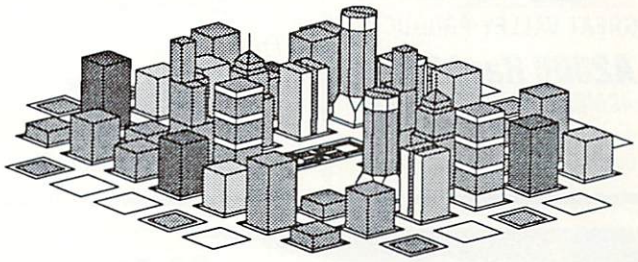
8 Meg Board, SupraRAM/2Mg	415.00
8-Up! Board 0K	150.00
501 Memory Clone	145.00
AMAX	135.00
Foppy Drive, Internal 2000	115.00
Floppy Drive, Unidrive	140.00
Floppy Drive, Master 3A	150.00
Future Sound 500	93.99
Han-D-Scan, C Ltd.	299.00
Harddrive, Seagate 296N	550.00
HardFrame 2000	250.00
IMG Scan, SunRize	120.00
Joystick, Advanced Gravis	39.99
Live! 2000	315.00
Midget Racer, CSA	350.00
MIDI, ECE	50.00
Modem, Supra 2400	135.00
SCSI Controller, Kronos	220.00
SCSI Controller, Supra 1000	215.00
SCSI Controller, Supra 500	185.00
SCSI/Impact A2000-2/0 GVP	293.20
Spirit Boards 0K 500/1000	215.00
TrumpCard 2000	175.00

Orders Only Please:
800-544-6599
Visa/MC/CODs

2414 Pendleton Place ■ Waukesha, WI 53188 ■ 9 AM to 5 PM M-F

Circle 275 on Reader Service card.

InterFont™
and
Professional Page



A World of Difference.

Get the most out of Pro Page and Pro Draw with great text and graphics from InterFont.

SYNDESIS
N9353 Benson Road
Brooklyn, WI 53521
608-455-1422

All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 219 on Reader Service card.

GO AMIGO!™

THE WORLD'S LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF AMIGA™ PRODUCTS

SPECIALS...SPECIALS...SPECIALS...SPECIALS...

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

Buy Any Product From:

Avante-Garde • Central Coast Software • Elan Design • Gold Disk • HiSoft • Impulse • Innovision • JDK Images • Lattice • Manx • MicroSystems Software • New Horizons • Oxxi • Right Answers Group • Soft Logik • William Hawes

Between now and December 31, 1989 and if you are dissatisfied for any reason, call for a Return Authorization and we will refund your money. No questions asked.

Freight costs not refundable. Products must be returned postage paid within 30 days of receipt in complete original packaging and resalable condition. Call for complete details.

My-T Mouse

Replacement Mouse for all Amiga models **Still $42!**

CAN-DO

Special Intro Offer! **$99**

RAM SALE!

New Low Prices on all RAM Boards!

Call!

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

A2000 Hard Cards

42MB: $799 80MB: $1099
105MB: $1199

Other size/brands/models available

IMPORT GAMES!

Fresh from around the world!

Call

for complete details!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

ORDER BY 1 PM PST AND GET IT TOMORROW BY 3 PM.

- *Software Rates: $6 for first **two** items, $3 for each additional*
- *Continental US Only • No CODs*
- *Low Hardware Rates Available*
- *Call for complete details*

HARDWARE...HARDWARE...HARDWARE...HARDWARE

A-SQUARED
Live – A1000 ..... $259
Live – A500 ..... $345
Live – A2000 ..... Call

AMICORE
Transvestor 2500 ..... $44

ANAKIN
Easyl – A1000 ..... $369
Easyl – A500 ..... $359
Easyl – A2000 ..... $399

APPLIED VISIONS
FutureSound (A1000) $144
New! FutureSound (A500/2000) $95

ASDG
Multi Port Serial Card ..... Call

AVATEX
1200e Modem $85
1200HC Modem $115
2400 Modem $199

C. LTD.
C View 1 (NTSC) $39
C View 2 (C/L) $39
Timesaver (A1000) $55

CALIFORNIA ACCESS
CA-880 3.5" Drive $149

COMMUNICATION SPECIALTIES
Gen One ..... *Lowest!*

CREATIVE MICROSYSTEMS
Processor Accelerator
A500/A2000 ..... $174
☞ A1000 (New Version) $230
Video Interface/RF
A500 ..... Call
A2000 ..... Call

CSA
New! Midget Racer ..... *HOT!*

DIGITAL CREATIONS
SuperGen ..... Call

ECE
MIDI – A500 ..... $58
MIDI – A1000 ..... $58
MIDI – A2000 ..... $58

EXPANSION TECHNOLOGIES
50MB Hard Drive (A1000) $879
32MB Hard Drive (A500) $729
Flash Card $205
Tool Box ..... *In Stock!*

GO AMIGO!
Disk Head Cleaner $15
30 Disk Case $10
ImageWriter II Cable ..... Call
Printer Cable $20
Modem Cable $20
Mouse Pad $10
Sony Cables ..... Call
FlickerFixer Cables ..... Call
Custom Cables ..... Call

GOLD DISK
New! Pro Scan ..... *In Stock!*

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS
68030 Accelerators ..... Call
Impact SCSI/RAM ..... Call
A2000 Hard Cards ..... Call
A500 Products ..... Call
Go Amigo is the #1 GVP Dealer!

HAITEX
X-Specs 3D $97

HEWLETT-PACKARD
New! Deskjet ..... Call
New! Paintjet ..... Call

INKWELL
Light Pen $99

KETEK
Command Center ..... *Sale!*

MAGNI
Magni 4000 Genlock ..... *In Stock!*
Magni 4000-S ..... *In Stock!*

M.A.S.T.
Unidrive $144
Twin Drive $269
MiniMegs ..... *Lowest!*
Tiny Tigers ..... Call

MICROBOTICS
Starboard II (All Sizes) ..... Call
MultiFunction Module $75
SCSI Module $103
8 Up (A2000) ..... Call
Hard Frame ..... *In Stock!*
Pop SIMMs ..... Call
All RAM on Sale Now!

MICROWAY
Flicker Fixer $469
PAL version available!

MIMETICS
✎ Amigen Genlock $149
Audio Digitizer $85
MIDI Interface (A500/2000) $45

MOTOROLA
68881 Co-Processors ..... Call
Speeds from 12MHz to 20MHz

NERIKI
Neriki Genlock ..... Call

OKIDATA
Okimate 20 w/Plug n' Print $199
Black Ribbon $6
Color Ribbon $7

PACE
Carrying Bags for
A1000/500/1084 ..... Call

PACIFIC PERIPHERALS
Subsystem 500 ..... $219
Subsystem 500 w/3.5" $365
Synergy Products ..... Call

PANASONIC
New! WV1500 Camera ..... *In Stock!*
WV 1410 Camera/Lens $239
Variable Iris Lens $79
1180I Printer ..... Call
1191I Printer ..... Call
1124 Printer ..... Call

PHOENIX
CPS 500 Power Supply $84

PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS
Mouse Master $31

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS
Frame Grabber ..... Call
Pro Gen Genlock $349

QUANTUM
SCSI Drives (The Best) ... *Lowest!*

SAFESKIN
Clear Keyboard Covers $19

SOUTHERN TECH
My-T Mouse $42
✎ Internal Drive A2000 ..... $109

SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY
Up to 1.5MB for A1000 ..... Call
Up to 1.5MB for A500 ..... Call
Hard Disk Interfaces ..... Call
All RAM on Sale Now!

STAR MICRONICS
✎ NX1000 Rainbow $259
NX1000 Black $190

SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES
Perfect Sound $69
Perfect Vision $199
Color Splitter ..... *In Stock!*

SURFSIDE
Master 3A 3.5" $149

SUPRA
✎ 2400 Modem $144
2400zi Internal (A2000) $149
Hard Drives ..... Call

TECHNICOVER
Cover for A500 ..... $14
Cover for A1000 ..... $17
Cover for A2000 ..... $17

WICO
Trackball $39

VID TECH
Scanlock ..... Call
Go Amigo is the #1 Scanlock Dealer!

VISUAL AURALS
Mindlight 7 ..... $178

XEROX
4020 InkJet Printer ..... Call

ELECTRONIC ARTS SOFTWARE

Aaargh! $25
Alien Fires $29
Alternate Reality $29
New! Annals of Rome ..... *In Stock!*
☞ Artura ..... Call
Awesome Arcade Pak $36
Bard's Tale $32
Bard's Tale II $43
☞ Battle Droidz $26
Black Cauldron $29
Chessmaster 2000 ..... $30
☞ Chessmaster 2100 ..... *Soon!*
New! Commisioner's Disk $15
Cosmic Relief $27
Deluxe Music $63
Deluxe Paint II $84
New! Deluxe Paint III $99
Deluxe PhotoLab $104
Deluxe Productions $129
Deluxe Video 1.2 ..... $84
☞ Dinosaur Discovery Kit ..... Call
New! Double Dragon ..... *In Stock!*
Earl Weaver Baseball $35
New! Earl Weaver 88 Stats $15
Empire $36
Ferrari Formula 1 ..... $36
First Letters and Words $36
First Shapes $34
Gettysburg $42
Global Commander $29
Heroes of the Lance $29
Hot & Cool Jazz Disk $19
Hunt For Red October $36
Instant Music $32
Instant Music Data $19
✎ Intellitype $19
✎ Interceptor $35
Kampfgruppe $46
Kid Talk $34
New! Lancelot $29
Leisure Suit Larry $35
Mad Libs $16
✎ Marble Madness $19
☞ Master Detective ..... Call
New! Master Ninja $21
Math Talk $34
Math Talk Fractions $34
Mavis Beacon $33
Phantasie $31
New! Police Quest ..... *In Stock!*
New! Populous ..... *HOT!*
☞ Pub Games $26
☞ Puzzle Storybook ..... Call
New! Questron II $38
Quizam $25
Reach For The Stars $33
New! Rebel Charge ..... *In Stock!*
New! Reel Fish'n $32
✎ Return To Atlantis $19
Roadwar 2000 ..... $32
Roadwar Europa $31
Roadwars $26
Rockford $26
☞ Rubicon Alliance ..... Call
Scrabble $29
Seasons & Holidays $19
✎ Skyfox II $19
Smooth Talker $36
Sorcerer ..... Call
Speller Bee $34
Thexder $26
New! Time & Magik ..... *In Stock!*
☞ Wizard Wars ..... Call
Wrath of Nicodemus $29
New! Zany Golf ..... *In Stock!*

This section includes products from First Byte, SSI, and other companies whose products are distributed by Electronic Arts!

NOW SHIPPING BY FED-EX!

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!*

ABACUS
New! Amiga DOS Toolbox $40
AssemPro $72
DataRetrieve $59
DataRetrieve Professional....$149
Amiga Machine Lang....$24
Amiga Tricks & Tips $17
Many other books with disks available!

ABSOFT
A/C Basic (v1.3) $134
A/C Fortran....$199

ACCESS SOFTWARE
Echilon .... Call
Heavy Metal Land Combat $31
World Class Leader Brd....$29
New! World Class Course Disk .... Call

ACCESS TECHNOLOGY
New! A Cad $146
Fancy 3-D Fonts....$55
Now Available for Turbo Silver!

ACCOLADE
Bubble Ghost $29
Famous Course Disk....$17
Fight Night....$34
4th & Inches $30
New! J Nicklaus Golf $37
Mean 18....$27
Pinball Wizard $29
Test Drive II $30
Test Drive II Data (Each)....$15
The Train $31

ACS
New! Font-Works $67
Grade Manager....$69
Learning Curve $55
Music Student I $43

ACTIONWARE
Capone $28
Creature .... Call
Phaser Gun....$45
P.O.W. $28
Prison....$28

ACTIVISION
Battlehawks 1942....$34
New! Battle Tech $34
Beyond Zork $35
New! Fish....$31
GeeBee Air Rally $28
New! Journey .... *In Stock!*
New! Rampage $27
Shanghai....$29
New! Zak MacCracken $31
New! Zork Zero (w/Graphics) ... *In Stock!*

ADDISON WESLEY
New! Amiga Manuals (Now w/1.3!)... Call

AEGIS
New! Animagic .... *Hot!*
Animator/Images $67
Arazok's Tomb....$32
Audio Master 2.0 ....$63
Diga $39
Draw 2000 .... Call
Impact....$54
Lights Camera Action....$58
Modeler 3D....$64
Ports of Call....$36
Sonix....$49
Sound Trax 1 or 2 .... Call
Video Titler v1.1 ....$99
Videoscape 3D 2.0....$122

ALOHA
Aloha Fonts (each) $15
New! ConSoundTration $30

AMIGO BUSINESS
Kickwork 1.3
New! (A1000 only!) .... *In Stock!*

ANCO
New! Art Of Chess $24
Face Off....$18
Las Vegas $19
Micro Base $25
Micro Text $25
New! Robbery $18
Sky Fighter $19

ANTIC
New! Bobo $24
New! Crash Garrett $27
Human Design....$24
New! Future Design .... *In Stock!*
Architectural Design $24
Microbot Design $24
PHASAR 3.0 ....$61
Pioneer Plague $27
Zoetrope $92
Turbo Silver Data Disks Available!

AROCK
New! Masterpiece Fonts $165

ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0 ....$27
Centerfold Squares....$24
Linkword Languages....$24
Strip Poker $28
New! Strip Poker II .... *In Stock!*
Strip Poker Data (Ea.)....$15
Thai Boxing $17

ASDG
CygnusEd .... Call
FACC II $25

AVANTE-GARDE
Benchmark Modula-2 ....$134
Benchmark C Library $71
Benchmark IFF Library $71
Benchmark Simplified $71

AVID
New! Animated Fonts .... Call
For Deluxe Paint III

BAUDVILLE
New! Award Maker Plus .... *In Stock!*
New! Award Maker Sports Disk $20
Dream Zone....$31

B.E.S.T. INC.
All Products .... Call

BETHESDA
Gridiron .... *In Stock!*
New! Wayne Gretsky Hockey....$34

BLANK SOFTWARE
Sound Lab Amiga....$239

BLUE RIBBON BAKERY
New! Who What Where When... *In Stock!*

BRITANNICA
New! Designasaurus....$34

BRODERBUND
New! Downhill Challenge $24
Fantavision $39
Operation Clean Streets....$28
New! SimCity .... *HOT!*
Sky Chase $28
Space Racer $21
New! Where In The World $30
Where In The USA .... Call

BROWN-WAGH
New! Easy Ledger .... *In Stock!*
Express Paint 3.0....$89
MidiMagic....$98
New! Pen Pal....$99
New! Project Master $130
Stellar Conflict....$29
TV*Show $74
TV*Text .... Call
Wordplex $25
Write and File....$79
Zuma Fonts .... Call

BUENA VISTA
New! Roger Rabbit....$31

BYTE BY BYTE
New! Sculpt 3D-XL .... Call
Sculpt-Animate 4D .... Call
Sculpt-Animate 4D Jr. .... Call
New! Tate Fonts $48

C LTD
Jet Set....$35
Jet Set Font Sets .... Call

CAPCOM
New! Bionic Commando $28
New! Side Arms .... *In Stock!*
New! Street Fighter $29

CENTRAL COAST SOFTWARE
Disk 2 Disk (New Version)....$37
Dos 2 Dos $37
Quarterback $54

CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown .... Call
It Came From The Desert .... Call
King of Chicago .... Call
New! Kristal .... *In Stock!*
New! Lords of the Rising Sun....$33
Rocket Ranger....$33
SDI .... Call
Sinbad .... Call
TV Sports....$32
Three Stooges....$31

COMMAND SIMULATIONS
Blitzkrieg/ Ardennes $42

DATA EAST
Bad Dudes .... Call
New! Guerrilla War .... Call
New! Platoon .... *In Stock!*
Robo-Cop .... Call

DATA RESEARCH
Key to C (V. 2.02)....$25

DELTA RESEARCH
New! J-Forth (New Version).... Call

DEMONWARE
New! Andromeda Mission $28
New! Detonator $28
New! Evil Garden $31

DESIGN LABS
Fine Print $36

DESIGNING MINDS
Chroma Paint $54

DIGITEK
Cyber Complex .... Call
Drum Studio $35
New! Final Mission .... *In Stock!*
Gunshot $24
New! Hole In One....$25
New! Hole In One Courses .... Call
Hollywood Poker .... Call
Paranoia Complex .... Call
New! Power Sticks .... *In Stock!*
New! Sky Blaster .... *In Stock!*
Spin World .... Call
Thunder Boy $26
Vampire's Empire....$30

DISC COMPANY
Critic's Choice....$178
New! Kind Words 2.0 .... Call
New! Publisher's Choice $139
New! SuperBack .... Call

DISCOVERY SOFTWARE
Arkanoid $23
Arkanoid II .... Call
Better Dead Than Alien....$23
Grabbit $24
Hybris....$26
Marauder II....$25
New! Sword of Sodan .... *In Stock!*
Virus Infection Protection $32
Zoom $20

DISK-COUNT SW
Spelling Tutor....$21
Vocabulary Tutor $21

DONAR
New! Star Wars .... *In Stock!*

DR. T
Patch Editors .... Call
KCS....$177
New! KCS Level II .... *In Stock!*
MIDI Recording Studio.... *In Stock!*
The Copyist Pro $149
We have everything from Dr. T!

EAGLE TREE SOFTWARE
Butcher 2.0....$25
New! Distant Armies .... Call

EASEWARE
Home Builder's Cad....$139
New! Home Builder's Choice.... *In Stock!*

EAST/WEST
New! Take Stock $34

EIDERSOFT
Amiga Karate $24
Casino Fever $29

ELAN
Invision (Requires Live!
New Version)....$141
New! Elan Performer .... *In Stock!*

EMERALD INTELLIGENCE
Magellan (New Version) $129

EPYX
New! Battleship .... *In Stock!*
New! California Games .... *In Stock!*
Devonaire .... Call
Dive Bomber....$37
Four By Four $31
Games, Winter Edition $34
Mind Roll $22
Skate Wars .... Call
New! Space Station .... *In Stock!*
Street Cat .... Call
Sub Battle $34
New! Techno Cops....$34
Under Sea Commando .... Call

ETHOS
New! Casino Fever $26
New! Poker Solitaire $24

EXPRESSWAY
New! Express Copy $31

EZ SOFT
New! EZ Backup $36

FINALLY
New! Animotion .... *In Stock!*
New! B Paint $27

FIRST ROW
HoneyMooners .... Call
New! Prime Time....$27
New! Twilight Zone $29

FREE SPIRIT
Last Inca $28
New! Media Lirie Fonts .... *In Stock!*
New! Planet of Lust .... *In Stock!*
Securities Analyst $56
Sex Vixens From Space....$29
Ultimate Dos Utils $46

FTL
Dungeon Master $29

FULLER COMPUTING
Project D (New Version)..... Call

GIMPEL SOFTWARE
Lint....$85

GOLD DISK
Comic Setter....$74
Comic Setter Data Disks .... Call
New! Design 3D $66
New! Desktop Budget $48
Gold Spell 2 ....$34
New! Movie Setter .... *In Stock!*
Movie Setter Data Disks .... Call
Page Setter....$29
Professional Draw.... Call
Professional Page 1.2 ....$214
New! Pro Templates $38
New! Structured Clip Art .... *In Stock!*
Transcript .... Call

GRAMMA SW
New! Nag Plus $54

GRAPHIC EXPRESSIONS
Mastering CLI....$29

HASH ENTERPRISES
Animation: Editor....$40
Animation: Effects $35
Animation: Flipper $40
Animation: Multiplane .... *In Stock!*
Animation: Rotoscope .... *In Stock!*
New! Animation: Soundtrack $89
Animation: Stand $35
New! Animation: Video Titler....$44
Animator: Apprentice .... Call

HILTON ANDROID
Aesop's Fables....$19
Chicken Little $19
Little Red Hen $19
Three Little Pigs $19
Ugly Duckling $22

HI SOFT
New! DevPac Amiga .... *In Stock!*
New! HiSoft Basic $115

HYPERTEK
GOMF! (Latest Version) ... *In Stock!*
New! GOMF 3.0 w/Button $54

IMAGE TECHNOLOGY
New! Dungeon Quest $34
New! Kikugi $20

IN COGNITO
Atredes Prof BBS....$99
New! Kingdoms of England .... *In Stock!*
Opticks .... Call
Realm of the Warlock $25
Snake Pit .... *In Stock!*
Targis .... *In Stock!*

IMPORTS!!!
Alien Legion....$36
Bombuzal $29
Cosmic Pirate....$37
Danger Freak....$29
Dominator $29
Fernandez Must Die $29
Forgotten Worlds $29
Human Killing Machine....$28
Jaws $29
Legend $29
Licence to Kill $29
Lombard Rally....$29
Millenium 2.2....$37
PacLand....$29
Phobia $37
Power Struggle....$29
Realm of the Trolls....$37
Red Heat....$39
Spherical $29
Spitting Image....$29
Star Goose $29
Super Scramble....$29
World Snooker Billiards $22
More Arriving Every Day!

IMPULSE
Turbo Silver $109
New! Terrain Disk .... Call

INNOVISION
New! Broadcast Titler .... *In Stock!*
Video Effects 3D $142

INOVATRONICS
CAPE 68K....$65
InovaTools (New Version) $57
Power Windows 2.5 ....$63

INTELLIGENT MEMORY
Emmetic Skimmer .... Call
Garrison $36
Garrison II .... Call
TurboPrint $38

INTELLIGENT MUSIC
New! M $149

INTERACTIVE SOFTWORKS
Calligrapher $69
Ashas Fonts .... Call
Lion's Calligrafonts .... Call
Newsletter Fonts $32
Studio Fonts $32

INTERPLAY
Battle Chess....$34
Neuromancer .... Call

INTRACORP
New! Trump Castle $28

INTUITIVE TECH
New! Ultra Card....$37

JDK IMAGES
New! Pro Video Gold $199
Font Libraries for PV+ (each)...$79

JHM SOFTWARE
New! Easy Titler $34

KARA
Headlines 1 or 2 ....$53
New! Subheads $55

KFS SOFTWARE
The Accountant....$189

KONAMI
Boot Camp $31
Contra $31
Jackal....$31
Rush'n Attack .... Call

LAKE FOREST LOGIC
Disk Mechanic....$60

LATTICE
C++ .... Call
C 5.0 ....$199
Other Products .... Call

LYNN'S LUNA C
WB Extras $25

MAGIC BYTES
Pink Panther $34

MAGNETIC IMAGES
Clip Art Disks 1-6 (Each) $15

MANX
Library Source $199
Aztec C-Dev....$199
Aztec C-Prof....$149
Source Level Debugger $57

MASTERTRONIC
Feud....$18
Kickstart 2....$17
New! Metropolis $31
Ninja Mission $18
New! Sidewinder .... *In Stock!*
Space Ranger....$18

MELBOURNE HOUSE
Magic Johnson Hoops .... Call
New! War In Middle Earth .... *In Stock!*
World Trophy Soccer .... Call

MERIDIAN SOFTWARE
Demonstrator....$27
Zing!....$49
Zing! Keys $36
Zing! Spell....$57

METACOMCO
ISO Pascal (New Version)..... Call
Macro Assembler....$79
Shell....$45
ToolKit....$35

METRON
New! T Shell....$34

MICHTRON
New! AB Zoo .... *In Stock!*
Airball....$28
Cashman....$24
Karate Kid II....$28

MICRODEAL
New! AMAS .... *In Stock!*
New! Fright Night $28
New! Hit Disk! .... *In Stock!*
Insanity Fight $29
New! International Soccer....$28
New! Jug $27
Leathernecks $29
Major Motion $27
Ringside .... Call
Slaygon $29
New! SlipStream....$17
Tanglewood $27
New! Tetra Quest....$27
Time Bandits....$28
New! Zero Gravity....$21

MICRO ILLUSIONS
Black Jack Academy....$29
Craps Academy $26
Discovery Data Disks.... *In Stock!*
Ebonstar $29
Fairy Tale $34
Galactic Invasion....$19
Land of Legends .... *Soon*
New! Music X....$165
Photon Paint $69
Photon Paint Expansion....$23
New! Photon Vid.Transporter.... Call
New! Photon Vid. Cel Animator .... Call
Planetarium $51
Romantic Encounters....$29
Tracers $27
New! Turbo $19

MICRO MASTER
Family Tree....$34

MICROPROSE
New! Eliminator....$28
New! Gunship .... *At Last!*
New! Kennedy Approach $30
Silent Service....$24

MICROSEARCH
New! City Desk 2.0 .... *In Stock!*
Head Coach $39

MICROSMITHS
TxEd Plus....$57

MICRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
Analyze! 2.0 ....$74
BBS-PC $106
Excellence! (Req. 1MB) $159
Flipside! $31
Online! Platinum.... Call
Organize! $63
New! Scribble! Platinum....$99
The Works! Platinum $199

MIMETICS
3 Demon....$72
New! Pattern Splatter .... *In Stock!*
SoundScape $130
New! SoundScape Complete....$289
Utilities I $40
New! Utilities 2 .... *In Stock!*

MINDSCAPE
New! Action Fighter....$28
Balance of Power....$31
New! Balance of Power 1990.... *In Stock!*
Blocker .... Call
Captain Blood .... Call
New! Combat Course .... *In Stock!*
New! Deja Vu II .... *In Stock!*
Harrier Combat....$35
New! Hostage .... *In Stock!*
New! Indiana Jones....$28
New! Joker Poker....$33
Perfect Score SAT....$52
New! Road Raider....$27
Shadowgate....$33
Uninvited....$31
New! Willow....$28

MINDWARE
New! Aunt Arctic Adventure....$27
New! Charon 5 .... *In Stock!*
Holmes .... Call
Des Cartes....$24
New! PageFlipper F/X....$101
New! PageRender 3D....$108
PageSync .... Call

MSI
Raw Copy 1.3b....$39

MV MICRO
New! BAD .... *In Stock!*

NEW HORIZONS SOFTWARE
Flow....$69
ProWrite 2.0....$75
ProFonts (each)....$26
New! ProScript....$33

NEWTEK
Digi-Paint $45
Digi-Droid....$74
Digi-View 3.0....$131
Digi-View Gold....$131

NEW WAVE
Sound Oasis .... *In Stock!*
Dynamic Drums....$59
Dynamic Studio....$144

OCEAN SW
New! Batman....$34

OMNITREND
Breach....$29
Breach Scenario....$19
Paladin....$29
Paladin Scenario....$19
New! Universe III....$35

OPCODE SYSTEMS
Music Mouse....$49

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
New! Auto Duel .... *In Stock!*
Moebius....$38
Ogre....$25
Ultima III....$29
Ultima IV....$39

OTG
DSM Disassembler....$44

OXXI
New! A-Talk III (New Version)... *In Stock!*
MaxiPlan 500....$49
Nimbus 1.3 (New Version)..... Call

PASSPORT DESIGN
New! Master Tracks Pro....$259

PEACOCK SYSTEMS
CB Tree....$79

POLYGLOT SOFTWARE
Crossword Creator....$35
Dominoes....$18
Four In One....$22

POOR PERSON
New! Thinker .... Call

PRECISION SOFTWARE
New! Pro Sound Designer .... *In Stock!*
Superbase Personal II $99
Superbase Professional 3....$229

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS
New! Baud Bandit....$35
CLImate $25
DiskMaster $40
DR Term Pro....$79
IntroCAD $63
Mathamation .... Call
MicroLawyer $42
Pixmate $54

PSYGNOSIS
Aquaventure .... Call
Arena $15
New! Baal .... *In Stock!*
New! Ballistix....$22
Barbarian $27
New! Blood Money .... *In Stock!*
New! Captain Fizz.... *In Stock!*
New! Chrono Quest $34
Deep Space $21
New! Fire Brigade $33
New! Menace....$24
Obliterator.... *In Stock!*
New! Star Ray .... Call
Terrorpods $28

QUESTREK
New! Mission ConBat .... *In Stock!*

RAINBIRD
Carrier Command....$33
New! Corruption.... *In Stock!*
Silicon Dreams $25
New! Space Cutter $20
StarGlider $33
StarGlider II .... *In Stock!*
New! Univ. Military Sim.... *In Stock!*
UMS Data Disks .... Call
New! Virus $21

READYSOFT
AMAX $129
Bomb Busters $23
New! Cosmic Bouncer $21
Dragon's Lair....$38
Ganymed....$22
New! Rock Challenge $27
New! Scary Mutants $27

RGB VIDEO CREATIONS
DeluxeHelp .... Call
Available for Deluxe Paint II, DigiPaint, Pagesetter, Photon Paint, and Calligrapher!

RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP
The Director....$45
New! Director Toolkit .... *In Stock!*

SCORPION
Black Shadow $25
Foundation Waste $24
New! I Ludicrous.... *In Stock!*
Phantasm....$24
Space School Simulator $24
New! Synapse .... *In Stock!*
New! Transputer....$24

SEDONA SOFTWARE
Money Mentor....$39

SEGA
Afterburner .... Call
New! Alien Syndrome....$28
New! Out Run.... *In Stock!*
Shinobi .... Call
New! Space Harrier....$36

SEVEN SEAS SOFTWARE
Color Commander....$21
New! Doug's Library Disk $11
Doug's Math Aquarium....$59

SOFT CIRCUITS
L Debug....$76

SOFTGANG
Final Trip....$18
Power Pack (3 Games) .... Call
Space Fight....$18
Vader....$18

SOFTLINK
MultiPrefs....$23
New! Stuffit....$28

SOFT LOGIK
PageStream $129
PageStream Forms .... Call
New! PageStream Fonts .... *In Stock!*

SW ADVANTAGE
Investor's Advantage....$79

SOFTWARE TERMINAL
New! Tele Epic .... *In Stock!*
Telegames....$26
Telewar....$29
New! Telewar II .... *In Stock!*

SOFTWARE VISIONS
New! Microfiche Filer Plus $115

SOUND QUEST
Patch Editors .... Call
Texture .... *In Stock!*
Texture 2.... Call

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Falcon .... *HOT!*
Solitaire Royale $22
New! Tetris $25

SPOTLIGHT
New! Death Bringer....$27
New! Speedball $27
New! Total Eclipse $27

STAR SOFT
Formula One....$21
Frost Byte $21
Seconds Out Boxing $21
Stock Market Game....$19
Santa Paravia .... *In Stock!*

SUBLOGIC
European Scenery $20
Flight Simulator 2....$32
Japan Scenery....$20
Jet....$35
Scenery Disk 7 or 11 ....$18
New! Scenery Disk 9.... *In Stock!*

SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES
Desktop Artist $23
Studio Magic....$75

SUNSMILE SOFTWARE
Extend....$29
Home Inv Manager....$27

SYNDESIS
Interchange....$40
Interchange Object....$15
New! InterFont....$82
New! Turbo Silver Conversion $15

TAITO
Renegade $28
Operation Wolf $28
New! Qix .... *HOT!*

TAURUS
X-Cad $425

THE OTHER GUYS
Promise $39
Match It $29
Reason.... Call
Synthia $75

THREE-SIXTY
Dark Castle....$29
New! Warlock $24

TITUS
Crazy Cars....$27
New! F40 Pursuit .... *In Stock!*
Fire & Forget....$27
Off Shore Warrior .... *In Stock!*

TRUE BASIC
Developer's Toolkit $39
Runtime Package $109
True BASIC....$74
Libraries (Each) $39

TSA MEDIA
New! Boomer-Aid .... *In Stock!*

UNICORN
Adv. of Sinbad $35
Aesop's Fable....$33
All About America....$42
Animal Kingdom $35
Arabian Nights....$35
Fraction Action $33
Kinderama....$33
Logic Master .... Call
Magical Myths....$36
Math Wizard $35
Read & Rhyme $33
Read-A-Rama....$33
Word Master $35

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1 or 2....$20
Fantasy .... Call
Fonts & Borders .... Call
Print Master Plus $33

VEGA
New! AmiKit $29

VIDEO VISIONS
Data Disks For PageFlipper..... Call

VISIONARY DESIGN
New! DataStorm .... *HOT!*
Vortex .... Call

WILLIAM HAWES
ARexx....$36
W-Shell....$36

WORDPERFECT CORP.
WordPerfect....$179
WordPerfect Library .... Call

Our objective is to carry every product for the Amiga — and sell them at the best prices. Our policy is to be as competitive as possible on all product prices. If you find a lower price, please give us a call. It is no longer close to possible for us to list all the products we carry. If you don't see it listed, please call.

New! **Products are new and in stock.**

Products had not been released at press time.

Products have been marked down in price.

All other products are normally in stock (as well as hundreds more).

Orders Only: **800-BE-AMIGA**™

In California: **800-843-2842**

Customer Service: **415-364-9714**

Facsimile (FAX): **415-365-2073**

Now on Compuserve: **71230, 2412**

Send Mail Orders to: **GO AMIGO** 2682D Middlefield Road, Redwood City, CA 94063
(Money Order, Cashier's Check, or Qualified P.O. only. California residents add sales tax.)

SHIPPING INFO: Software Shipping rates are $2.50/item using UPS Ground service (max. $7.50) or $4.50/item using UPS 2nd Day Air Service (max. $13.50). For Federal Express shipping rates and conditions, see opposite page. Call for hardware rates. APO, Mail, foreign shipping extra. Call for more info. ***RETURN & REFUND POLICY:** All returns must have an RMA-#. Call Customer Service to request an RMA-#. Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be returned postage prepaid with all original packaging. Through December 31, we are offering a money-back guarantee on many products we sell. It does not apply to all products, and there are some restrictions, so call for complete details. **OTHER POLICIES:** We do not charge your card until the product actually ships. Purchase order customers must have credit application on file. No surcharge for VISA and MasterCard. When ordering with credit card, *PLEASE* include expiration date and name of bank! Call Fridays for unannounced specials.

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Go Amigo is in no way associated with Commodore-Amiga.
Delivery subject to product availability • Prices subject to change • **Circle 26 on Reader Service Card**

from p. 18
up on screen, which is a potential source of confusion for children, as is the fact that the program refers to China's capital as Peking (the manual does too, but includes the currently used name of Beijing in parentheses). My only other complaint concerns the fact that once you have completed 15 assignments and succeed in capturing Carmen herself, you are welcomed into the Acme Agency's Hall of Fame and automatically retired. To continue playing then, you must start over as a rookie under a new name. I would like to see supplement disks offering more levels perhaps, but more importantly, another 30 or so cities.

These few criticisms are minor compared with the program's overall quality. Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? is fun and educational. It will not form the backbone of a geography course, but in an age when many high-school graduates cannot identify London on a world map, a captivating and entertaining means for learning basic facts is commendable. A few hours on the search for these villains, and the almanac, atlas, and perhaps even the encyclopedia will no longer be strangers to your child. I am eagerly awaiting Broderbund's planned release of Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego? and Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?

Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?
Broderbund Software Inc.
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
415/492-3500
800/527-6263
$44.95
No special requirements.

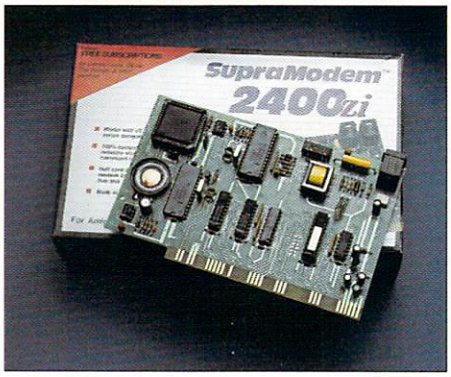
SUPRAMODEM 2400zi

Here's some inside information.

By John Foust

ONE-SIZE-FITS-all external modems are a dime a dozen. Supra Corporation's newest telecommunications hardware, however, is fashionably different. The SupraModem 2400zi, the first internal modem available for the Amiga, is tailor-made for A2000-series machines.

Fitting the unit into your machine is a cinch: Simply remove the cover (and the five screws holding it there) from your computer, and slip the six-inch square card into an expansion slot. A short cable extends from the modem card to the back of the computer, where a small jack assembly fits into any of the openings at the back of the computer. The modem comes wired for those used by IBM PC cards, but Supra thoughtfully includes an alternate assembly for the opening behind the Amiga coprocessor slot; thus, you can make do in the unlikely event that the PC side is full.



High-style telecommunications for the A2000.

Supra supplies the extra phone cable needed. Unplug your phone from the wall, connect it to the modem, join the extra cable from the modem to the wall, and you are wired and set to go. You can use the phone for voice calls when the modem is not in use, although I noticed a harmless click on the line whenever I powered up my Amiga while talking on the phone.

The 2400zi package includes a well-written 88-page manual, a wonderful reference card that lists all Hayes AT commands, and a disk of impressive installation software. All the installation programs work well from both the Workbench and the CLI, and while other programs employ the COPY comand for setting options, the 2400zi software lets you set options using either Tooltypes or the command line. The only thing that prevents this package from being 100 percent ready-to-go is its lack of any public-domain telecommunications program (ordinarily as common as ragweed pollen).

The ShowModem program opens a window with graphic substitutes for the HS, CD, RD, SD, TR, and MR LED lights found on most external modems. You can open the ShowModem window onto Workbench (or any other program that has a title bar on its screen) by specifying the host program's screen title in the CLI. If you try this, you should remember to quit ShowModem before exiting the host program; until AmigaDOS 1.4 arrives, closing the host first leaves you prone to a guru visit.

MIX AND MATCH

To replace the connection external modems provide to the serial port, Supra supplies a device driver that talks to the internal 2400zi. Weighing in at 10,504 bytes, the Supra modem0.device is twice the size of the regular serial.device. To copy it to your DEVS: directory, simply use the InstallDriver program supplied with the modem.

Although most late-model telecommunications programs offer settings that let you specify a device driver and unit number, older programs often assume that the serial port driver is named serial.device, and that the unit number is 0. The included ModemModify utility lets you alter telecommunications programs to use the Supra modem device by changing every occurrence of "serial.device" in the program file to "modem0.device." A program thus modified will access the internal modem instead of the standard serial device. If you want to use an external modem in addition to the 2400zi, you will need to duplicate your telecommunications program and use the standard copy for the external unit and a customized one for the internal SupraModem. If you would like to use multiple internal modems (you can install up to five in one machine), you must customize a copy of your telecom program for each.

Because of the way the 2400zi communicates with telecommunications software, it will not work with programs that do not use the serial.device for serial programming. Micro-Systems Software's Online! won't work, for instance, because Supra's ModemModify utility cannot locate "serial.device" in the program. The Supra manual warns that the public-do-

main program HandShake does not work, either.

Make a Statement

An ability to handle phone line noise is crucial for a modem. Some line noise is unavoidable, of course, but the SupraModem 2400zi held up well on local bulletin boards. On long-distance direct calls it performed as well as a much more expensive modem.

Through a small speaker installed on the card, the modem lets you listen as it works. At first I could barely hear the dial tone and dialing sounds over the fans and hard disk, but changing the volume setting from medium to high with the ATL3 command fixed the problem. (You can also turn the sound off completely.) The AT&W command saves your volume setting.

Although an external modem is a slightly safer purchase considering you can use it on any computer equipped with a serial port, adding the internal SupraModem is a smart way to reduce the clutter behind your Amiga 2000. The 2400zi performs well and comes with a one-year warranty. The package includes other extras, too: coupons from several telecommunications services (such as CompuServe, the Source, GEnie, Official Airline Guides electronic travel service, and the Dow Jones News/Retrieval stock service), ranging from free signup to a $15 credit.

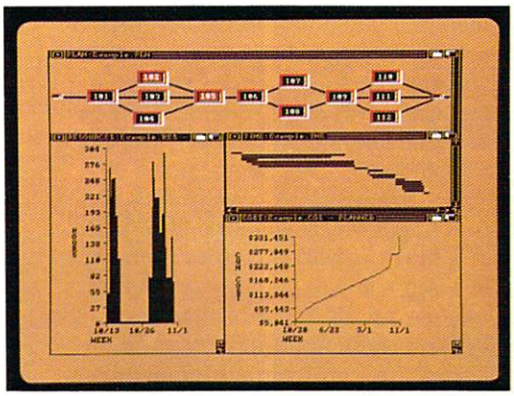
SupraModem 2400zi
Supra Corp.
1133 Commercial Way
Albany, OR 97321
503/967-9075
800/727-8772
$179.95
No special requirements.

Project Master

Manage your projects with graphs and numbers.

By Loren Lovhaug

PROJECT MASTER IS best described as a project- or activity-accounting system. It can assist managers in juggling the overlapping and interdependent tasks involved in a complicated undertaking. The package includes facilities for planning, tracking, controlling, and evaluating a project's success.



In the Plan module, interdependent jobs are linked by lines.

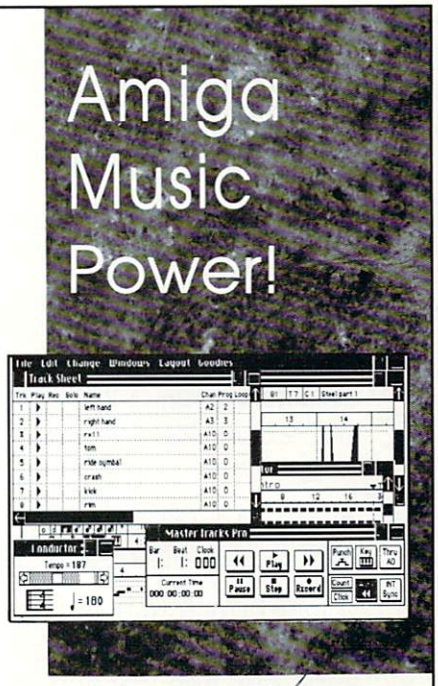
Project Master is divided into six modules that run independently. Each of these helps you plan your project or provides feedback on your progress. To give you a practical example of how Project Master works, let's assume that you are in charge of setting up a new desktop-publishing and video-presentation group for your company. This undertaking involves some major steps, including: definition (of budget and resources, staff positions, and equipment needs), research (including evaluation of potential hardware and software purchases, and interviews with staff candidates), implementation (purchase of hardware and software, hiring of staff), installation (equipment and software setup, staff training), and evaluation (of progress and group readiness).

Several of these tasks are interrelated and must follow in sequence, while others are independent. The Plan module, which defines your project graphically, lets you visualize the sequence and relationships of these major tasks. Each task within a project is represented by starting and ending nodes. You relate activities on your Plan chart by connecting their nodes with lines. This process is mouse intensive, and I found it tedious, especially when trying to align the node markers horizontally and vertically. A snap-to grid option (such as those found in desktop-publishing packages) would simplify this process. On the plus side, ►

The world's most powerful MIDI sequencing software is available for Amiga!

Master Tracks Pro™ for Amiga features 64 tracks of real time and step recording, our exclusive Song Editor ™ and legendary graphic editing. Professional features include controller chasing, fit time, 16 MIDI channels,a built-in Sysex Librarian, a cue sheet for keeping track of hits and the ability to lock up to SMPTE via MIDI Time Code with the MIDI Transport.™

For more information see a Passport dealer near you or call (415) 726-0280 for details on the Next Generation of Music Software™.



PASSPORT®

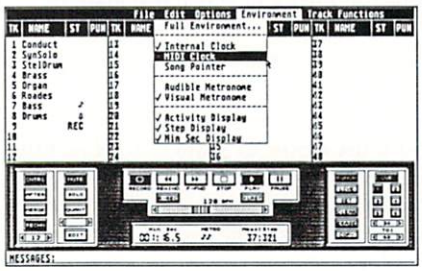
Passport, 625 Miramontes Street, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 (415)726-0280

Circle 84 on Reader Service card.

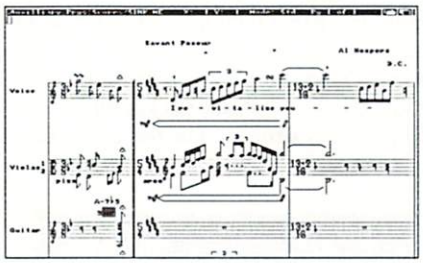
Dr.T's

MUSIC SOFTWARE

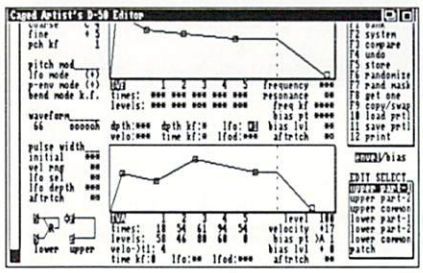
We have the professional quality music software you want.



Programs that will help you make your music faster and easier than you ever dreamed.



Our catalog contains sequencers for any budget, music scoring, and a complete line of sound editors for most popular instruments.



Find out just how much of a partner a program can be. Call or write for our free catalog and demo disk.

220 Boylston St. #206
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(617)-244-6954

there are pull-down menus, a repositionable toolbox including all menu items, and keyboard shortcuts for controlling the module. Plan diagrams can be saved as a standard IFF graphic for incorporation into other programs.

You can access both the Input and Statistics modules through the Plan module, and thus enter all of the pertinent data for each task without leaving the Plan module. On the other hand, you can also bypass Plan module entirely if you do not want to construct a diagram of your project.

Details, Details

The Input module lets you enter and update details relating to the numerous tasks that make up your project. Depending on whether you are entering projected or actual data, you will choose either the Planned or Actual entry mode. The program prompts you to enter individual task duration, starting and ending dates, costs, and resources. Going back to our example, we might identify various computer retailers and any in-house computer experts as resources for our hardware and software research task. While the format is adequate, the input blanks are a bit small; room for another dozen or so characters would allow for more descriptive category and task names.

The Statistics module generates exhaustive statistical data about your project, including a summary of all possible task paths (jobs related to one project part), an analysis of the most optimistic and pessimistic start and completion dates for each task (and how these affect related tasks), estimated longest and shortest task-duration times (including measures of variance and standard deviation based on the slack in your task statistics), identification of critical paths (those required for the project to succeed) and maximum paths (longest possible project duration), full summaries of resource estimates and cost expenditures, and more.

In our example, the Statistics module would identify at least three critical paths, including a staff-hiring path, and hardware- and software-acquisitions paths. It would also help you avoid potential problems. By continually monitoring the information it provides, you can alter your plan, if need be, to ensure completion of your enterprise.

The final three modules—Resources, Costs, and Time—generate charts representing the data churned out by the Statistics module. Your charts can depict the entire project or individual tasks, resources, and cost centers, plus subgroupings for each. You can scale the X and Y axes in all charts manually and automatically, and adjust the display colors. Project Master allows you to store all graphs in IFF format, and the Time charts (Gantt diagrams) can be saved as structured-object files for use with object-oriented graphics packages. You can also dump these files to any Preferences-supported printer.

Project Master's 220-page manual includes plenty of illustrations, examples, and tutorials, plus a complete index. Several examples on the program disk illustrate possible project scenarios.

Headed for the Big Leagues

Project Master is powerful tool for professional managers who need to supervise complicated projects, manage resources, and make complicated time studies. The package is overkill for organizing a church bazaar; Project Master is aimed at the medium- to large-scale business market. Its table- and chart-making abilities make it good for preparing grant proposals, business plans, and group presentations as well as administering and evaluating projects once they are underway.

Project Master
Brown-Wagh Publishing
16795 Lark Ave.
Suite 210
Los Gatos, CA 95030
408/395-3838
$195
No special requirements

Transcript

It's only words.

By Sheldon Leemon

TRANSCRIPT DISPLAYS ONLY one font on screen at a time, and makes no provision for including graphics in a document—it does not even show line

Circle 35 on Reader Service card.

breaks as they will appear on the printed page. Transcript promises simply to help you write, edit, and print text at a very reasonable cost.

At a time when the Amiga word processors in vogue are incorporating desktop-publishing features, you may wonder why Gold Disk is seemingly taking a step back. The reasoning is simple. In the real world, the distinct functions of text composition and page layout are usually performed by different people. WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get) programs must continually update the screen, a task that requires tremendous processing power. Consequently, such programs perform rather sluggishly. Moreover, graphics-placement features add to a program's complexity and often and detract from the business of writing and editing text.

Thus, Transcript is designed to complement page-layout software, not to replace it. In fact, Transcript allows you to import text from Gold Disk's Professional Page desktop-publishing program, edit it, and export it back to that program. If you wish, it will suppress the display of any formatting codes embedded in Pro Page text. Eventually, Gold Disk plans to allow Transcript to act as an on-line editor with Professional Page.

The Name of the Game

True to its billing as a high-performance word processor, Transcript provides a wide array of text-editing and -manipulating features. There are menu options with keyboard equivalents for moving the cursor forward and backward one word, one sentence, or one paragraph at a time, as well as the usual options for moving the cursor up or down a screen, to the beginning or end of a line, and to the top or bottom of your document. The program has a scroll bar to help you move through text quickly, but unlike most, it is situated horizontally so that you must move the slider left to go towards the start of the document, and right to get to the end. The problem with this scheme is not the bar's unusual orientation, but the fact that the slider remains the same size whether the text on screen represents the entire document or only a fraction of it. As a result, moving the slider sometimes produces no result. Thankfully, the many other methods available for moving the cursor lessen the impact of this flaw.

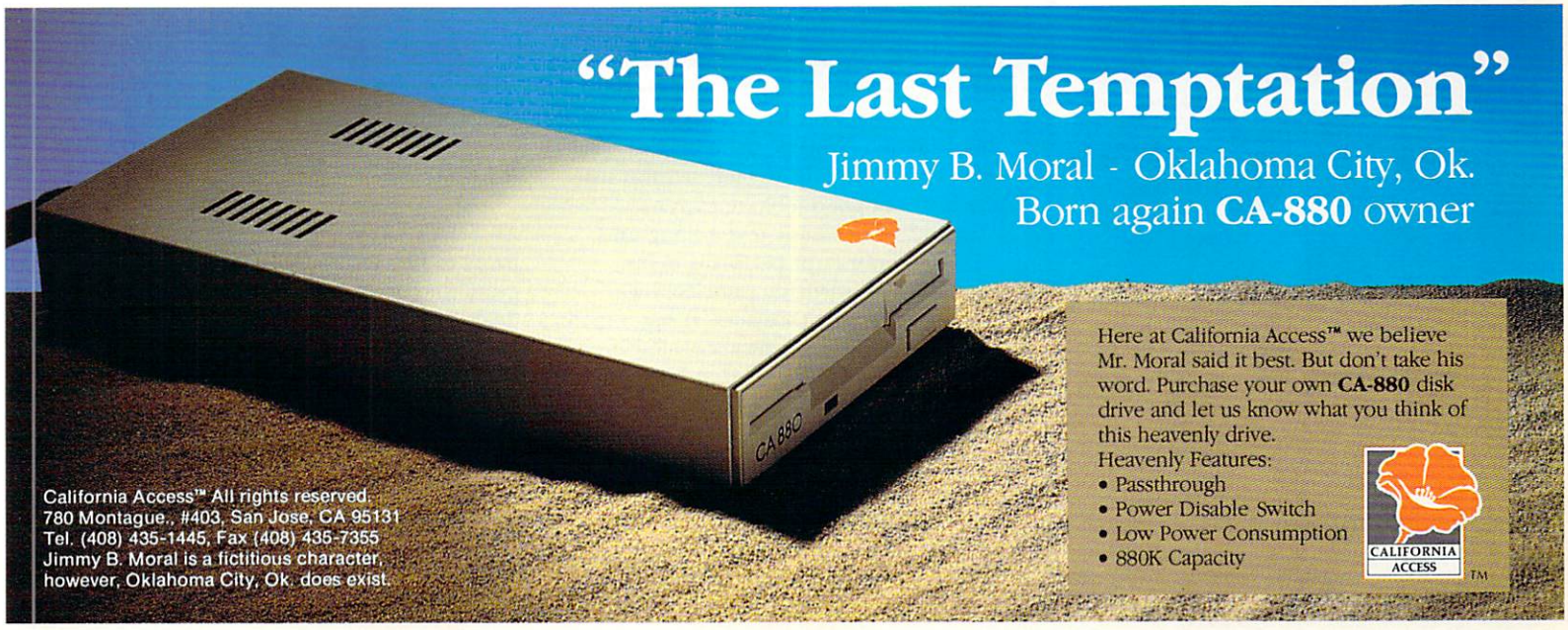
The program has menu options with keyboard equivalents for cutting words, sentences, paragraphs, and lines. It also allows you to mark text using the mouse or function keys. Unlike most programs, Transcript accumulates text that is cut or copied to the buffer, rather than replacing the contents of the buffer each time an addition is made. The unique Bookmark feature lets you store up to four individual cursor positions, which you can then jump to by pressing a function key. Yet another feature makes it easy to change a document from word-processor format (in which a new line character appears only at the end of each paragraph) to text-editor format (in which a new line character appears at the end of each line) and back again.

Judging by Appearance

Transcript gives you control over a number of factors that affect the program's display and performance, and once you have chosen your settings, you can save them for future use. You can change the four colors used for background, text, borders, menus, and cursor. You can also resize the cursor, determine whether it blinks quickly, slowly, or at all, and designate the number of spaces to be used for tab stops. Documents are displayed on either the Workbench screen, a custom four-color non-interlaced screen, or a four-color interlaced screen, and if you have increased the size of your screen with Transcript's MoreRows utility, the program uses an overscanned display.

The program even gives you some control over the display font. On the Workbench or non-interlaced screen, your Preferences setting determines whether the Topaz 8 or Topaz 9 font is used; on interlaced screens, Topaz 11 is standard (although screen refreshing sometimes leaves bits of pixel fallout with this font).

Finally, Transcript enables you to customize keyboard macros. You can program the function keys to produce up to ►



Circle 73 on Reader Service card.

AMIGA GOLFERS

Now available . . . 40 famous and challenging golf courses for your MEAN 18: Ultimate Golf™:

U.S. Open Courses I: Shinnecock Hills, Merion, Winged Foot, Bellerive & The Country Club (Brookline).
U.S. Open Courses II: Oak Hill, Medinah #3, Olympic Club, Baltusrol and Champions.
PGA Championship Courses: Oakmont, Firestone, Pinehurst #2, Oakland Hills & Southern Hills.
British Open Courses: Muirfield, Sandwich, Carnoustie, Royal Birkdale & Royal Lytham & St. Annes.
PGA Tour Courses I: Doral, Torrey Pines, TPC Sawgrass, Cypress Point & Indian Wells.
Famous European Courses: Sotogrande (Spain), Chantilly (France), Hoylake (England), Falsterbo (Sweden), and Club Zur Vahr (Germany).
Classic American Courses: Seminole, Pine Valley, Cherry Hills, Spyglass Hill and The National.
Great Resort Courses: Muirfield Village, Eagle Ridge, Mission Hills, Dorado Beach and Banff Springs.

Each of the 8 3½" diskettes contains five exciting courses. Write for further information or send just $20 each disk, US currency. (Shipping, handling, overseas mail included!) Send your check or money order to

MOONLIGHT DEVELOPMENT,
329 Shoreline Place, Decatur, IL 62521. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Mean 18: Ultimate Golf is a trademark of Accolade.
AMIGA is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 292 on Reader Service card.

This ad was created at twice this size, printed by PixelScript v1.1 on an HP LaserJet, and reduced by half.

PixelScript™ v1.1
The PostScript interpreter for the Amiga

Use PostScript typefaces and Encapsulated PostScript art to create a professional quality page, then print it on your printer at your printer's best resolution with PixelScript.

Pixelations' PostScript Series™

PostScript typefaces, ornamentation, clip art and utilities for use with Amiga desktop publishing and word processing packages
Marlowe and Metropolitan typefaces from InType; Ornaments from The Underground Grammarian; both published for the Amiga by Pixelations, Inc.
Pixelations' PostScript Series will be available Fall, 1989

Pixelations™
Pixelations, Inc.
P.O. Box 547
Northboro, MA 01532
508-393-7866

For orders only, call 1-800-225-5800 ext. 174

All product names mentioned are the trademarks of their respective companies.

ten different sequences of text and commands. Two of these sequences can be invoked with the mouse. This means, for example, that you could set CTRL-click to cut text and CTRL-double-click to paste it down.

While these settings are helpful, I feel that they do not go far enough. For example, although you automatically get the Topaz 11 font on an interlaced custom screen, you cannot access this font on an interlaced Workbench screen. The inability to select a two-color screen is particularly unfortunate, because this precludes Transcript from taking advantage of the hi-res displays allowed on the Viking I (Moniterm) and A2024 (Commodore) monochrome monitors. Another area needing more customization options is keyboard equivalents. Transcript has so many key-command sequences that the program employs all Amiga-key combinations, the function keys, and many shift-key combinations as well. Granted, there are too many keyboard commands to use mnemonic assignments for all of them, but users should be allowed to define these themselves, rather than having to remember that the Amiga-D combination is required to cut a line.

Wrapped Up in Text

In terms of print options, Transcript is fairly flexible but less than friendly. Most print formatting is done by adding codes to the body of your text. For example, to set the left margin for even-numbered pages to eight, you would type: <SHIFT-ALT-s>ll8. There are special formatting codes to set margins, headers and footers, justification, page numbering, and to control widows and orphans. In 1989, no self-respecting program should require you to embed codes into text. Thankfully, the default settings usually turn out good-looking copy.

In addition to basic text editing and printing, Transcript performs many functions not normally associated with low-priced word processors. It has a mail merge capability, for instance, allowing you to print form letters that refer to a data file for customization. Its index-creation facility lets you mark words for inclusion in an index file, which the program automatically generates. It has a print-preview feature that lets you see line and page breaks as they will appear in print. When printing a document, the program keeps the right margin from becoming too ragged by automatically hyphenating words. The program also includes a spelling checker based on Gold Disk's GoldSpell II (a program that costs just $25 less than Transcript). Although the utility works fairly well, it has some quirks: It must be run separately from the Workbench, it treats the apostrophe like a space, it ignores accented characters, and unlike the main program, it offers no keyboard equivalents for its gadgets.

Whatever its shortcomings, Transcript does deliver on its promise of an effective, low-cost tool for producing large quantities of text. Its extensive use of keyboard equivalents reduces most common operations to a single key combination (or, for the novice user, a single menu selection). Its concise 80-page manual (roughly the size of the introduction to the WordPerfect manual) gives a good indication of the program's ease of use. If your main interest is composing text rather than creating printed works of art, you will find that Transcript more than suits your needs.

Transcript
Gold Disk Inc.
PO Box 789
Streetsville
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5M 2C2
416/828-0913
$69.95
No special requirements.

Elan Performer

56 keys to show time.

By Gary Ludwick

AT FIRST GLANCE, Elan Performer appears to be yet another slide-show program for Amiga graphics. But it's a good deal more than that. Performer not only allows you to call up IFF (Interchange File Format), HAM (Hold-and-Modify),

Circle 284 on Reader Service card.

and RGB (Red, Green, Blue) images from almost every graphics program available, but it loads, sequences, and plays various animation formats as well—all under your complete and instantaneous control.

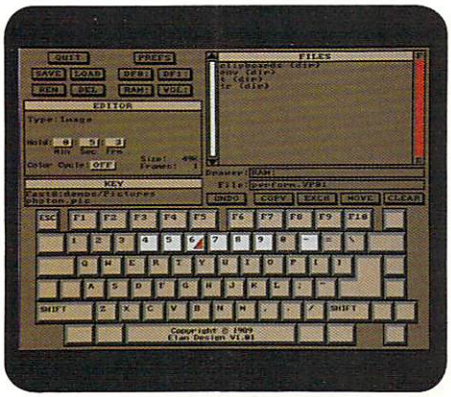
In creating Performer, Elan Design incorporated the same excellent interface they used for their Invision program. Started from either the CLI or Workbench, Elan Performer depicts the Amiga keyboard, along with a directory window and a small editor window, on screen (see photo). These keys are a repository for every element of your graphics presentation.

Putting a presentation together couldn't be much easier. In the directory window, locate the directory in which your graphics or animations reside, then double click on the name of the file you want to use. When the word "To" appears under the cursor arrow, place the cursor over an on-screen key and click once. Your image or animation is now assigned to that key. For especially large presentations, Performer allows the assignment of another 56 images using the Shift key. Still not enough? Peformer also provides for nested presentations, in which one key calls up a whole new series of key assignments and their corresponding images.

The screen changes as you assign graphics to keys: Keys colored beige are empty, a gray key indicates that an image has been assigned to the key but not loaded into memory, and white means that the image assigned is in memory.

Editing Controls

Once you have made assignments, you can copy, exchange, or clear them using gadgets within the file window. Elan Performer also allows you to determine each image's display via Editor windows corresponding to each key. A window tells



Select your image in the directory window (upper right) and click on a key to assign it.

you the type of image assigned to the key, its size (in bytes), and in the case of animations, the number of frames involved. For IFF, HAM, and RGB images there are two controls. One determines the amount of time, in minutes, seconds, and frames (the latter is useful for syncing with music and transferring to videotape), that the image will remain on screen; the other is a toggle switch that enables color cycling if such is part of the original image. For animations (Performer handles RIFF, Invision, Anim 3, and Anim 5 formats), the Editor screen also includes controls for number of loops, double buffering (RIFF) and reverse play (Anim).

Working in conjunction with the Editor is the Prefs window, whose settings control how your imagery loads and displays. Through this window you can direct Performer to load all images into RAM (if you have enough memory), or call each piece from disk as needed. You can also select double buffering (while one image is displayed, the next is being painted into memory)—a technique that smooths transitions between images.

Once you have made all your key assignments and determined the settings, you can save the whole show—environment (script with Editor and Prefs settings) and elements (visuals)—to disk. You can create self-running presentations by copying these components and the Performer program to a bootable disk and inserting a single command line into that disk's startup-sequence.

On With the Show

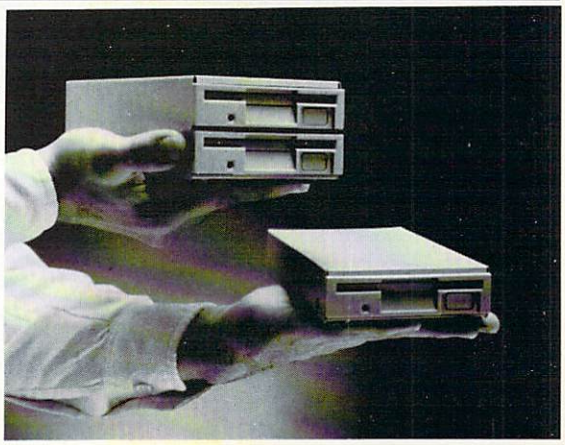
Elan Performer is a flawless...well... performer. It gives you a choice of four display methods: Automatic, Manual, Direct Play, and Remote Control. In Automatic mode, Performer displays your images in sequence according to their positioning on the keyboard: across (left ►

HIGHER PERFORMANCE...AND CHEAPER TO BOOT!

FData-10 .....$124.95
Single 3.5" External Drive

FData-20 ..... 249.95
Dual 3.5" External Drive w/Power Supply

- Fully 1010 Compatible
- Ultra Compact Design
- Acoustically Quiet
- Amiga® Color Coordinated
- Ultra Low Power Consumption
- Daisy Chainable
- Extra Long Drive Cable
- No Annoying "Clicking" Noise
- Diskette "Dust Protection" Door



FEDERAL EXPRESS

FREE Shipping Via Federal Express!*

FLEXIBLE DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
10503 FOREST LANE • SUITE 148 • DALLAS, TX 75243

Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-562-3539
Info & Technical Support: 214-669-3999
FAX: 214-669-0021

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

POLICY: Shipping and handling extra. Personal checks must clear before shipment. For faster service use credit card, cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. These prices reflect a 5% cash discount. For all credit card purchases there will be an additional 5% charge. COD orders add $5.00. Texas residents add sales tax. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. ***SHIPPING:** FREE shipping by Federal Express Standard Air or UPS (if within 1-day service zone) on orders paid by credit card, cashier's check or bank money order. In Hawaii, Alaska, and outside Continental US, call for information.

Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 262 on Reader Service card.

to right) and down. On a fully loaded keyboard, it would begin with F1 and continue to the / key. Manual mode works in the same sequence, but here you control the timing of your display with arrow keys or the mouse. In this manner you can loop both backwards and forwards through your images and animations, and freeze any frame for any length of time.

In Direct Play, you use your keyboard like a musical instrument: Press a key and an image is immediately displayed. If the images are contained in memory, the screen changes just as rapidly as you can press keys. Mouse and arrow keys allow you to manipulate animations frame by frame both forward and backward—even using two frame bounce-back loops.

Remote control turns the Amiga's mouse into the same kind of remote unit provided with most slide projectors. It gives you interactive control from a lecturn, for instance, away from the keyboard.

Finally, Performer also includes a powerful set of animation utilities that let you cut an animation into individual frames, reorder the frames or alter them with a paint program, then splice them back together again. It also enables you to join individual frames of virtually any format, size, resolution, or color map into a single animation. With this facility and DeluxePaint III (Electronic Arts), I was able to achieve something even Ted Turner couldn't. . .the colorization of *Citizen Kane*! I divided a RIFF animation captured with Live! (A-Squared) of Kane's election convention into its individual frames, colored the frames in DeluxePaint III, and spliced them back into a coherent animation.

Big Bang

For $59, Elan Performer packs as much value into a 3½-inch disk as you are likely to find. The program is not copy protected, the manual is very good, and the package even includes a tablet of keyboard-outline sheets, which make it easy to keep track of key assignments as you work. Performer is worthwhile even if all you want to do is show off your large collection of downloaded artwork and animations.

For those who want to combine graphics from a variety of sources into a business presentation without disk and program switching, Performer is just about the only game in town. (Elan Design plans to release a PAL version, too.) It's flexible, smooth, glitch and guru free, and it provides most of the controls you will need with one major exception: transitions. Performer throws your images onto the screen as a slide projector does—kerplunk, kerplunk, kerplunk. For business and professional applications, Performer needs to implement such transitions as wipes, fades, and dissolves. In my opinion, such an ability would move Elan Performer from semi-pro to full-professional status.

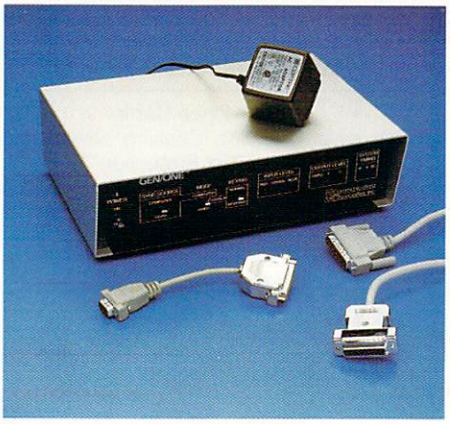
Elan Performer
Elan Design
Box 31725
San Francisco, CA 94131
415/359-7212
$59
No special requirements.

GEN/ONE

Halfway to super.

By Joel Tessler

ALTHOUGH S-VHS (Super Video Home System) was a subject of considerable controversy in the video community a few years ago, it is recognized as a viable alternative to expensive high-end systems today. The Amiga video community is no exception: Many of us are looking for hardware to encode and genlock Amiga graphics with S-VHS machines. Communication Specialties offers the genlocking encoder GEN/ONE in answer to the call.



Toggle switches let you make adjustments easily.

Packaged in a heavy metal case with a black matte front panel, GEN/ONE looks like an impressive brute. Toggle switches on the front panel allow for adjustments of sync source and mode between computer or video, and the keying switch lets you choose normal or reverse video. Trim potentiometers enable adjustment of input RGB levels from the Amiga, composite video, and Y/C output levels, and of horizontal, vertical, and subcarrier system timing. The back of the unit has two output BNC connectors configured for video, and one each for key, Y, and C. There's also a DB9-RGB monitor loop-through. The input section has a 24-pin computer port, and a composite BNC video input with a loop-through/termination toggle.

Give 'Em the Hook

Carefully following the manufacturer's instructions, I interfaced the GEN/ONE to an A2500. My efforts were greeted by a black screen and some occasional computer party trash. I removed all the cables and tried five more times, with the same results. Then I tried hooking up another genlock, SuperGen by Digital Creations, to verify that the RGB port was working. It was.

When I hooked the GEN/ONE up to an A2000HD, the unit once again failed to ouput a signal. Upon further investigation and some chip swaps, it became obvious that the reason GEN/ONE would not operate with the A2500 and A2000HD is that it is incompatible with the new Fat Agnus chip.

Finally, I tried using the unit with an A500. I checked all switch postions on the front panel and hooked up the cables to the appropriate video and computer ports. The A500 refused to boot; the only response was a flashing drive light.

The manual states clearly that GEN/ONE will function in the internal sync ►

7-Day SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 1619, AGOURA HILLS, CA 91376-1619

SIZZLING SEVEN

Champ Basketball/ Football ea.	31.24
Earl Weaver Baseball	34.72
Gold Medal Volleyball	27.77
Jack Nicklaus' Golf	34.72
Magic Johnson's Basketball	34.72
TV Sports Football	34.72
Wayne Gretzky Hockey	32.00

ANIMATION & TITLING

3-Demon	69.47
Aegis Animator w/Images	42.00
Animate 3D	104.22
Animation: Stand	34.72
Animator: Apprentice	182.00
Animator: Jr.	54.91
Broadcast Titler	193.00
ComicSetter	69.47
Deluxe Video 1.2	90.32
Director, The	48.62

Call on Sunday Ask About SUNDAY SPECIALS

Easy Titler	34.72
Fantavision	41.67
Forms in Flight II	83.37
Movie Setter	69.47
Page Flipper Plus F/X	102.00
Photon Cel Animator	98.00
Pro Video Plus (Gold)	193.00
Sculpt-Animate 4D	391.00
Sculpt-Animate Jr.	104.00
TV*Text	55.00
VideoScape 3D	109.00
VideoTitler	89.00
Zoetrope	88.00

BUSINESS & HOME

2+2 Home Management	69.47
Accountant, The	209.84
Acquisition	193.00
Analyze 2.0	69.47
Desktop Budget	48.62
Excellence	189.00
File II	69.47
Financial Plus	193.00
Haicalc	41.67
Investor's Advantage	69.47
Lexcheck	20.82
Logistix	103.56
Maxiplan 500	103.56
Maxiplan Plus	138.31
Microfiche Filer Plus	124.41
Money Mentor	59.00
Nimbus	103.56
Organize	55.57
Paymaster Plus	104.22
Phasar 3.0	62.52
Rollabase Plus	62.52
Softwood File	78.00
Softwood Ledger	69.47
Superplan	98.00
Take Stock	34.72
Tax Break	55.57
VIP Professional	104.22
Works Platinum, The	205.69
Write N File	69.47

CAD & MODELING

Aegis Draw	50.00
Aegis Draw 2000	169.00
Design 3D	69.47
HomeBuilders CAD	138.31
IntroCAD	51.00
Logic Works	69.47
Logic Works 2.0	189.00
Modeler 3D	69.47
Professional Draw	138.97
Sculpt 3D	69.47
Sculpt 3DXL	125.07
Ultra CAD	173.72

DATABASES

Data Retrieve	55.57
DBMan	138.97
Superbase Personal II	98.00
Superbase Prof. 2.0	243.22
Swan Relation. Database	41.67

EDUCATIONAL

AB Zoo	24.00
Algebra I/II ea.	34.72
All About America	41.67
Animal Kingdom	34.72
Birds & Bees ea.	41.67
Calculus	34.72
Chicken Little	20.82
Decimal Dungeon	34.72
Designasaurus	34.72
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	27.77
Discovery Game Disk ea.	27.77
Discrete Math	34.72
Doug's Color Commander	20.82
Doug's Math Aquarium	55.57
Dr. Xes	27.77
First Expedition	34.72
First Letters & Words	33.00
First Shapes	33.00
Fraction Action	34.72
Galileo 2.0	48.62
Geometric Library	13.21
Ghostly Grammar	34.72
Grade Manager	62.52
Great States II	27.77
Kidtalk	27.77
Kinderama	34.72
Language	13.87
Learning Curve	55.57
Linkword Languages ea.	20.82
Little Red Hen	20.82
Match-It	27.79
Math Magician	27.79
Math Talk/Fractions ea.	34.72
Math-A-Mation	69.47
Mavis B. Teaches Typing	31.24
Mother Goose	20.82
Perfect Score S.A.T.	55.58
Planetarium, The	48.62
Pre Calculus	34.72
Quiz Master	55.57
Quizam!	24.29
Read-A-Rama	34.72
Social Studies	13.87
Space Math	34.72
Spellbound	27.77
Talking Animator	39.00
Talking Coloring Book	19.00
Three Little Pigs	20.82
Trigonometry	36.88
Ugly Duckling	20.82
Word Master	34.72
World Atlas	41.67

FONTS & CLIP ART

Arch. Design Disk-Sculpt/ VScape	24.29
Art Comp. I/II/III ea.	20.82
Art Gallery ea.	20.82
Art Pak #1	17.34
Asha's CalligraFonts	62.52
Broadway Font	34.75
Business Set	55.60
CAD Parts for IntroCAD/ Draw	48.65
Classic Script Font	34.75
Clip Art #1-8 ea.	13.84
ComicSetter-Funny/Scifi/ Heros ea.	24.29
Designer Databases-Bus./ Home ea.	48.62
Font Set 1	24.29
Fonts & Borders	24.29
Future Design Disk-Sculpt/ VScape ea.	24.29
Helvetica Font	34.75
Homebuilders ea.	56.30
Human Design Disk-Sculpt/ VScape ea.	24.29
Interchange Objects #1	14.00
Kara Fonts-Headlines	51.00
Kara Fonts-Headlines 2/ Subheads ea.	48.62
Laser Up! Fonts Vol. 1	38.23
Lion's CalligraFonts	41.67
Microbot Design Disk-Sculpt/ VScape ea.	24.29
NTF Fonts-Comic/Fancy/Roman/ Sans ea.	55.57
P.S. Dot Matrix Font Disk 1-5 ea.	27.77
P.S. Postscript Font Disk A-C ea.	27.77
Park Avenue Font	34.75
ProFonts Vol. I/II ea.	24.29
Simple Script Font	34.75
Studio Fonts	30.00
Times Roman Font	34.75
Turbo Silver Terrain	19.88
Unity Roman Font	34.72
Zuma Fonts Vol. 1-4 ea.	24.29

GAMES

4-in-One	20.82
4th and Inches	31.24
A-Max	139.84
Aaargh!	24.29
Adventures of Sinbad	32.00
Afterburner	34.72
Crash Garrett	27.77
Crazy Cars	27.77
Creature	27.77
Crimson Crown, The	13.84
Crossword Creator	34.72
Cutthroats	10.34
Cyber Complex	24.29
Dark Castle	31.24
Dead of Winter, The	27.77
Death Sword	27.77
Deathbringer	27.77
Deep Space	20.82
Defcon 5	27.77
Defender of the Crown	34.72
Deja Vu I/II ea.	34.72
Descartes	24.29
Destroyer	27.77
Devon Aire Hld. Diam.	34.72
Dominos	17.34
Double Dribble	27.77
Downhill Challenge	24.29
Dr. Morbid	27.77
Dragon's Lair	41.67
Dream Zone	32.00
Dungeon Master	27.77
Earl Weaver Baseball	34.72
EbonStar	27.77
Echelon	31.24
Elite	31.24
Emerald Mine	13.87
Empire	34.72
Enchanter Trilogy	20.82
F-15 Strike Force	27.77
F/A-18 Interceptor	34.72
Faery Tale Adventure	34.72
Falcon F-16	34.72
Federation	34.72
Ferrari Formula One	34.72
Feud	13.87
Final Assault	27.77
Final Mission	24.29
Fire and Forget	27.77
Fire Blaster	6.92
Fire Power	17.34
Fire Zone	23.00
Fish	31.24
Flight Path 737	17.34
Flight Simulator II	34.72
Flight Sim.Scenery Disks ea.	17.34
Fortress Underground	13.87
Foundation's Waste	24.29
Freeway Massacre	27.77
Fright Night	27.77
Galactic Conquerer	31.24
Galactic Invasion	17.34
Galaxy Fight	17.34
Ganymeds	20.82
Gauntlet	34.72
GBA Basketball-2 on 2	31.24
Gee Bee Air Rally	27.77
GFL Champ Football	13.87
Global Commander	27.77
Gnome Ranger	13.87
GO for the Amiga	27.77
Gold Medal Volleyball	27.77
Gold of the Realm	27.77
Karate Kid II	27.77
Karting Grandprix	17.34
Kikugi	18.00
Kill or be Killed	27.77
King of Chicago	34.72
King's Quest I/II/III ea.	34.72
Lancelot	28.00
Land of Legends	34.72
Larrie and the Ardies	13.84
Leather Godesses Phobos	10.34
LeatherNeck	27.77
Leisure Suit Larry ea.	27.77
Leviathan	6.84
Lord of the Rising Sun	34.72
Lottery Magic	17.34
Love Quest	41.67
Lurking Horror	27.77
Mad Libs	13.84
Magic Johnson's Bsktball	34.72
Maniax	17.34
Marble Madness	34.72
Master Ninja	31.00
Mean 18	31.24
Mega Pinball	27.77
Metal Gear	27.77
Mike the Magic Dragon	17.34
Military Simulator	34.72
Mind Walker	34.72
Mindroll	20.82
Mind Shadow	31.24
Moebius	41.67
Murder on the Atlantic	24.29
Neuromancer	34.72
New York Subway	27.77
Ninja Mission	13.87
Obsession	20.82
Offshore Warrior	27.77
Ogre	20.82
One-on-One	13.87
Oo-Topos	13.87
Operation Clean St.	27.77
Out Run	34.72
P.O.W.	27.77
Paladin	27.77
Parachutes at Kanev	27.77
Phantasie	27.77
Phantasm	24.29
Pinball Wizard	24.29
Pioneer Plage	27.77
Planetfall	10.39
Platoon	31.24
Police Quest I	34.72
Populous	34.72
Ports of Call	20.82
Power At Sea	31.24
Powerdrome	27.77
Pub Games	24.29
Q-Ball	20.82
Qix	27.77
Questron II	34.72
Racter	31.24
Rastan	27.77
Realm of the Warlock	24.29
Renegade	25.00
Return to Atlantis	32.00
Road Raider	34.72
Roadwar 2000	27.77
Roadwar Europa	31.24
Robbeary	17.00
Robocop	31.24
Rock Challenge	25.00
Rocket Ranger	32.00
Roger Rabbit	31.24
Rogue	27.77
Romantic Enc./Dome	27.77
Rush'N Attack	27.77
S.D.I.	34.72
Sargon III	34.72
Scary Mutant Sp. Aliens	27.77
Shadowgate	34.72
Shanghai	27.77
Sherlock: Crown Jewels	27.77
Shinobi	34.72
Shogun	41.67
Silent Service	27.77
Silicon Dreams	9.00
Sim City	31.24
Sinbad	34.72
Skate Wars	34.72
Skyblaster	24.29
Skychase	27.77
Skyfox II: Cygnus Conf.	34.72
Slapshot!	41.67
Slaygon	27.77
Snake Pit	24.29
Soccer	27.77
Solitair	27.77
Sorcerer	10.39
Space Battle	13.87
Space Cutter	20.82
Space Harrier	34.72
Space Quest I/II/III ea.	34.72
Space Ranger	13.87
Space School Simulator	24.29
Space Shuttle II	27.77
Space Station Oblivion	32.00
Speedball	27.77
Spellbreaker	10.39
Sporting News Baseball	27.77
Star Wars	27.77
Starcross	6.92
Starglider II	31.24
Stationfall	10.39
Stellar Conflict	27.77
Stir Crazy	24.29
Street Cat	27.77
Street Sports Baseball/ Basketball ea.	27.77
Strip Poker I/II ea.	27.77
Super Cars	13.87
Super Huey	10.39
Superstar Ice Hockey	34.72
Suspect	10.39
Suspended	10.39
Sword of Sodan	34.27
Tales Arabian Knights	34.72
Tanglewood	27.77
Targis	27.77
Tass Times	27.77
Teen. Mut. Ninja Turtles	27.77
Tele Epic	26.00
Tele Games	24.29
Tele War II	27.77
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	13.87
Tenth Frame	27.77
Tera Questron	27.77
Terrorpods	27.77
Test Drive I/II ea.	31.24
Tetris	24.29
Thai Boxing	10.39
Thexder	24.29
Three Stooges	34.72
Thud Ridge	27.77
Thunderblade	34.72
Time Bandit	25.00
Torch 2081	20.82
Total Eclipse	27.77
Transputer	24.29
Trinity	10.39
Turbo	17.34
TV Sports Football	34.72
Twilight Zone	27.77
Twin Ranger	27.77
Ultima III/IV	27.77
Undersea Commando	34.72
Uninvited	34.72
Universal Military Sim.	34.72
Vampire's Empire	31.24
Vette	34.72
Video Vegas	24.29
VIP	34.72
Viper Patrol	10.42
War In Middle Earth	34.72
Warlock	24.29
Wayne Gretzky Hockey	32.00
Willow	34.72
Winter Edition Games	27.77
Wizard Wars	27.77
World Class Leader Brd	27.77
World Games	27.77
XR35	17.34
Zak McKracken	31.24
Zero Gravity	20.82
Zork Trilogy	48.62
Zynaps	24.29

A 7-Day Exclusive:

"Getting Started with Your Amiga"

The *Video Tape* all about your Amiga!

CLI • Workbench • Peripherals • Viruses • And much more!

Special introductory price — $29.95 (VHS only)

Airball	27.77
Alien Fires - 2199 AD	27.77
Alien Syndrome	33.00
Android Decision	24.33
Andromeda Mission	27.77
Applo 18	31.24
Aquaventura	24.29
Archon II: Adept	13.87
Arctic Fox	27.77
Arkanoid	27.77
Art of Chess	24.29
Autoduel	27.77
Awesm Arcade Action Pk	34.74
Axe of Rage	34.72
B.A.D.	34.72
Baal	23.00
Bad Dudes	31.24
Balance of Power II	34.72
Ballyhoo	27.77
Barbarian	27.77
Bards Tale	38.00
Bards Tale II	43.00
Batman	31.24
Battle Chess	34.72
Battle Droidz	24.29
Battletech	34.72
Berzerk 3	24.29
Better Dead Than Alien	22.00
Beyond Zork	34.72
Black Jack Academy	27.77
Black Shadow	24.29
Blitzkrieg at Ardennes	41.67
BMX Challenge	17.34
Bomb Busters	20.82
Borrowed Time	31.24
Bowling	13.84
Bratacas	34.72
Breach	27.77
Bridge 5.0	24.29
Bubble Bobble	27.77
Bureacracy	10.35
California Challenge	13.84
California Games	27.77
Capone	27.77
Captain Blood	34.72
Carrier Command	31.24
Casino Fever	27.77
Champ Baseball/Golf ea.	27.77
Champ Basketball/ Football ea.	31.24
Charon 5	27.77
Chessmaster 2000	34.72
Chrono-Quest	34.72
City Defense	13.84
Combat Course	27.77
Contra	27.77
Cosmic Bouncer	20.82
Craps Academy	27.77
Gold Rush	27.77
Golden Pyramid, The	13.87
Goldrunner I/II ea.	27.77
Grand Slam Tennis	34.72
Grid Start	17.34
Gridiron	41.67
Guild of Thieves, The	31.24
Gunship	36.97
Hacker II	27.77
Halley Project	34.72
Harrier Combat Sim.	34.72
Heavy Metal Land Com.	31.24
Heroes of the Lance	27.77
Hitchhiker's Guide	20.82
Hole-in-One Mini. Golf	24.29
Hollywood Hijinx	27.77
Holmes	34.72
Hostage	31.24
Hunt for Red October	34.72
Hybris	27.77
Ice Hockey	34.72
Ikari Warrior	31.24
Indiana Jones Temp. Dm.	27.77
Indoor Sports	34.72
Infidel	6.92
International Soccer	25.00
Into the Eagle's Nest	27.77
Jack Nicklaus' Golf	34.72
Jet	34.72
Jinxter	27.77
Joe Blade	24.29
Joker Poker	24.72
Journey to Center Earth	27.77
Kampfgruppe	34.67

GRAPHICS & PAINT

Aegis Images	20.00
Amiga Graphics Start Kit	72.00
Analytic Art	41.67
Award Maker-Educ./ Sports ea.	20.87
Award Maker Plus	34.72
B Paint	27.77
C-Light	48.65
Caligari Jr.	138.31
Deluxe Paint III	99.00
Desktop Artist	20.82
Digi-Paint 3.0	69.47
Digi-View Gold	138.97
Express Paint 3.0	97.27
Fine Print	34.72
Graphics Studio	41.67
My Paint	34.72
PageRender 3D	111.17
Photon Paint II	98.00
Pixmate	48.62
Turbo Silver 3.0	128.00
Ultra Design	277.97

MUSIC

ADrum	55.57
Advanced Strings	34.72
AudioMaster II	62.00
C-Zar	138.31
Deluxe Music	69.47
Dr. T's-ALL	CALL
Dynamic Drums	55.57
Dynamic Studio	138.97
Encore	45.00
Extensor	24.29
Hot & Cool Jazz	20.28
It's Only Rock & Roll	20.82
MIDI Magic	104.22
MIDI Vu	27.77
Music Student II	41.67
Music Studio 2.0	55.57
Music X	208.47
Pro Sound Designer	111.17
Sonix	55.57
Soundlab Amiga	202.00
SoundQuest-All ea.	104.25
SoundScape Pro MIDI Studio	104.25
SoundScape Utilities I	34.00
SoundScape Utilities II	42.00
SoundTrax Vol. I/II ea.	13.84
Studio Magic	69.47
Synthia	63.00
Texture	138.97

PAGESETTING

City Desk 1.2	104.22
Flow	69.47
PageSetter	104.22
PageStream	138.97
Professional Page	235.00
Publisher's Choice	129.00
Publishing Partner Pro.	138.97
Shakespeare	156.38

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

ANIMagic	69.47
Deluxe Photo Lab	104.22
Deluxe Productions	139.84
Demonstrator, The	22.00
Lights! Camera! Action	55.57
TV*Show	63.00
Video Effects 3D	138.97

PROGRAMMING

AC/Basic	135.53
AC/Fortran	205.03
Amiga C	103.56
ARexx	34.72
Assembler Language	69.47
Assempro	69.47
Aztec-C 68K/AM 3.6	138.97
Aztec-C Cross Dev.	552.53
Aztec-C Developer Sys.	207.81
Aztec-C Professional	128.00
Basic	69.47
Basic Professional Pak	138.97
C Language	69.47
Cambridge Lisp	138.97
Compiler Code, The	55.57
CRS-Assemb/NCG Pak	55.57
Developer's Toolkit	34.72
Expert System Kit	48.62
Fortran 77	69.47
Fortran Pro Pak	138.97
GFA Basic	90.00
HiSoft Basic	111.17
J Forth	69.47
Lattice C ++	340.00
Lattice C 5.0	208.47
Lattice C Compiler	340.00
Library Source	208.47
Lisp	138.97
Macro Assembler	69.47
MenuMaker	34.72
Metascope Debugger	61.00
Modula-2 Compiler	208.47
Modula-2 Devel.	103.56
Multi-Forth	61.86
P-Code Assem/Opti ea.	41.67
Pas2Mod	69.47
Pascal	138.97
Program Caller	41.67
Prog. Analysis Toolkit	41.67
Runtime Package	69.47
Sort Utility	41.67
Source Level Debugger	52.13
Symbolic Debugger	41.67
T Shell	32.00
True Basic	69.47
Truestat	55.57
UCSD Pascal	69.47
UCSD Pascal Prof. Pak	138.97
Ultra DOS	38.00
WShell	34.72
Xenofile	27.77

TELECOM

A-Talk 3.0	63.00
Amigaterm	20.82
Atredes Professional	104.22
BBS-PC	104.22
Dr. Term Professional	69.47
On-Line 2.0	48.62

UTILITIES

Adv Editor/File Sys ea.	55.57
AmigaDOS Express	20.82
AmigaDOS Toolbox	41.67
Anti-Virus	27.77
Benchmark IFF Library	69.47
Butcher 2.0	24.00
C.A.P.E. 68K Assem. 2.0	62.52
CLI Mate	27.77
Custom Screens	48.62
Cygnus Ed Pro	69.47
DevPak Amiga 2.0	69.47

Call for our *FREE* Hardware/Software CATALOG!

Disk Mechanic	58.00
Disk Recovery Toolkit	27.77
DisKwick	34.72
DOS-2-DOS	38.23
Enhancer 1.2	10.39
Express Copy	31.24
Extend	25.00
EZ Backup	34.72
F.I.F. Module	13.87
FACC Floppy Accel.	24.29
Gizmoz 2.0	48.62
Gomf 3.0	27.77
Grabbit	20.82
Inova Tools 1/2 ea.	55.57
Interchange	34.72
JetSet Laser Utility 1.3	27.80
Key to C	24.29
Laser Up! Plot 1.2	30.58
Laser Up! Print 1.2	68.81
Laser Up! Util. Vol. 1	30.58
Lazerscript	31.24
Lint	68.11
Magellan	135.49
Marauder II	27.77
Mirror Disk Copier	34.72
Nag Plus 3.0	55.57
Powerwindows 2.5	62.52
PrintMaster Plus	31.00
Project D	34.72
Quarterback	44.00
Raw Copy	41.67
Superback	55.57
Ultra DOS Utilities 1	38.00
Zing!	55.57
Zing! Keys	34.72

WORD PROCESSING

Beckertext	104.22
Calligrapher 1.05	90.32
Critic's Choice (3 in 1)	173.72
Dynamic Word	104.22
Gold Spell II	31.24
Kindwords 2.0	69.47
Pen Pal	104.22
ProScript	34.72
ProWrite 2.0	77.00
Scribble! Platinum	104.22
Text Pro	55.57
Textcraft Plus	34.72
TextEd Plus	55.57
Transcript	48.62
Word Perfect 4.1	243.25
Write 'n File	69.47
Zing! Spell	55.57

1-800-525-7DAY

In California (818) 889-3633 • FAX (818) 889-5175

*WE PAY SHIPPING:** It's so easy to order, *7-Day Software* is open 7-days a week for your shopping convenience! *Call us for our Sunday Specials.*

OUR POLICY: Over 1,000 products offered. If you don't see it listed, please ask! Call around, then call us! We'll meet or beat ANY advertised price for Amiga software in this magazine.

- Visa and MasterCard accepted. No surcharge. Your credit card is not charged until we ship your order. If we must ship a partial order, we'll pay the shipping costs to complete the order.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks may clear within 3 business days.
- Orders received prior to 2:00 p.m. PST will be shipped same day barring computer failure or other catastrophe.
- All orders are insured at no charge.
- International shipping—NO PROBLEM!
- Exchanges and returns—NO PROBLEM!

**SHIPPING INFORMATION:* All orders delivered to addresses within the continental United States with a purchase value of $100 U.S. (or more) are shipped FREE via our choice of carrier. Overnight and other special shipping is available. Ask for details. No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard orders. Educational and corporate purchase orders welcome. Overnight and 2nd-day available. C.O.D. orders are for cash, cashier's check or money order only. C.O.D.: add $2.50 per product. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

WE SHIP BY: FEDERAL EXPRESS AND UPS

7-DAY ACCEPTS PAYMENT BY: MasterCard VISA

7-Day Software tries to carry quality products. No warranties or representations as to the quality or usability of the products are made. It is the responsibility of the Manufacturer to provide support for its products. *7-Day Software* will gladly replace damaged merchandise at no charge. Call for details. *NOTE: Due to the strike by Pacific Bell Telephone, some California customers may have experienced problems with our 800 service. The problem has been solved and you may now use the 800 number without difficulty.

Circle 110 on Reader Service card.

AMIGA
Programmers Wanted!

The **AmigaWorld Tool Chest** has created a fantastic opportunity to publish new, uncirculated Amiga programs. If you've written something special for the Amiga, and would like to earn some extra money, please contact us for our Tool Chest Author Guidelines. Perhaps you'll be the next **Tool Chest Star!**

AmigaWorld Tool Chest
Submissions Dept.
AmigaWorld Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

AMIGA HARDWARE

Lowest prices on all hardware

Call for latest prices & availability

RSISystems
1-800-752-RSIS
1-800-752-7747

20% RESTOCKING FEE ON ALL ITEMS RETURNED

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.

mode only when configured for computer (not video), and until this point, I had the GEN/ONE set up accordingly. Given the results I had achieved, however, I decided I had nothing to lose by switching to external sync. I did this, and plugged a camera signal into the video-in BNC connector. After a cold boot with external sync enabled, Workbench loaded successfully. With Workbench on the screen, I flipped the overlay toggle. Lo and behold, the camera color bars appeared behind the Workbench text and icons. I then loaded DeluxePaint III, opened a hi-res screen, and brought up a picture file. It looked pretty fair except for a noticeable dot crawl and some noise.

To check the GEN/ONE's output on a vectorscope and waveform monitor, I took it, along with the A500 and appropriate test gear, to a video dealer. I set the unit up so that NTSC color bars displayed on the A500 monitor and output was directed from the GEN/ONE composite output connector. Although there was noise in the signal, the sync proved stable. An engineer at the dealer's commented that the chroma levels were very low, but while adjusting the RGB potentiometers increased the chroma output slightly, that did not solve the problem. Again, to verify that all was well with the computer, I tested it with SuperGen, which output within specification limits.

Out But Not In

Using the GEN/ONE in an S-VHS editing environment presented another problem. GEN/ONE does not have an S-VHS input! This forced me to take the composite video output from the source S-VHS editing deck, plug it into composite video-in of the GEN/ONE, and then dump the GEN/ONE S-VHS output to the S-VHS record deck. The result of this design is that you have use of only half your S-VHS editing system. I performed additional editing with GEN/ONE in the composite-only mode and got comparatively normal results, with one exception. Flicking the overlay toggle switch while rolling source tape into the recording deck in Record mode produced a noticeable glitch. The only way around this problem was to stop the editing process, switch to overlay, and then resume. No provisions are made, either in software or hardware, for fading Amiga graphics in and out. Perhaps some of us could live with this setup if these limitations were reflected in the cost of the unit, but with a price tag of $895 plus the extra dollars required for S-VHS cables (which Communications Specialties sells for $45), GEN/ONE is no bargain-basement unit.

GEN/ONE's ability to allow adjustments in system timing for horizontal, vertical, and subcarrier is another plus, as these features are essential in a video studio. The unit also incorporates comb filtering, a state-of-the-art technique used in high-end video systems to reduce cross-luminance defect. This feature is not offered on any other Amiga genlocks, and its proper implementation should result in a significantly sharper image with less noise. In the case of the GEN/ONE, however, I failed to notice any benefit.

Fade to Black

To be certain these results were not attributable to a defective unit, I performed all my tests on two different GEN/ONEs, and, unfortunately, got the same perfomance from both.

Compatability with the new Fat Agnus is an important consideration. Although the developer offers to modify your GEN/ONE to support the chip (there is no charge for this service under warranty), this is not necessarily a solution to the problem. An associate of mine recently sent his unit to Communications Specialties for the operation; when he got the modified GEN/ONE back and tested it, the unit failed. Perhaps the company should rethink the design of GEN/ONE. It has notable features, but notable flaws as well. If you plan to spend this kind of money for video, go down to your local dealer and try a GEN/ONE for yourself.

GEN/ONE
Communications Specialties Inc.
89-A Cabot Court
Hauppauge, NY 11788
516/273-0404
$895
No special requirements. ■

Computer Mart

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-443-8236
Info and Pricing: 409-560-2826

Same Low Price
SUPRA 2400 MODEM
$129.00
HAYES COMPATIBLE
300/1200/2400 BAUD

SOFTWARE

3-DEMON	68.00
3D FANCY FONTS	48.00
AAARGH	21.00
AC BASIC	135.00
AC FORTRAN	198.00
AEGIS DRAW 2000	168.00
ALTERNATE REALITY	25.00
ANALYTIC ART	38.00
ANALYZE 2.0	62.00
ANDROMEDA MISSION	25.00
ANIMAGIC	63.00
ANIMATE 3D	95.00
ANIMATOR APPRENTICE	187.00
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN	22.00
AREXX	30.00
ARKANOID	25.00
ASSEMPRO	69.00
ATALK III	60.00
ATREDES BBS PRO.	90.00
ATREDES TERMINAL	30.00
AWARD MAKER	32.00
AWE. ARCADE VOL. 1	35.00
B.A.D.	30.00
BARD'S TALE II	37.00
BATTLE CHESS	30.00
BBS-PC	92.00
BENCHMARK MODULA 2	138.00
BENCHMARK LIBRARIES	69.00
BLITZ. ON THE ARDENNE	37.00
BREACH	28.00
BRIDGE 5.0	22.00
BUBBLE BOBBLE	26.00
BUBBLE GHOST	25.00
BUTCHER 2.0	23.00
CALIFORNIA GAMES	27.00
CALLIGRAPHER	74.00
CAPE 68K ASSEMBLER	59.00
CAPONE	35.00
CAPTAIN BLOOD	31.00
CARRIER COMMAND	28.00
CENTERFOLD SQUARES	20.00
CHESSMASTER 2000	31.00
CHRONOQUEST	24.00
CITY DESK	95.00
COMICSETTER	66.00
COMICSETTER DATA DISKS	22.00
CRITICS CHOICE	150.00
CYBER COMPLEX	21.00
CYGNUS ED PRO	60.00
DARK CASTLES	28.00
DATARETRIEVE	53.00
DECIMAL DUNGEON	32.00
DEFCON 5	28.00
DELUXE HELP DISKS	22.00
DELUXE MUSIC 2.0	69.00
DELUXE PAINT III	99.00
DELUXE PHOTO LAB	98.00
DELUXE PRINT II	57.00
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	138.00
DELUXE VIDEO 1.2	86.00
DEMON'S WINTER	24.00
DESIGN 3D	60.00
DESTROYER	27.00
DEVPAK ASSEMBLER	60.00
DIGA	51.00
DIGI PAINT	41.00
DIRECTOR	44.00
DIRECTOR TOOLKIT	28.00
DISCOVERY DATA DISKS	14.00
DISCOVERY MATH	28.00
DISC. SPELL	28.00
DISC. TRIVIA	28.00
DISK MASTER	48.00
DISK MECHANIC	55.00
DOS TO DOS	32.00
DOUGS MATH AQUARIUM	51.00
DR. T'S SOFTWARE	CALL
DRAGON'S LAIR	39.00
DRUM STUDIO	30.00
DUNGEON MASTER	24.00
DYNAMIC DRUMS	51.00
DYNAMIC STUDIO	138.00
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	35.00
EMERALD MINES	13.00
EMERALD MINES II	28.00
EMPIRE	35.00
EMPIRE STRIKES BACK	24.00
ENCHANTER	21.00
EUROPEAN SCENERY DISK	18.00
EXCELLENCE	174.00
EXPRESS PAINT 3.0	78.00
FA INTERCEPTOR	35.00
FACC II	24.00
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	35.00
FAERY TALE HINT BOOK	10.00
FALCON	30.00
FAMILY TREE	30.00
FANTAVISION	38.00
FERRARI FORMULA I	35.00
FINE PRINT	30.00
FIRE POWER	16.00
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS	35.00
FIRST SHAPES	35.00
FLIGHT PATH 737	19.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	36.00
FLIPSIDE	38.00
FLOW	65.00
FORMS IN FLIGHT II	72.00
FORTRESS UNDERGROUND	19.00
FRACTION ACTION	32.00
GALILEO 2.0	44.00
GETTISBURG	42.00
GIZMOS 2.0	44.00
GNOME RANGER	14.00
GOLD RUNNER	28.00
GOLD SPELL II	29.00
GOLDEN PATH	32.00
GOMF 3.0	24.00
GOMF 3.0 W/ BUTTON	51.00
GRABBIT	21.00
GRADE MANAGER	52.00
GRAPHIC STUDIO	38.00
GREAT STATES II	25.00
GRID START	19.00
GAUNTLET II	35.00
HACKER II	28.00
HARDBALL	28.00
HARRIER COMBAT SIM.	35.00
HARRIER MISSION	19.00
HEAD COACH	35.00
HEROES OF THE LANCE	26.00
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE	21.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF	22.00
HOLLYWOOD POKER	22.00
HOLMES I	35.00
HONEYMOONERS	25.00
HOT LICKS	32.00
HUMAN DESIGN	22.00
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	35.00
HYBRIS	24.00
INDOOR SPORTS	35.00
INOVATOOLS #1	55.00
INSANITY FIGHT	28.00
INTELLITYPE	35.00
INTERCHANGE	32.00
INTERFONT	72.00
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER	24.00
INTROCAD	51.00
INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE	66.00
JACK NICHOLAS GOLF	30.00
JET	36.00
JET SET UTILITIES	24.00
JEWELS OF DARKNESS	21.00
JINXTER	28.00
JOE BLADE	21.00
KAMPFGRUPPE	39.00
KARATE KID II	28.00
KARATE KING	19.00
KARTING GRAND PRIX	19.00
KINDERAMA	32.00
KINDWORDS	63.00
KING OF CHICAGO	35.00
KINGDOMS OF ENGLAND	30.00
LANCELOT	26.00
LAS VEGAS	19.00
LATTICE C 5.0	204.00
LAZERSCRIPT	29.00
LEADER BOARD DUAL PACK	21.00
LEATHER GODDESSES	26.00
LEXCHECK	27.00
LIGHTS, CAMERA, ACTION	51.00
LINKWORD LANGUAGES	19.00
LION'S FONTS	54.00
LRDS OF THE RISING SUN	31.00
LOTTERY MAGIC	18.00
LURKING HORROR	28.00
M	155.00
MAGELLAN	117.00
MANIC INVADERS	19.00
MARBLE MADNESS	35.00
MASTER TYPE	28.00
MATH MAGICIAN	28.00
MATH TALK	35.00
MATH TALK FRACTIONS	35.00
MATH WIZARD	32.00
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	35.00
MAXIPLAN 500	94.00
MAXIPLAN PLUS	126.00
MEAN 18	28.00
MENACE	28.00
METACOMCO PASCAL 2.0	81.00
MICROBOT DESIGN DISK	22.00
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS	108.00
MICROLAWYER	38.00
MIDI MAGIC	92.00
MIKE THE MAGIC DRAGON	16.00
MIMETICS UTILITIES 1	40.00
MINI PUTT	24.00
MISSION CON-BAT	29.00
MISSION ELEVATOR	32.00
MODELER 3D	88.00
MOEBIUS	41.00
MONEY MENTOR	61.00
MOVIE CLIPS	21.00
MOVIESETTER	63.00
MULTI-FORTH	56.00
MUSIC MOUSE	50.00
MUSIC STUDENT	35.00
MUSIC STUDIO	35.00
OBLITERATOR	28.00
OF THE FLESH	24.00
ONE ON ONE	14.00
ONLINE	45.00
OPERATION WOLF	24.00
OPTICKS	66.00
ORGANIZE	63.00
OUTLINE	32.00
OUTRUN	29.00
P.O.W.	28.00
PACBOY	19.00
PAGE STREAM	138.00
PAGEFLIPPER + F/X	94.00
PAGESETTER	94.00
PALADIN	28.00
PERFECT SCORE	55.00
PERSECUTORS	13.00
PHANTASIE III	28.00
PHASAR 3.0	56.00
PHOTON CELL ANIMATOR	104.00
PHOTON PAINT	66.00
PHOTON PAINT 2.0	90.00
PHO. PAINT SURFACE DISK	18.00
PIONEER PLAGUE	24.00
PIXMATE	44.00
PLATOON	28.00
PLUTOS	21.00
PORT OF CALL	32.00
POWER WINDOWS 2.5	62.00
PRINTMASTER +	32.00
PRISON	24.00
PRO ASM	66.00
PRO BOARD	355.00
PRO MIDI STUDIO	125.00
PRO NET	355.00
PRO SOUND DESIGNER	98.00
PRO VIDEO PLUS	179.00
PRO. DATARETRIEVE	195.00
PROFESSIONAL PAGE	240.00
PROJECT D	32.00
PROMISE	34.00
PROWRITE 2.0	78.00
Q-BALL	21.00
QUADRALIENS	18.00
QUARTERBACK	48.00
QUESTRON II	32.00
RAW COPY	36.00
ROAD RAIDERS	24.00
ROADWAR 2000	28.00
ROADWAR EUROPA	31.00
ROCKET RANGER	35.00
ROGER RABBIT	27.00
ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER	28.00
RUSH'N ATTACK	28.00
SARGON III	35.00
SCRIBBLE 2.0	63.00
SCULPT 3D	66.00
SCULPT 4D	419.00
SEX VIXENS	24.00
SHANGHAI	28.00
SILENT SERVICE	28.00
SILICON DREAMS	21.00
SINBAD & FALCON	35.00
SKY CHASE	27.00
SKYFOX	14.00
SLAYGON	28.00
SONIX	49.00
SOUND QUEST	CALL
SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER	56.00
SPACE QUEST	35.00
SPACE STATION OBLIVION	29.00
SPELLBOUND	25.00
SPELLER BEE	35.00
STARGLIDER II	28.00
STELLAR CONFLICT	28.00
STELLARYX	24.00
STREET CAT	27.00
STRIP POKER II	24.00
STUDIO MAGIC	63.00
SUB BATTLE	27.00
SUPERBACK	48.00
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2	87.00
SUPERBASE PRO	207.00
SUPERPLAN	99.00
SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY	35.00
SWORD OF SODAN	30.00
SYNTHIA	69.00
TARGIS	24.00
TAX BREAK	48.00
TECNOCOP	29.00
TELEGAMES	22.00
TELEWARS	28.00
TERRORPODS	28.00
TEST DRIVE	33.00
TEXTPRO	53.00
THAI BOXING	14.00
THE ACCOUNTANT	190.00
THE THREE STOOGES	35.00
THE WORKS PLATINUM	178.00
THEXDER	26.00
THUNDERBLADE	30.00
TIME AND MAGIK	26.00
TITAN	27.00
TRACER	22.00
TURBO SILVER	115.00
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	29.00
TXED PLUS	51.00
ULTIMA IV	41.00
UNINVITED	35.00
UNIV. MILITARY SIM.	30.00
V.I.P.	30.00
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	130.00
VIDEO TITLER	88.00
VIDEO WIZARD	42.00
VIDEOSCAPE 3D	127.00
WARLOCK	21.00
WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY	30.00
WILLOW	24.00
WINTER GAMES	14.00
WITCHCRAFT	28.00
WORDPERFECT	199.00
WORLD CLASS LEADER BD	28.00
WSHELL	30.00
X-CAD	414.00
ZAK MCKRACKEN	28.00
ZOETROPE	84.00

GVP™

A2000 HardCards

40 MEG 11ms $799
80 MEG 11ms $1199
100 MEG 11ms $1449

CALIFORNIA ACCESS CA-880
NEW LOW PRICE
149.00

HARDWARE

8 UP 0K	169.00
8 UP W/2 MEG	535.00
8 UP W/4 MEG	CALL
8 UP W/6 MEG	CALL
8 UP W/8 MEG	CALL
ADAPTEC 4000	126.00
ADAPTEC 4070	170.00
AIR DRIVE EXT.	149.00
AIR DRIVE INT.	139.95
AMIGEN GENLOCK	156.00
APRODRAW 12 X 12	480.00
BUS EXPANDER	485.00
C LTD REPLMNT KYBD	98.00
C LTD HARD DRIVES	CALL
CALIFORNIA ACCESS	149.00
C LTD A500 512K 0K	30.00
C LTD CORONA SCSI	CALL
C LTD SCSI 500	156.00
C LTD SCSI 1000	180.00
C LTD SCSI 2000	119.00
CM 20 MEG A500/A1000	639.00
CM 20 MEG A2000	539.00
CM 40 MEG A500/A1000	799.00
CM 40 MEG A2000	749.00
CM 65 MEG A500/A1000	879.00
CM 65 MEG A2000	799.00
CM 85 MEG A500/A1000	966.00
CS-1 COPY STAND	58.00
CVIEW 1	35.00
CVIEW 2	35.00
DELUXE MIDI INTFCE	63.00
DIGI-DROID	62.00
DIGI-VIEW 3.0	139.00
DIGI-VIEW GOLD	139.00
ECE MIDI	50.00
EPYX 500 XJ JOYSTK	14.00
ERGOSTICK JOYSTK	18.00
EXP. TECH HARD DRIVE KIT	286.00
FLASH CARD A2000 SCSI	186.00
FLICKER FIXER	510.00
FLICKER MASTER	12.00
FRAMEGRABBER	529.00
FUTURE SOUND	136.00
GEN ONE GENLOCK	699.00
GO 64	36.00
GO 64 INTERFACE CABLE	15.00
GVP 20 MEG HARDCARD	575.00
GVP 30 MEG HARDCARD	698.00
GVP 45 MEG HARDCARD	816.00
GVP AUTOBOOT EPROM KIT	29.00
GVP FD2010 FLOPPY	135.00
GVP IMPACT A500	CALL
GVP A500 RAM MODULE	66.00
GVP SCSI/RAM A2000 0K 1M	294.00
GVP SCSI/RAM A2000 0K 2M	324.00
GVP SCSI/RAM A2000 2M	750.00
HARDFRAME 2000	257.00
HD-6A HARD DRIVE CASE	125.00
INBOARD 0K A1000	216.00
INBOARD 512K A1000	386.00
INBOARD 1 MEG A1000	556.00
INBOARD 1.5 MEG A1000	726.00
INBOARD 0K A500	239.00
INBOARD 1 MEG A500	546.00
INBOARD 2 MEG A500	853.00
KICKSTART ELIMINATOR	120.00
M501 512K A500 EXP. 0K	65.00
MEGABOARD 2000 1 MEG	399.00
MEGABOARD 2000 2 MEG	**479.00**
MIDI GOLD A500	58.00
MIDI INSIDER A2000	65.00
MIDI STAR	216.00
MODEM CABLE A1000	15.00
MODEM CABLE A500/A2000	15.00
MOUSE MASTER	27.00
MOUSE PADS	9.00
NEC PINWRITER 2200	432.00
PERFECT SOUND	66.00
PERFECT VISION	189.00
PRO GEN GENLOCK	384.00
PRORAM 8 MEG W/2 MEG	**535.00**
SCSI CABLES	25.00
SEAGATE ST157N 48 MEG	439.00
SEAGATE ST225N 20 MEG	345.00
SEAGATE ST251N 40 MEG	440.00
SEAGATE ST277N 65 MEG	510.00
SEAGATE ST138N 30 MEG	394.00
SEAGATE ST296N 85 MEG	635.00
STARDRIVE SCSI CONT.	102.00
SI COLOR SPLITTER	74.00
STARBOARD II 0K	260.00
STARBOARD II 512K	385.00
STARBOARD II 1 MEG	495.00
STARBOARD II 2 MEG	765.00
SUPER GEN GENLOCK	699.00
SUPRA 2400 MODEM	129.00
BRICK A500 POWER	102.00
TIMESAVER	55.00
TOOLBOX A1000 3 AMP	214.00
TOOLBOX A1000	144.00
TOOLBOX A500 1 AMP	152.00
TRUMPCARD CONT.	165.00
VI-2000RF	78.00
VI-500RF	78.00
WV-1410 W/LENS,CABLE	238.00
X-SPECS 3D	94.00

CALL for the Latest prices on the many *New Products* just arrived

FEDERAL EXPRESS Standard Air Available on Request

Computer Mart
105 Lynn St.
Nacogdoches, TX 75961

SHIPPING INFO: Software rates are $2.10/item (Max8.00) UPS Ground or $4.00/item (Max 14.00) UPS 2nd Day Air. Call for Hardware shipping info. REFUND & RETURN POLICY: Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original packaging. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Money back guarantees must be handled directly with the manufacturer. All returns must have an RA #. Call 409-560-2826 for an RA. Returned products are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice. Delivery subject to availability.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Circle 69 on Reader Service card.

Sponsored by

AMIGA WORLD

AmiEXPO

THE AMIGA

PERSONAL COMPUTER SHOW

Come See The California Goldrush!
October 20-22, 1989
Santa Clara Convention Center
Santa Clara, CA

Over 10,000 Attendees and 120 Amiga Companies Will Be There.
STRIKE IT RICH AT AmiEXPO-CALIFORNIA!

Admission includes the Exhibition, Seminars, Keynotes & Amiga Artists Theatre!
120 Amiga Exhibitors Featuring State of the Art Software and Hardware, at the lowest prices!

Master Classes Available in Amiga Graphics, Video, Programming, Animation, Music and Publishing!
Seating for Master Classes is limited; call for schedule and availability before registering.
PRE-REGISTRATION DEADLINE IS OCTOBER 6, 1989

For Hotel Reservations Call the DoubleTree Hotel at (408) 986-0700.
Hotel reservations deadline: September 20th. 1989.
For discounted airfares, call American Airlines at (800) 433-1790 and give them this ID: S-83536.

REGISTER TODAY!

Register by Mail, or Bring This Coupon to the show or Call 800-32-AMIGA Nationwide (or 212-867-4663)
For Your Ticket to The Amiga Event!

Yes, I want to come to AmiEXPO - California

___ Friday ___ Saturday ___ Sunday

Registration is $5 Additional At The Door

One day - $15 _____
Two days - $20 _____
Three days - $25 _____

Master Class(es) - List Class and Time - $60 Each

_____ _____
_____ _____
_____ _____
_____ _____

Circle 72 on Reader Service card. Total Amount Enclosed _____

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
_____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

For ___ MasterCard or ___VISA Payment
Expiration Date _____
Account Number _____
Name as it appears on card: _____
Signature _____

Make Check or Money Order Payable to:
AmiEXPO 211 E. 43rd St., Suite 301
New York, NY 10017

Bring Coupon to the door and get these Pre-Registration Prices!

LET'S FACE IT—MAIL ORDER HOUSES ARE *NOT* ALL THE SAME!

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

CONVENIENCE—FAST SERVICE—RELIABILITY—SUPPORT

AMIGA AMIGA

Abacus Software

Amiga DOS Toolbox	36.00
AssemPro	60.00
BeckerText	90.00
DataRetreive	48.00
TextPro	48.00

ABACUS BOOKS

Amiga Basic In & Out	19.00
Amiga DOS In & Out	16.00
Amiga For Beginners	14.00
Amiga Machine Language	16.00
Amiga Tricks & Tips	16.00
Amiga Programmers Guide	25.00
Amiga Drives In & Out	22.00
Comp Disks all books	ea. 13.00

ACCESS Software Incorporated

World Class F.C. #1	15.00
Leaderboard Dual Pak	21.00
W.C. Leaderboard	27.00

ACCOLADE

Bubble Ghost	21.00
California Challenge	15.00
Fast Break	27.00
Fourth & Inches	27.00
Fourth & Inches Team	12.00
Graphics Studio	36.00
Hardball	27.00
Mean 18	27.00
Mean 18 F.C. vol2	15.00
Super Cars Disk	15.00
Test Drive	27.00
Test Drive-II	27.00

ACTIONWARE

Actionware Phasar Gun	39.00
Capone	24.00
P.O.W.	24.00
Prison	24.00

AEGIS DEVELOPMENT

Animator	60.00
Arazok's Tomb	24.00
Audio Master 2	60.00
Images	24.00
Impact	54.00
Lights, Camera, Action	48.00
Modeler 3D	60.00
Ports of Call	30.00
Sonix	48.00
Video Titler	90.00

ANTIC

GFA Basic 3.0	84.00
Phasar V3	54.00
Pioneer Plague	24.00
Zoetrope	84.00

Artworx

Bridge 5.0	21.00
Centerfold Squares	18.00
Linkword Spanish, French, Italian, Russian, German or Greek	ea. 18.00
Strip Poker-II	24.00
S.P. Data #4 & #5	ea. 15.00

BAUDVILLE

Award Maker Plus	30.00
Award Maker Sports	18.00
Dream Zone	30.00
Video Vegas	21.00

Broderbund Software

Fantavision	36.00
Sky Chase	27.00
Space Racer	20.00
Stars Wars	27.00

CENTRAL COAST

Disk 2 Disk	30.00
Dos 2 Dos	33.00
Quarterback	42.00

CINEMAWARE

Defender of The Crown	30.00
King of Chicago	15.00
Lords of The Rising Sun	30.00
Rocket Ranger	30.00
S.D.I.	15.00
Sinbad	15.00
Speedball	24.00
Three Stooges	30.00
TV Sports Football	30.00

DIGITEK

Hole in One Min. Golf	21.00
Hole in One Data #3	15.00
Hollywood Poker	21.00

DISCOVERY

Arkanoid	18.00
Grabbit	18.00
Hybris	24.00
Sword of Sodan	30.00
V.I.P.	30.00
Zoom!	18.00

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Bards Tale-II	36.00
Bards Tale-II Hints	10.00
Chessmaster 2000	29.00
Deluxe Music	63.00
Deluxe Paint III	95.00
Deluxe PhotoLab	95.00
Double Dragon	26.00
Earl Weaver Baseball	30.00
Earl Weaver Commissioner Disk	15.00
Empire	32.00
F A-18 Interceptor	30.00
Ferrari Formula One	32.00
Mavis Beacon	32.00
Zany Golf	24.00

EPYX

4X4 Off Road	15.00
Battleship	18.00
California Games	30.00
Death Sword	18.00
Destroyer	15.00
Final Assault	15.00
Impossible Mission-II	15.00
L.A. Crackdown	30.00
Space Station Oblivion	15.00
Street Cat	18.00
Street Sports Basketball	15.00
Sub Battle Simulator	15.00
Techno Cop	30.00
The Games: Winter	30.00
Tower Toppler	30.00

GOLD DISK

ComicSetter	60.00
ComicArt:Science F.	21.00
ComicArt:Superheroes	21.00
ComicArt:Funny Figs.	21.00
Desktop Budget	42.00
Font Set-I	21.00
Gold Spell-II	27.00
LaserScript	27.00
MovieSetter	60.00
Pagesetter	90.00
Professional Draw	120.00
Transcript	42.00

INCOGNITO SOFTWARE

Footman	24.00

INFOCOM

Battletech	30.00
Journey	30.00
Shogun	30.00
Zork Zero	36.00

LUCASFILM

Battlehawks 1942	30.00
Zak Mckracken	27.00

MICRODEAL/MICHTRON

Devpac v2	60.00
Fright Night	24.00
Hisoft Basic Pro	96.00
Major Motion	24.00
Slip Stream	18.00
Time Bandit	24.00

MICROILLUSIONS

Black Jack Academy	24.00
Craps Academy	24.00
Faerytale Adventure	30.00
Faerytale Hints	9.00
FirePower	18.00
Photon Paint v2	90.00
Romantic Encounters	24.00

MINDSCAPE INC.

Action Fighter	24.00
Alien Syndrome	24.00
Balance of Power 1990	30.00
Captain Blood	30.00
Deja Vu	30.00
Harrier Combat Sim.	30.00
Hostage	27.00
Indoor Sports	30.00
Indy Jones	24.00
Out Run	30.00
Road Raider	24.00
Shadowgate	30.00
Space Harrier	30.00
Superstar Ice Hockey	30.00
Thunder Blade	30.00
Uninvited	30.00

OMNITREND

Breach	24.00
Breach Scenario Disk 1	18.00
Paladin	24.00
Paladin Quest Disk 1	18.00

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC.

Autoduel	33.00
Moebius	33.00
Ultima-III	27.00
Ultima-IV	39.00

PRECISION

Superbase Personal-I	48.00
Superbase Personal-II	90.00
Superplan	90.00

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS

CLI-Mate	24.00
Diskmaster v1.3	30.00
DR. Term Pro	60.00
Intro CAD	48.00
PIX-Mate	42.00

PSYGNOSIS

Baal	18.00
Ballistyx	21.00
Barbarian	24.00
Blood Money	24.00
Captain Fizz	18.00
Menace	18.00
Obliterator	24.00
Terrorpods	24.00

READYSOFT

Dragons Lair	36.00
64 Emulator-II(500)	48.00
64 Emulator-II(1000)	48.00
Scary Mutant Aliens	24.00

Spectrum HoloByte Inc.

Falcon	30.00
Solitare Royale	18.00
Tetris	21.00

SSI STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC

Heroes of The Lance	26.00
Heroes of the Lance Hints	8.00
Phantasie-III	26.00
Questron-II	32.00

subLOGIC

Flight Sim.-II	30.00
Jet	30.00
Scenery Disk #7	20.00
Scenery Disk #9	20.00
Scenery Disk #11	20.00
Scenery Disk W. Europe	20.00
Scenery Disk Japan	20.00

TAITO

Bubble Bobble	21.00
Operation Wolf	21.00
Renegade	21.00

TITUS

Crazy Cars	24.00
Fire & Forget	24.00
Galactic Conqueror	27.00
Off-Shore Warrior	24.00

UNISON WORLD INCORPORATED

Art Gallery 1, 2, OR 3	ea. 18.00
Fonts & Borders	21.00
Printmaster Plus	30.00

ZUMA GROUP

TV Show	60.00
TV Text	60.00
Zuma Fonts 1-4	21.00

MISCELLANEOUS

Amikit - Drive Align	30.00
AREXX	30.00
Aunt Arctic Adven	24.00
Bad	30.00
Batman	27.00
Battle Chess	30.00
Better Dead Than Alien	21.00
Butcher	24.00
Carrier Command	27.00
Casino Fever	24.00
Cygnus Ed Pro	60.00
Dark Castle	27.00
Deja Vu II	30.00
Designasauras	30.00
DigiPaint	30.00
Digiview Gold	138.00
Distant Armies	27.00
Dungeon Master	24.00
Dungeon Master Hints	12.00
Elite	30.00
Elite Hints	7.00
Evil Garden	24.00
FACC-II	21.00
Fine Print	30.00
GFL Championship F.B.	15.00
Gold of the Realm	24.00
Gold Rush	24.00
Gridiron	18.00
Gunship	33.00
Highway Hawks	21.00
Kind Words v2	60.00
Manhunter	30.00
Page Stream	120.00
Poker Solitaire	21.00
Prime Time	24.00
Pro write 2.0	75.00
Sculpt 4D Jr.	90.00
Shanghai	15.00
Silent Service	24.00
Turbo Silver	120.00
Twilight Zone	24.00
Typing Tutor	21.00
War in Middle Earth	30.00
Warlock	21.00
Wayne Gretzky Hockey	30.00
Wordperfect	144.00
Wordperfect Library	78.00
WShell	30.00

ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN COVERS	
Amiga 500 Dust Cover	10.00
Amiga 1000 Dust Cover	15.00
Amiga 2000 2500 Dust C.	15.00
1010 Drive Dust Cover	8.00
1020 Drive Dust Cover	8.00
CREATIVE MICROSYSTEMS	
Midi1 Interface	61.00
Processor Accelerator	148.00
V-I 500 Interface	47.00
V-I 500RF Interface	54.00
DATASHARE	
Modem Cable (1000)	13.00
Modem Cable (500/2000)	14.00
Printer Cable (1000)	13.00
Printer Cable (500/2000)	14.00
PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS	
Mouse Master	27.00
SUPRA	
2400 Supra Modem	142.00
T.S.R. HUTCHINSON	
Flicker Master	15.00

AMIGA BOOKS

COMPUTE! BOOKS	
1st Book of the Amiga	14.00
2nd Book of the Amiga	14.00
Advanced Amiga Basic	14.00
Amiga Applications	14.00
Amiga Programmers Guide	16.00
Beginners Guide Amiga	14.00
Elementary Amiga Basic	13.00
Inside Amiga Graphics	15.00
Kids & the Amiga	13.00
ML Programming Guide	16.00
Using Amiga DOS	14.00
SYBEX BOOKS	
Amiga Handbook vol1	19.00
Amiga Handbook vol2	19.00
Amiga Programmer's G.	19.00

AMIGA AMIGA

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

Circle 226 on Reader Service card.

PLEASE READ BEFORE ORDERING: We accept money orders, certified checks, VISA, M/C and, Discover. Previous Software Support customers may use C.O.D. and personal checks. Orders shipped to U.S.A. (48 states), F.P.O., A.P.O., or possessions, please add $3.50 per order for S & H. U.S. shipping is by UPS ground in most cases. FAST 2nd DAY AIR available: add $1.00 per pound additional (U.S. 48 states only). Alaska or Hawaii (all orders shipped 2nd day air), please add $7.50 per order for S & H. C.O.D. available to U.S. customers only (50 states): add $2.75 along with your S & H charges per order. Canadian customers may calculate the S & H charges by including $4.00 (minimum charge) for the first two pieces of SOFTWARE and $1.00 for each additional piece per shipment. All monies must be submitted in U.S. funds. Canadians must call or write for hardware shipping charges. Foreign customers must call or write for shipping charges. Defective items are replaced at no charge if sent postpaid. All in stock orders are processed within 24 hours. U.S. SOFTWARE orders over $100 will be shipped 2nd Day Air at our regular $3.50 S & H charge (48 states only). Washington residents please add 7.6% additional for Sales Tax. All prices subject to change. All sales are final unless authorized by management.

Mail your order to: Software Support, Int.
2700 NE Andresen Road / Vancouver, WA 98661

Or call our toll-free order line at 1-800-356-1179. 6am-5pm Monday-Friday Pacific time
Technical support available. Call (206) 695-9648. 9am-5pm – Pacific time. Monday-Friday.
Orders Outside USA call (206) 695-1393.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

DEALERS — WE HAVE THE SUPPORT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR!

Creative Computers

ORDERS ONLY: 800-872-8882 U.S. ORDERS ONLY (including CA) **213-542-2292** CUSTOMER SERVICE OR ORDER STATUS

VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, International Phone and Mail Orders, Educational, Corporate and Aerospace Purchase Orders Accepted.
4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 Mon.-Sat. 8 a.m.-6 p.m. PST FAX: 213-214-0932

The "We Want Everyone's Business" Blow-Out SALE!!!

Music-X ... $149.95

Deluxe Paint II (reg. $99.95)	49.95
Using Deluxe Paint II (book)	19.95
Deluxe Video II	49.95
Deluxe Paint II & Deluxe Video II (combo)	79.95
Acquisition Database (reg. $395)	49.95
Dark Castle	9.95
Lurking Horror	9.95
Softwood File II	19.95
Ports of Call	19.95
NTF Fonts (Roman, Sans Serif or Comix)	24.95
Amiga Textcraft Plus	29.95
Graphics Studio	19.95
Forms In Flight II (3D animation, very powerful, incredible value— reg. $179)	49.95
Gizmos 2.0	9.95
Activision Championship Football	9.95
GO-64 (C-64 emul.)	9.95
MaxiPlan Plus	89.95
Money Mentor	19.95
Evil Garden	14.95
Joe Blade	14.95
Mind Walker	9.95
Cubemaster by ASDG, Slaygon, Deep Space, Arena, War Zone, Space Station or Fire Blaster (ea.)	5.00

These items are available for the indicated special prices only if ordered with any other regular item. Minimum order $20.00.
WHILE SUPPLY LASTS!

HARDWARE

68020-12 CPU/PROCESS	170.00
68030-16/20 CPU/PROC	570.00
68881-16 MATH COPROC	200.00
68881-20 MATH COPROC	300.00
68882-20 MATH COPROC	500.00
68882-25 MATH COPROC	620.00
AMAS MIDI SAMPLER	109.95
AMI-X10	46.95
• AMI-X10 W/HRDW 500/20	114.95
• AMI-X10 W/HRDWR A1000	114.95
AMIGA MUSIC PACK	0.00
AMIGEN GENLOCK	149.00
AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS	84.95
APRODRAW 12X12	464.95
APRODRAW 12X12 W/CUR	499.95
APRODRAW 9X6	379.95
CA-880 FLOPPY DRIVE	199.00
CMI MIDI 1 (EXT)	52.76
COLOR SPLITTER	89.95
CSA DRAGSTRIP	649.00
CSA FASTTRACK ACCEL	799.95
CSI 2200	149.00
CSI 3100 SILENT DRIVE	159.00
CSI 3200 SILENT DRIVE	169.00
• CUTTING EDGE MAC DRIV	209.95
DELUXE MIDI INTF. 500	59.95
DELUXE MIDI INTF.1000	59.95
DESKJET 128K RAM CRTG	117.95
DIGI VIEW FOR A1000	143.95
DIGI VIEW GOLD	149.00
• DUAL SERIAL BOARD	199.95
EASYL 1000 TABLET	369.00
EASYL 2000 TABLET	369.00
EASYL 500 TABLET	369.00
ECE MIDI 1000	48.95
ECE MIDI 500/2000	48.95
ESCORT 3.5HD CASE	123.50
ESCORT 48MB HDD A1000	859.00
ESCORT 48MB HDD A500	859.00
FLASH CARD	199.95
FRAMEGRABBER	539.00
FUTURE SOUND 500	93.95
FUTURE SOUND A1000	CALL
GEN-ONE GENLOCK	739.00
GOMF! 3.0 W/BUTTON	48.95
GVP RAM/ROM MOD W/2MB	539.00
GVP RAM/ROM MODULE	69.95
HURRICANE 1000 ACCEL	350.00
HURRICANE 1000 MEM BD	470.00
HURRICANE 2000 ACCEL	470.00
HURRICANE 2000 MEM BD	470.00
HURRICANE 68030 BRD	230.00
IMPRINT LIQUID LIGHT	399.00
INTRUDER ALERT	124.00
LENS 16MM NO IRIS	21.85
LENS 16MM W/IRIS	66.25
LIGHT PEN	97.95
LIVE! 1000	270.00
LIVE! 500	289.00
MAGNI 4004 GENLOCK	1595.00
MAGNI 4010 CONTROLLER	299.99
MICRO MEGS	149.95
MICROB 8UP M BRD SIMM	174.95
MICROB HARDFRAME SCSI	239.95
MICROB. 8UP DIPP 2MB	649.00
MICROB. 8UP DIPP W/OK	174.95
MICROLINE MW-738 A500 POWER SUPPLY	84.95
MIDGET RACER	349.95
MIDI GOLD 500	64.95
MIDI GOLD INSIDER	68.47
MIDI INTERFACE CABLE	38.00
MINIMEGS A1000 1MB	449.00
MINIMEGS A1000 2MB	749.00
MINIMEGS A1000 512K	299.00
MINIMEGS A500 1MB	449.00
MINIMEGS A500 2MB	749.00
MINIMEGS A500 512K	299.00
• NEC LC SILENT WRITTER	3495.00
NERIKI GENLOCK	1975.00
OKIMATE 20 W/PLUG'PRT	249.00
OKIMATE PLUG N PRINT	79.95
OMEGA SAMPLER A1000	79.95
PANASONIC WV1410	225.00
PANASONIC WV1500	320.00
PEOPLE METER	39.95
PERFECT SOUND 500/200	67.95
PERFECT SOUND A1000	67.95
PERFECT VISION - ALL	199.95
PRO RAM A2000 2/8 MEG	699.00
PRO SOUND DESIGNER	119.95
PROCESSOR ACCEL	159.00
PROGEN GENLOCK	399.00
QUANTUM 40MB HARD DRV	599.00
QUANTUM 80MB HARD DRV	995.00
SOUNDSCAPE MIDI PACK	279.95
SPIRIT DELUXE MIDI	214.95
STAR NX1000 PRINTER	195.00
STAR NX1000 RAINBOW	270.00
STEREO SOUND SAMPLER	87.95
SUPERGEN GENLOCK	699.00
SUPRA 2400 BAUD MODEM	149.00
• SUPRA 2400 INT. MODEM	159.95
TINY TIGER 30MG HRDRV	629.00
TINY TIGER 40MG HRDRV	799.00
TINY TIGER 80MG HRDRV	1129.00
TOOLBOX A1000 ECE2120	230.00
TRUMP CARD SCSI A2000	170.00
TWIN DRIVES	279.00
UNIDRIVE	169.00

Boing! Mouse

Professional Optical 3-button mouse for your Amiga.

- Optical technology eliminates friction and momentum coefficients for super-precise handling.
- No moving parts for increased reliability.
- Middle button makes it the only mouse compatible with A2024 software and X Windows.
- Compatible with ALL Amiga computers.

SPECIAL PRICE!
LIMITED TIME ONLY: $99.95

VAULT 30MB HARD DRIVE	699.00
VAULT 40MB HARD DRIVE	799.00
VAULT 65MB HARD DRIVE	939.00
VI 2000 RF VIDEO INTF	79.95
VI 2000 VIDEO INTER.	69.95
VI 500 RF VIDEO INTRF	69.95
VI 500 VIDEO INTERF.	59.95
X-SPECS 3D	99.95
XEROX 4020 PRINTER	1140.00
XEROX 4020 STARTER KT	156.00
• ZOOM 2400 BAUD MODEM	139.95

GRAPHICS

3 DEMON	71.95
3D GRAPHICS	36.13
3D OPTIONS	32.46
ACAD TRANSLATOR	139.95
AEGIS ANIMATOR	39.95
AEGIS DRAW 1.4	52.95
AEGIS DRAW 2000	181.95
ALOHA FONTS 1	12.95
ALOHA FONTS 2	12.95
ALOHA FONTS 3	12.95
ANALYTIC ART	37.48
ANIM LIB CHRISTMAS	19.95
ANIM LIB DRAGONS	19.95
ANIMAGIC	51.95
ANIMATION FLIPPER	38.95
ANIMATION ROTOSCOPE	51.95
ANIMATORS APPRENTICE	184.95
ANIMATORS EDITOR	38.95
ANIMATORS EFFECTS	32.46
ANIMATORS MULTIPLANE	58.46
ANIMATORS STAND	32.46
ANIMOTION	62.95
ART COMPANION	19.95
ART GALLERY 1 & 2	25.95
ART GALLERY FANTASY	23.36
ASHAS CALLIGRA FONTS	58.95
• BOARD MASTER	64.95
• BROADCAST TITLER	194.95
BRUSH WORKS	20.95
BRUSH WORKS 2	22.71
BUTCHER 2.0	23.13
C LIGHT	38.95
CAD PARTS 4 INTROCAD	16.50
CALIGARI	1495.00
• CALIGARI CONSUMER	164.95
CALLIGRAPHER	84.95
CHROMA PAINT	51.95
CITYDESK COMPANION	19.95
CLIP ART #1	12.95
CLIP ART #2	12.95
CLIP ART #3	12.95
CLIP ART #4	12.95
CLIP ART #5	12.95
CLIP ART #6	12.95
CLIP ART #7	12.95
CLIP ART #8	12.95
COMIC SETTER	64.96
COMICSETTER FUNNYDATA	22.95
COMICSETTER HERO DATA	22.95
COMICSETTER SF DATA	22.95
DELUXE ART PARTS #1	21.95
DELUXE ART PARTS #2	21.95
DELUXE MAPS	16.95
DELUXE PAINT ART/UTIL	21.95
DELUXE PHOTO LAB	99.95
DELUXE PRINT ART #1	23.95
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	139.95
DEMONSTRATOR	21.95
DESIGN DISKS FOR TURBO SILVER, SCULPT ANIMATE OR VIDEOSCAPE (EA.)	22.74
DESIGN 3D	64.95
DESKTOP ARTIST	18.95
DIGI PAINT 3.0	65.00
DIGI VIEW UPGRADE	13.95
• DIGIWORKS 3D	84.95
DIRECTOR, THE	45.95
DIRECTORS TOOLKIT	24.95
DLX HLP W/DIGIPAINT	21.84
DLX HLP W/DPAINT II	21.84
DLX HLP W/PHOTON PNT	21.95
DLX HLP W/CALIGRAPHER	22.71
DOUGS COLOR COMMANDER	19.46
DOUGS MATH AQUAR. LIB	9.95
EXPRESS PAINT 3.0	90.95
FANCY 3D FONTS	46.95
FANCY 3D FONTS SILVER	51.95
FANTAVISION	42.95
FIF MODULE	14.95
FONT WORKS	25.95
FONTS AND BORDERS	22.95
FORMS IN FLIGHT II	79.95
GALLERY 3-D	51.95
• GOLD DISK FONT SET #1	21.85
GRABBIT	20.95
• GRAPHICS STARTER KIT	64.95
HAMMANDEL	25.95
HOME BUILDERS CAD	129.95
• HOMETOWN USA	25.95
ICON PAINT	58.95
INTERCHANGE	32.46
INTERCHANGE CONVER	16.95
INTERCHANGE OBJ #1	16.95
INTERCHANGE TSLV MODL	12.96
INTERFONTS	75.36
INTROCAD	49.95
INVISION	99.95
JET SET FONT SET	32.50
KARA FONTS HEADLINES 2	51.95
KARA FONTS HEADLINES2	47.95
KARA FONTS SUBHEADS	47.95
LASER UP! FONTS VOL 1	31.95
LIGHTS CAMERA ACTION	59.95
LION'S CALLIGRA FONTS	58.95
• MASTERFONTS 3D VOL 1	24.95
MASTERPIECE FONTS	167.95
MEDIALINE BACKGRND 1	25.95
MEDIALINE CLIP ART	22.95
MEDIALINE FONTS	22.95
MODELER 3D	65.00
MOVIE SETTER	64.95
NEWSLETTER FONTS COLR	29.95
PAGE FLIPPER	31.23
PAGE FLIPPER PLUS F/X	103.95
PAGE RENDER 3D	94.95
• PAGE STREAM FONTS 1-5 & A-C (ea.)	25.95
PERFORMER (ELAN)	38.95
PHOTON CELL ANIMATOR	99.95
PHOTON PAINT	64.96
PHOTON PAINT 2.0	99.95
PHOTON PAINT EXP. DSK	19.95
PHOTON TRANSPORTER	194.95
PIXMATE	45.95
PRINT MASTER ART #1	18.73
PRINT MASTER ART #2	18.73
PRO FONTS 1	22.95
PRO FONTS 2	24.95
• PRO VIDEO GOLD	194.95
PRO VIDEO PLUS	184.95
PROFESSIONAL DRAW	129.95
RESEP (ASDG)	54.95
• SCULPT 3DXL	99.95
• SPRITZ	49.95
• STRUCTURED CLIP ART	38.95
STUDIO FONTS V1	29.95
TALKING ANIMATOR, THE	39.00
TATE FONTS	45.95
TERRAIN FOR TURBOSILV	19.95
TURBO SILVER 3.0	129.95
TV SHOW	64.95
TV TEXT	62.32

AMAX MAC EMULATOR FOR THE AMIGA!

AMAX Emulator	$139
Mac 128K EPROMS	$149
AMIG-a-TOSH 880K floppy disk drive	$179
COMPLETE PACKAGE! All the above only	**$429**

VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	129.96
VIDEO VISIONS 1	12.95
VIDEO VISIONS 2	12.95
VIDEOSCAPE 3D	124.95
VIDEOTITLER	99.95
• XCAD	389.95
XCAD DESIGNER	94.95
ZOETROPE	89.95
ZUMA FONTS 1-4 PACK	68.95
ZUMA FONTS VOL. 1-4 (ea.)	22.95

MUSIC

ADRUM	51.98
AUDIOMASTER	37.48
AUDIOMASTER II	64.95
C-ZAR	126.95
DELUXE MUSIC 2.0	69.95
DR. T'S 4-OP ED/LIB	92.95
DR. T'S BACH SONGBOOK	17.95
DR. T'S CASIO V21	92.95
SOUNDLAB	209.95
SOUNDQUEST EDITORS AND LIBRARIANS (call for prices and availability)	CALL
SOUNDSCAPE PATTERN SPLT	35.95
SOUNDSCAPE UTIL I	35.95
SOUNDSCAPE UTIL II	42.95
STUDIO MAGIC	64.95
SYNTHIA	59.95
ZOUND SOUNDS VOL 1	21.95

EDUCATIONAL

A B Z00	25.99
ADVENTURES OF SINBAD	32.46
AESOP'S FABLES	19.95
ALGEBRA I	36.95
ALGEBRA II	32.46
ALL ABOUT AMERICA	38.95
ANIMAL KINGDOM	32.46
BASIC GRAMMER SERIES	19.46
BOOMERAID	32.46
CALCULUS	36.95
CAPITALIZATION SERIES	19.46
CHICKEN LITTLE	19.95
CROSSWORD CREATOR	34.95
DECIMAL DUNGEON	32.46
DES CARTES	22.95
DESIGNASAURUS	32.46
• DINOSAUR DISCOVERY KT	27.95
• DINOSAURS ARE FOREVER	25.95
• DISCOVER ALPHABET	14.95
• DISCOVER CHEMISTRY	14.95
• DISCOVER HISTORY/GEO	14.95
• DISCOVER MATH	14.95
DISCOVER NUMBERS	14.95
DISCOVERY DATA DISKS (EA.)	12.97
DISCOVERY W/MATH	25.00
DISCOVERY W/SPELLING	25.00
DISCOVERY W/TRIVIA	25.00
DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	36.95
EXPLORER, THE	36.95
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS	33.00
FIRST SHAPES	33.00
FRACTION ACTION	32.46
GALILEO 2.0	45.46
GEOMETRIC LIBRARY	11.95
GRADE MANAGER	58.95
GREAT STATES II	25.95
INTELLITYPE	35.95
TRIGONOMETRY	36.95
TRUEBASIC ARITHMETIC	45.96
TRUEBASIC TRUE STATS	32.46
TYPING TUTOR WRD INV	22.95
UNCLE D CONSNDTRATION	25.97
VOCAB IMPROV. TUTOR	19.46
• WHERE IN THE WORLD	31.95
WORD MASTER	32.46

BUSINESS/ PRODUCTIVITY

ACCOUNTANT, THE	186.95
ANALYZE 2.0	93.73
ATALK III	64.97
AWARD MAKER - EDUC	19.95
AWARD MAKER - SPORTS	19.95
AWARD MAKER PLUS	31.16
BECKER TEXT	99.95
BEST BUSINESS MGMT	354.95
BLACK BOOK	23.50
• BUDGETEER	32.46
BUMPER STICKER MAKER	37.95
BUTTON & BADGE MAKER	38.95
CELEBRITY COOKBOOK	22.95
COOKBOOK - DESSERT	9.95
COOKBOOK - VARIETY	9.95
DATA RETRIEVE	49.95
DATA RETRIEVE PROFESS	211.95
DB-MAN INTERPETER 3.0	129.95
DESIGNER DBASE BUSI	45.95
DESIGNER DBASE HOME 1	25.95
DESKTOP BUDGET	45.95
DLX HLP W/PAGESETTER	22.95
• EASY LEDGERS	189.95
• EXCELLENCE (1 MB VER)	159.00
FAMILY TREE	32.46
FLEET CHECK	25.96
FLOW	62.32
• FORMATION	45.95
GOLD SPELL II	29.95
IMPACT	62.46
INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE	64.95
KINDWORDS	64.95
LEXCHECK	26.85
LOTTO PROB GENERATOR	19.48
MAXIPLAN 500	93.95
MAXIPLAN PLUS	124.95
MICROFICHE FILER	69.95
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS	116.95
MICROLAWYER	37.95
MONEY MENTOR	64.95
• NORGEN GENEALOGICAL	32.40
NUTRIFAX	37.95
ORGANIZE	62.32
PAGE STREAM	129.95
PHASAR	62.48
• PRO PAGE TEMPLATES	38.95
• PROFESSIONAL PAGE V 1.2	229.00
PROJECT MASTER	129.95
PROSCRIPT	32.95
PROWRITE 2.0	78.10
PUBLISHERS CHOICE	129.95
RECIPE FAX	24.95
• SCRIBBLE PLATINUM	97.95
SECURITIES ANALYST	49.95
SHAKESPEARE	146.95
SOFTWOOD FILE SG	78.21
SUPERBASE	93.73
SUPERBASE PERS. II	94.46
SUPERBASE PROF. III	209.95
SUPERPLAN	99.95
TAX BREAK	51.95
• THINKER	38.95
• TRANSCRIPT	45.95
WHO WHAT WHERE WHEN	64.95
WORD PERFECT	179.00
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY	84.95
WORKS PALTINUM	191.95
ZING! SPELL	57.95

PROGRAMMING/ UTILITIES

64 EMULATOR 2	49.95
A-TALK PLUS	51.95
AC BASIC	134.06
AC FORTRAN	199.00
• AM KIT	25.95
• AMI ALIGNMENT SYSTEM	32.46
• AMIGA DOS TOOLBOX	38.95
• ANTI-VIRUS	25.96
AREXX	32.95
ASSEMPRO	71.95
ATREDES (BBS)	97.46
AZTEC 68/AM-DEVELOPER	194.95
AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL	129.95
• B.A.D DISK OPTIMIZER	32.46
BBS PC	62.32
BENCHMARK C LIBRARY	64.95
BENCHMARK IFF LIBRARY	64.95
BENCHMARK MODULA-2	129.95
BENCHMARK SIMPLE LIBR	64.95
CAPE 68K ASSEM 2.0	58.47
CB TREE PLUS	64.95
CLI MATE	24.95
CUSTOMS SCREENS	43.73
CYGNUS ED PROF	64.95
DEV DISK - ASSORTED	7.95
DEVELOPERS TOOLKIT	36.95
DEVPAC AMIGA ASSEMBLR	129.95
DIGA - TELECOMM	49.98
DISK MAGIC	32.46
DISK MECHANIC, THE	58.50
DISK TO DISK	34.95
DISK WICK	32.46
• DISKMASTER	37.95
DOS LAB	16.25
DOS TO DOS	37.95
DOUG'S MATH AQUARIUM	51.95
ENCORE	45.95
EXPRESS COPY	29.95
EXTEND	25.95
FACC II	21.95
FINE PRINT	41.95
GFA BASIC 3.0	90.95
GIZMOZ	45.95
GOMF 3.0	27.95
HISOFT BASIC PROFESSN	103.95
INOVATOOLS I	58.47
JFORTH PROF	129.95
KEY TO "C"	22.95
LASER UP! PLOT 1.2	39.95
LASER UP! PRINT 1.2	71.95
LASER UP! UTIL. VOL 1	31.95
LATTICE "C" 5.0 SYSTEM	199.00
LATTICE C++	299.95
LAZERSCRIPT	28.10
LINT	63.70
LOGIC WORKS ADVANDCED	189.95
MAGELLAN 2.0	119.00
MARAUDER II	27.47
METACOMCO ASSEMBLER	68.95
METACOMCO SHELL	39.95
METACOMCO TOOLKIT	34.95
METASCOPE DEBUGGER	59.95
MULTI-FORTH	59.95
MULTI-PREFS	19.45
MURAL PRINTER	29.95
NAG PLUS 3.0	49.95
• ONLINE PLATINUM	64.95
OTG DSM -DISASSEMBLER	43.95
PCLO	199.95
PCLO+ PRNTD CURCUIT	399.95
POWER WINDOWS 2.5	58.47
PRINTMASTER	31.23
• PRO BOARD	389.95
PRO NET	389.95
PROJECT D	31.95
• QUARTERBACK	45.95
QUICK MERGE	37.95
RAW COPY 1.3	38.95
SCHEME	199.95
SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER	49.96
SUPERBACK HD UTILITY	51.95
SYSTEMS MONITOR	28.95
T SHELL	28.95
• TOOL CADDY	32.46
TRUE BASIC DEV TOOLS	49.95
TURBO PRINT	32.95
TXED PLUS	51.95
ULTRA DOS	37.95
VIP VIRUS	32.46
W SHELL	31.95
WBEXTRAS	21.95
WINDOW PRINT II	22.95
• X-COPY	25.95
ZING KEYS	31.95

GAMES

4x4 OFF ROAD RACING	32.46
4TH & INCHES CONSTRUC	9.95
4TH AND INCHES	29.24
AAARGH!	23.95
ACTION FIGHTER	25.95
• ACTION SERVICE	25.95

The LARGEST International Dealer of AMIGA Products in the WORLD!

OVER 1300 ITEMS
The best NEW products • The LOWEST PRICES
NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVE DAILY. CALL FOR UNLISTED ITEMS.

DR. T'S COPYIST	155.38
DR. T'S COPYIST II	159.95
DR. T'S CZ CARTRIDGE	61.95
DR. T'S CZ RIDER	92.95
DR. T'S D-110 ED/LIB	92.95
DR. T'S D-50 ED/LIB	92.95
DR. T'S DR. DRUMS	17.95
DR. T'S DR. KEYS	17.95
DR. T'S DX7 ED/LIB	92.95
DR. T'S ESQ-APADE 1	92.95
DR. T'S KAWAI K-1	92.97
DR. T'S KAWAI K-5	92.95
DR. T'S KCS	154.95
DR. T'S KCS LEVEL II	219.95
DR. T'S LEXICON	92.95
DR. T'S MATRIX-6	92.95
DR. T'S MIDI REC. STD	43.50
DR. T'S MT-32 ED/LIB	92.95
DRUM STUDIO	32.47
DYNAMIC DRUMS	49.95
DYNAMIC STUDIO	139.00
HIT DISK VOL 1	32.46
HOT & COOL JAZZ	21.95
INSTANT MUSIC 1.2	33.00
IT'S ONLY ROCK & ROLL	21.95
LIFE CYCLES AMIGA	19.46
• M INTELLIGENT MUSIC	143.46
MIDI MAGIC	97.95
MIDIVU	29.95
MUSIC MOUSE	51.95
PRO MIDI STUDIO	130.95
SAMPLEWARE - DIGITAL	16.95
SAMPLEWARE - GRAB BAG	16.95
SAMPLEWARE - ORCHESTR	16.95
SAMPLEWARE - ROCK	16.95
SONIX	49.95
SOUND OASIS	64.95
KIDTALK	27.95
KINDERAMA	32.46
LEARNING CURVE	51.95
LEARNING THE ALPHABET	19.46
LINKWORD DUTCH	20.55
LINKWORD FRENCH	20.55
LINKWORD GERMAN	20.55
LINKWORD GREEK	20.55
LINKWORD ITALIAN	20.55
LINKWORD PORTUGESE	20.55
LINKWORD RUSSIAN	20.55
LINKWORD SPANISH	20.55
LOTTO PROGRAM	19.95
MAD LIBS	12.48
MAGICAL MYTHS	32.46
MAGICIANS DUNGEON	0.00
MASTERING CLI	25.95
MATCH IT	25.95
MATH MAGICIAN	27.49
MATH TALK	31.95
MATH TALK FRACTIONS	26.95
MATH WIZARD	32.46
MATH-AMATION	64.95
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	30.89
MOTHER GOOSE	19.95
MUSIC STUDENT	37.95
MY PAINT	32.47
PERFECT SCORE	54.95
PHOTOSYNSTHESIS	97.95
PINBALL I Q.	19.46
PLANET PROBE	19.95
PRE CALCULUS	36.95
PROBABILITY THEORY	36.95
PUNCTUATION SERIES	19.46
PUZZLE STORYBOOK	27.95
QUIZ MASTER	49.95
QUIZAM	23.10
REACH FOR THE STARS	27.95
READ & RYME	31.95
READ-A-RAMA	32.46
ROCK CHALLENGE	25.95
RR AESOP'S FABLES	19.95
RR LITTLE RED HEN	19.95
RR THREE LITTLE BEARS	19.95
RR THREE LITTLE PIGS	19.95
RR UGLY DUCKLING	19.45
SMOOTH TALKER	33.95
SOCIAL STUDIES VOCAB.	19.46
SPACE MATH	29.95
SPELLBOUND	25.95
SPELLER BEE	33.00
SPELLING IMPROVEMENT	25.95
TALES FROM ARABIAN NT	32.46
TALKING COLORING BOOK	18.95
TRANSCONT. RAILROAD	25.95

Next day service with— FEDERAL EXPRESS

- Order by 12 noon (P.S.T.) and receive in-stock items the following day.*
- Rates start at $5.00.
- Please call for exact rates and details.

*NOT APPLICABLE TO ALL ITEMS.

4 MORE REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD SHOP AT — CREATIVE COMPUTERS

1. OUR NEW MINI-COMPUTER ASSURES YOU:
   - IMMEDIATE CUSTOMER SERVICE AND ORDER STATUS
   - ADVANCED INVENTORY CONTROL AND ORDERING MINIMIZING BACK ORDERS AND DELAYS.
2. NOW WITH EVEN LARGER FACILITIES AND TWICE THE STAFF.
3. THE BEST AMIGA SERVICE CENTER ANYWHERE!
4. CALIFORNIA AND U.S. TOLL-FREE ORDERING!

NEW FROM CENTAUR: THE SILENT DRIVE $169

WITH B.A.D ACCELERATOR SOFTWARE (up-to-500% SPEED INCREASE)!

FEATURES: • CSI 3200 • Clickless • Small compact design • Metal case • Compatible with all Amiga computers • Low power consumption • Hinged dust cover • Drive disable switch • 1-year warranty.

ALSO AVAILABLE:
CSI 2200 internal drive for Amiga 2000—100% compatible with same mechanism as Commodore 2010 ..... $149.00

[NOTE: • = NEW ITEM.] WE CAN BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! BUT WE SELDOM HAVE TO—OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST! (IF YOU SEE A LOWER PRICE ON AN ITEM, GIVE US A CALL.)

Circle 199 on Reader Service card.

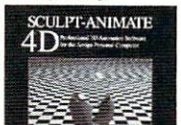
BYTE BY BYTE

DISTRIBUTED BY CENTAUR SOFTWARE

SCULPT 3DXL $99.95
Create and render ray-trace objects with the speed and power of 4D.

SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JR. $89.95
Create, render and animate solid objects with the same easy-to-use interface as 4D (no ray-tracing).

SCULPT ANIMATE 4D $350
The most sophisticated and powerful 3D animation and ray-tracing software available on ANY PERSONAL COMPUTER! AND—IT'S ALSO THE EASIEST TO USE!



CREATIVE COMPUTERS' EXCLUSIVE UPGRADE POLICY: You can upgrade your 3DXL or 4D Jr. to 4D directly from Creative Computers by sending us your 3DXL master disk + $290 or 4D Jr. master disk + $300.

CREATIVE COMPUTERS RECOMMENDS

Danger Freak	19.95
Pac-Land	19.95
My Paint Data Disk	19.95
Sonix SoundTrax	14.95
Emmanuelle	25.95
Kingdoms of England	24.95
Calif. Games	29.95
Grand Prix Circuit	29.95
I Ludicrus	19.95
Prospector	29.95
Motor Massacre	24.95
Lords of the Rising Sun	29.95
Prof. Techniques for DPaint III (VHS Tape)	24.95

Step-by-step guide to DPaint II features including cel animation, 3D perspectives, etc.

- AFTERBURNER 32.46
AIRBALL 25.95
ALIEN SYNDROME 32.46
ALTERNATE REALITY 27.95
AMIGA KARATE 24.95
ANDROMEDA MISSION 25.95
ANNALS OF ROME 24.95
ARAZOK'S TOMB 31.25
ARCADE ACTION PACK 34.95
ARCHON 13.97
ARKANOID 19.95
ART OF CHESS, THE 22.95
- ARTHUR 32.46
AUNT ARTIC 25.95
AUTODUEL 27.00
BAAL 22.95
BAD CAT 30.25
BALANCE OF POWER 19.90
BALLIHO 27.47
BALLISTYX 22.95
BARBARIAN 25.95
BARD'S TALE 35.95
BARD'S TALE 2 HINT BK 10.50
BARD'S TALE HINT DISK 13.95
BARD'S TALE II 41.95
- BATMAN 29.95
BATTLE CHESS 32.46
BATTLE HAWKS 38.95
BATTLE SHIP 19.46
BATTLETECH 32.46
BETTER DEAD T/ALIEN 21.95
BEYOND ZORK 33.76
BIONIC COMMANDO 25.97
BLACK CAULDRON 28.95
BLACK JACK ACADEMY 29.95
BLACK LAMP 22.00
BLACK SHADOW 22.95
BLITZKRIEG (1 MEG VR) 38.95
BLITZKRIEG 512 K 34.41
BLOCKBUSTER 32.46
BLOOD MONEY 25.95
BOBO 23.36
BOMB BUSTER 21.95
BREACH 25.95
BREACH SCENARIO DISK 16.95
BRIDGE 5.0 ..... 24.10
BUBBLE BOBBLE 22.95
BUBBLE GHOST 22.71
- BUTCHER HILL 25.95
CALIFORNIA CHALLENGE 14.95
CAPONE 25.95
CAPTAIN BLOOD 32.46
CAPTAIN FIZZ 19.95
CARRIER COMMAND 30.95
CASINO FEVER 25.95
CENTERFOLD SQUARES 19.95
CHAMPIONSHIP BASEBALL 27.46
CHARON 5 ..... 25.96
CHESSMASTER 2000 ..... 32.46
CHRONO QUEST 33.95
CLEVER & SMART 22.72
COMBAT COURSE 25.95
COMPUTER HITS VOL. 2 ..... 25.95
COSMIC BOUNCER 19.95
- COSMIC PIRATE 25.95
COSMIC RELIEF 24.50
CRAPS ACADEMY 25.95
CRASH GARRET 25.96
CRAZY CARS 25.95
- DARK SIDE 25.95
DATASTORM 25.95
DEATH BRINGER 25.99
DEATH SWORD 19.95
DEFCON 5 ..... 25.95
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN 34.95
DEJA VU 34.95
DEJA VU II - LOST VEG 32.46
DEMON'S WINTER 27.95
- DENARIS 24.95
DESTROYER 25.95
DETANATOR 25.97
DISTANT ARMIES 29.95
DOMINOES 16.95
DOUBLE DRAGON 27.95
DRAGON'S LAIR 38.95
DREAM ZONE 32.46
DUNGEON MASTER 32.46
DUNGEON MSTR HINTDISK 12.95
DUNGEON QUEST 32.46
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL 34.95
- EARL WEAVER COMM. DISK 14.95
EARL WEAVER STATS 12.95
EBON STAR 25.96
ELIMINATOR 25.95
- ELITE 32.46
EMETIC SKIMMER 25.96
EMPIRE 34.32
EMPIRE STRIKES BACK 30.25
ENIGMA DEVICE 25.95
ENLIGHTENMENT 15.95
EVIL GARDEN 25.95
EXTENSOR 25.95
- F40 PURSUIT 29.95
FAERYTALE ADVENTURE 31.95
FAERYTALE GUIDEBOOK 7.95
FALCON 32.46
- FAST BREAK 29.95
FERRARI FORMULA ONE 33.95
FINAL ASSAULT 32.46
FINAL MISSION 19.95
FIRE 'N FORGET 25.95
FIRE-BRIGADE 32.46
FIREPOWER 16.95
FIREZONE 23.95
FISH 29.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II 37.46
FOOTMAN 21.95
FOUNDATIONS WASTE 23.62
FRIGHT NIGHT 25.96
FROSTBYTE 19.46
FUED 12.95
GALACTIC CONQUERER 29.95
GALACTIC INVISION 0.00
GALAXY FIGHT 9.95
- GALDREGONS DOMAIN 25.95
GAMES WINTER EDITION 32.46
GANYMED 21.95
GAUNTLET II 33.95
GEE BEE AIR RALLY 25.95
GETTYSBURG TURN POINT 40.95
GIGANOID 0.00
GLOBAL COMMANDER 27.46
GOLD RUSH 25.95
GOLDEN PATH 29.95
GOLDRUNNER II 25.95
- GRAND MONSTER SLAM 25.95
GRAND SLAM TENNIS 31.25
GRETZKY HOCKEY 32.46
GRID START 17.95
GRIDIRON W/TEAM DISK 19.95
GUILD OF THIEVES 30.95
GUNSHIP 35.95
GUNSHOOT 22.72
HACKER II 27.46
HARDBALL 28.95
HARRIER COMBAT SIMUL 32.95
HARRIER MISSION 19.95
HEAD COACH 32.46
HEROS OF THE LANCE 27.95
HEROS OF THE LANCE BK 13.95
HEX 25.95
HIGHWAY HAWKS 22.95
HKM 22.95
HOLE IN ONE 25.99
HOLE IN ONE COURSE #3 ..... 11.95
HOLLYWOOD POKER 25.95
HOSTAGE 29.95
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER 34.95
HYBRIS 25.99
HYPERDOME 22.95
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II 32.46
INDIANNA JONES 25.95
INDOOR SPORTS 31.22
INSANITY FIGHT 25.96
INTERCEPTOR 37.95
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER 25.96
INTO THE EAGLE'S NEST 28.56
- JACK NICKLAUS GOLF 32.46
JET 37.46
- JINKS 19.95
JINXTER 25.95
JOE BLADE 19.95
JOKER POKER 32.46
JOURNEY 32.46
JUG 25.95
KAMPFGRUPPE 41.95
KARATE KID II 25.95
KARATE KING 15.95
KARTING GRAND PRIX 17.95
KENNEDY APPROACH 29.95
KIKSTART 2 ..... 14.95
KIKUGI 18.95
KING OF CHICAGO 34.95
KING'S QUEST I 32.95
KING'S QUEST II 32.95
KINGS QUEST 3 HNT DSK 12.95
KINGS QUEST III 32.95
KNIGHT ORC 30.95
- KRISTAL 32.46
LANCELOT 27.95
LAST DUEL 22.95
LAST INCA 25.95
LEADERBOARD COURSES 1 ..... 14.95

MORE CREATIVE PROMOTIONS!

2 MB RAM CARD $549.00
(For A2000—Expandable to 8 MB)
AMIGA LIVE! 2000 ..... $349.00
FLICKER FIXER $479.00
(Eliminate all flicker and scanline gaps 100% —optional multisync monitor—A2000 only)

LEADERBOARD DUAL PACK 22.72
LEADERBOARD GOLF GAME 27.00
LEADERBOARD TORN DSK 13.95
LEATHERNECK 25.95
LEISURE S LRY HNT DSK 12.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 25.95
- LIGHT FORCE 25.95
LOMBARD RALLY 25.95
MAJOR MOTION 25.96
MAN HUNTER - NEW YORK 32.46
MANIAX 16.95
MARBLE MADNESS 33.00
MASTER NINJA 30.95
MEAN 18 COURSE DISK 2 ..... 14.95
MEAN 18 GOLF 28.95
MENACE 19.98
- MICKEY MOUSE 25.95
MIGHTY NERD 32.46
MIKE THE MAGIC DRAGON 16.95
MIND ROLL 19.95
MISSION CON-BAT 31.16
MISSION ELEVATOR 34.95
MOEBIUS 25.95
MOUSE QUEST 14.95
NINJA MISSION 30.95
OBLITERATOR 25.95
OFFSHORE WARRIOR 25.96
OGRE 32.46
ONE ON ONE 14.95
OPER. CLEAN STREETS 25.95
- OPERATION NEPTUNE 32.46
OPERATION WOLF 22.95
OUT RUN 32.46
P.O.W. 25.95
PACMANIA 15.95
PALADIN 25.95
PALADIN · QUEST DSK 1 ..... 16.86
PAWN, THE 16.21
PHANTASIE 27.47
PHANTASIE 3 ..... 24.95
PHANTASM 22.95
PINK PANTHER 28.56
PIONEER PLAGUE 25.96
PLATOON 29.21
PLUTOS 19.48
POKER SOLITAIRE 22.95
POLICE QUEST 32.46
- POPULOUS 34.95
POWERSTYX 22.95
PRESIDENT IS MISSING 25.95
PRIME TIME 25.95
PRISON 25.95
- PRO SOCCER 29.95
- PURPLE SATURN DAY 32.46
QUADRALIEN 19.95
QUESTRON II 32.46
QUINTETTES 29.95
- RAMBO III 25.95
RAMPAGE 25.95
REAL GHOSTBUSTERS, TH 32.46
REALM OF THE TROLLS 32.46
REALM OF THE WARLOCK 22.74
REBEL CHARGE AT CHK 39.95
REEL FISHIN' 30.88
RENEGADE 22.96
RETURN TO ATLANTIS 34.95
RETURN TO GENESIS 22.95
ROAD RAIDERS 25.96
ROADWAR 2000 ..... 27.47
ROADWAR EUROPA 29.95
ROBBEARY 16.21
ROCKET RANGER 32.46
ROCKFORD 23.95
ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER 25.95
- RUNNING MAN 32.46
SARGON III 35.95
- SAVAGE 32.46
SCARY MUTANT ALIENS 25.95
SCENERY DISK # 9 ..... 19.95
SCENERY DISK #11 ..... 18.72
SCENERY DISK #7 ..... 18.71
SCENERY DISK W EUROPE 19.95
SCENERY DISK, EUROPE 17.95
SCENERY DISK, JAPAN 19.95
SCORPION 25.95
SCRABBLE 27.46
SDI - CINIMAWARE GAME 34.95
SECRETS DUNGEON MASTR 9.95
SEX VIXENS FROM SPACE 25.95
SHADOW GATE 31.95
SHANGHAI 27.46
SHERLOCK 27.00
SHOGUN 38.95
SILENT SERVICE 25.95
- SIMCITY 30.95
SINBAD & THE SWORD 29.95
SKY BLASTER 19.95
SKY CHASE 26.95
SKYFOX II 27.46
SLIP STREAM 16.95
SNAKE PIT 24.95
SOLITAIRE ROYAL 22.71
SORCERER LORD 23.95
SPACE CUTTER 19.95
SPACE HARRIER 32.46
SPACE QUEST 33.00
SPACE QUEST II 32.46
SPACE RACER 19.46
SPACE SCHOOL SIM 22.95
SPACESTATION OBLIVION 32.46
SPEEDBALL 25.95
SPIN WORLD 25.95
SPITTING IMAGE 25.95
STAR WARS 25.95
STARFLEET I 39.95
STARGLIDER 30.95
STARGLIDER II 29.95
STARGOOSE 25.95
STARRAY 19.95
STELLAR CONFLICT 28.95
STELLARX 25.95
STOCK MARKET-THE GAME 16.95
STREET CAT 16.95
STREETSPORTS BASKETBL 13.95
STRIP POKER DATA #4 ..... 12.95
STRIP POKER DATA #5 ..... 12.95
STRIP POKER II 25.95
SUB BATTLE 24.95
SUMMER CHALLENGE 19.95
SUPER 6 ..... 29.95
SUPER CARS 14.95
SUPER HANG-ON 32.44
- SUPERIOR GOLF KIT 9.95
- SUPERMAN 32.46
SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY 32.46
SWORDS OF SODAN 32.46
- TALESPIN 32.46
TANGLEWOOD 25.95
- TANK ATTACK 19.95
TARGIS 28.95
TECHNOCOP 32.46
- TEENAGE QUEEN 25.95
TELEEPIC 25.96
TELEGAMES 23.95
TELEWARS II 25.96
TERRORPODS 25.95
TEST DRIVE 34.95
TESTDRIVE II 29.95
TETRA QUEST 25.95
TETRIS 21.80
- THE DEEP 32.46
THEXDER 23.95
THREE STOOGES 35.95
THUNDER BLADE 32.46
THUNDERBOY 22.95
TIGER ROAD 25.95
TIME & MAGIC 26.95
TIME BANDITS 21.95
TITAN 29.95
TOTAL ECLIPSE 25.95
TOWER TOPPLER 32.46
TRACERS 22.95
TRANSPUTOR 22.95
TRIANGO 29.95
TRINITY 25.95
TRIPLEX 25.95
TRUMP CASTLE 25.95
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL 34.95
TWILIGHT ZONE 25.95
TWILIGHT'S RANSOM 19.95
TWILIGHTS RANSOM 19.95
ULTIMA III 28.95
ULTIMA IV 38.96
UMS CIVIL WAR DATADSK 12.95
UMS VIETNAM DATADSK 12.95
UNINVITED 34.95
UNIVERSAL MILITARY SM 32.46
VAMPIRE'S EMPIRE 29.95
VIDEO VEGAS 24.10
- VINDICATORS 25.95
VIRUS (GAME) 19.46
- VORTEX 25.95
VYPER 21.95
- WANDERER 25.95
WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH 36.99
WARLOCK 22.71
WESTERN GAMES 31.95
WHO FRAMED ROGER RABB 29.97
WILLOW 25.95
WINTER CHALLENGE 19.95
WINTER GAME 27.46
WORLD CLASS GOLF 25.97
WORLD GAMES 27.46
- WORLD SNOOKER & OTHER 19.95
WORLD TOUR GOLF 27.45
- WRANGLER 19.95
ZAK MCKRACKEN 29.95
ZANY GOLF 27.95
ZERO GRAVITY 19.46
ZOOM 21.95
ZORK TRILOGY 47.95
ZORK ZERO 38.95
ZYNAPS 23.95

ACCESSORIES

ALLSOP DISKFILE/80 ..... 14.95
AMIGA ATHLETIC BAG 24.95
AMIGA BIC LIGHTER 1.95
- AMIGA BRASS KEY RING 3.95
AMIGA CORDUROY CAP 7.95
AMIGA GARMET BAG 34.95
AMIGA GOLF SHIRT 19.95
- AMIGA JACKET 39.50
AMIGA LOGO NOTE PAD! 4.99
- AMIGA MUG 5.78
AMIGA PEN & PENCIL 19.95
AMIGA PLASTIC VISOR 1.95
- AMIGA SWEATSHIRT 14.95
AMIGA T-SHIRT 7.95
AMIGA TERRY VISOR 5.50
AMIGA TIE PINS 4.95
- AMIGA TOWEL 15.95
AMIGA TWILL CAP 7.95
- CABLES (nearly all types available including custom cables) ..... CALL
CARRY BAG FOR A1000 ..... 59.95
CARRY BAG FOR A500 ..... 52.95
CARRY BAG FOR MONITOR 45.95
CLEANING KIT LARGE 14.95
CLEANING KIT SMALL 7.95
CLEANING KIT SUNCOM 6.95
CONTROL CENTRE A500 ..... 71.95
COPY/CAMERA STAND 64.95
CPS 500 POWER SUPLY 74.95
CURTIS DISK FILE 30 ..... 7.95
CURTIS DISK FILE 40 ..... 8.95
CURTIS DISK FILE 80 ..... 14.95
DESKJET BLK CARTRIDGE 15.95
DESKJET COURIER FONTS 62.95
DESKJET DUST COVER 29.95
DESKJET EPSON FX EMUL 62.95
DESKJET HELV 8 &10 PT 79.95
DESKJET HELV ASCII 104.95
DESKJET PRESTIGE ELT 79.95
DESKJET STAND/ORGNZR 84.95
DESKJET TMS/RMN 8 &10 ..... 79.95
DESKJET TMS/RMN ASCII 104.95
DIGI-DROID 69.95
- DISKETTES, 50 PACK 64.95
DUAL GUN ADAPTER 24.95
DUAL JOYSTICK ADAPTOR 10.95
DUST COVER A1000 &MON 13.95
DUST COVER A2000 &MON 11.95
DUST COVER A500 CPU 8.95
- EASYL DISK FOLDER 14.95
EPYX 200XJ JOYSTICK 11.95
EPYX 500XJ JOYSTICK 14.95
ERGO STICK 17.95
FLICKER MASTER 13.95
FLOPPY WALLET 7.95
FOUR PLAYER ADAPTER 11.95
FUJI DISKETTES 19.95
GAME PLAY COMPACT DSK 12.95
JOYSTICK Y ADAPTER 10.95
KALIMAR TEAK 135 DISK 35.95
KALIMAR TEAK 60 DISK 24.95
KEYBOARD SKIN A1000 ..... 19.95
KEYBOARD SKIN A2000 ..... 19.95
KEYBOARD SKIN A500 ..... 19.95
- KRAFT ACE JOYSTICK 5.99
KRAFT MAZEMASTER JSTK 9.95
LASERJET DUST COVER 29.95
LASERJET-2 COURIER 144.50
LASERJET-2 TONER CRTG 104.95
LIGHT GUN, PHASAR 48.95
- MANAGER MOUSE 149.95
MICHTRON DISK FOLDER 10.95
MICRO 50 DISK FILE 8.95
MONITOR STAND & DRAWR 59.95
MOUSE COVER W/GLASSES 5.95
MOUSE MASTER 29.95
MOUSE MATS 6.95
- MY T MOUSE 59.95
PAINTJET BLK CARTRIDG 23.60
PAINTJET COLOR CRTRDG 29.10
PAINTJET CUT PAPER 19.10
PAINTJET DUST COVER 19.95
PAINTJET PAPER CATCH 23.95
PAINTJET PRINTR STAND 66.95
PAINTJET TRANS FILM 54.05
PAINTJET Z-FOLD PAPER 14.95
- POWER STRIP, INTEREX 19.95
POWERPLAYERS JOYSTICK 19.95
PRINT & WEAR 14.95
QUICKSHOT 2 JOYSTICK 12.95
SONY COLOR DISKETTES 22.95
SONY DISK 10 PACK 20.95
- SONY DISK 15 PACK 29.95
- STAR CURSOR JOYSTICK 32.46
STAR NX-1000 RIBBON 6.95
STAR RAINBOW RIBBON 10.95
- SWITCH BOX, AB 34.95
TAC-2 JOYSTICK 10.95
TEAK-TECH 120 ..... 32.95
TEAK-TECH 60 ..... 26.95
TRACKBALL MOUSE STYLE 39.95
WICO 3-WAY JOYSTICK 25.95
WINNER JOYSTICK 14.95
XEROX 4020 4 PACK INK 19.95
XEROX 4020 MAINT INK 19.95

BOOKS/ MAGAZINES/ VIDEO TAPES

COMPLETE SELECTION OF AMIGA TITLES ..... CALL
1001 THINGS W/AMIGA 11.95
68000 ASSEMBLY LANG 19.95
ADVANCED AMIGA BASIC 16.95
ALTERNATE REAL HNDBK 6.95
AMAZING COMPUTING 3.95
AMIEXCHANGE 11.95
AMIEXCHANGE SPECIAL 9.95
AMIGA 3D GRAPHIC DISK 11.95
AMIGA 3D GRAPHICS 17.95
AMIGA ASSEMB LNG PROG 16.95
AMIGA BAS IN & OUT DSK 11.95
AMIGA BASIC IN & OUT 21.95
AMIGA C ADV PROG DISK 11.95
AMIGA C FOR ADV PROG 22.95
AMIGA C FOR BEGINNERS 18.95
AMIGA D DRV IN & OUT DSK 11.95
AMIGA DEV REF GUIDE 14.95
AMIGA DOS IN & OUT DSK 11.95
AMIGA DOS INSIDE & OUT 17.95
AMIGA DOS QUICK REF 13.95
AMIGA DOS REF MANUAL 22.95
AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS 13.95
AMIGA FOR VIDEO 25.95
AMIGA HARDWARE MANUAL 19.95
AMIGA INTUITION MANUAL 19.95
AMIGA MACH LANG DISK 11.95
AMIGA MACHINE LANG 18.95
AMIGA MCH LNG PRG REF 16.95
AMIGA MICROSOFT BASIC 17.95
AMIGA PROG HANDBK V.1 ..... 21.95
AMIGA PROG HNDBK VOL2 ..... 21.95
AMIGA RESOURCE 2.95
AMIGA RESOURCE W/DISK 9.95
AMIGA ROM KERNAL EXEC 19.95
AMIGA ROM KERNAL LIBS 27.95
AMIGA SYS PRG GDE DSK 11.95
AMIGA SYS PROG GUIDE 29.95
AMIGA TRANSACTOR 3.50
AMIGA TRICK & TIP DSK 11.95
AMIGA TRICKS & TIPS 18.95
AMIGA USER 3.50
AMIGA WORLD 3.95
AMIGAZINE 7.95
AMIGOTIMES 8.95
AMNEWS 14.95
BACK TO BASIC 11.95
BALANCE OF POWER · BK 8.51
BARD'S TALE CLUE BOOK 10.95
BARD'S TALE II CLUEBK 10.50
BECOMMING AMIG ARTIST 17.95
BK INSIDE AMIGA GRPH 16.95
COMPUTE'S AMIGA 2.95
COMPUTER VIRUSES 18.95
COMPUTES 1ST BK AMIGA 15.95
COMPUTES 2ND BK AMIGA 15.95
COMPUTES AMG PRG GUD 16.95
COMPUTES AMIGA APPLIC 17.95
COMPUTES BEGINNER GD 15.95
COMPUTES DOS REF 16.95
COMPUTES INSIDE AMIGA 17.95
COMPUTES KIDS & AMIGA 13.95
COMPUTES MACHINE LANG 18.95
DELUXE PAINT 3 VIDEO 24.95
DESKTOP VIDEO 12.95
ELEMENTARTY AMG BASIC 12.95
ELITE HELPBOOK 6.99
EPYX HINT BOOK 7.95
INFO MAGAZINE 3.95
INSIDE AMIGA W/"C" 21.95
JUMPDISK 9.00
KICKSTART GUIDE AMIGA 19.95
KINGS QUEST III HINTB 12.95
LEARNING "C" 15.95
LEISURE SUIT HINT BK 12.95
MASTERING AMIGA DOS 11.95
MORE TRICKS & TIPS 17.95
MORE TRICKS & TIPS DSK 11.95
MUSIC THROUGH MIDI 16.95
PRESENTING THE AMIGA 14.95
PROF RESULTS DPAINT 2 ..... 35.95
PROGMMERS GUIDE AMIGA 21.95
QUEST FOR CLUES 21.95
ROBO CITY NEWS 2.95
SCULPT 3D COOKBOOK 19.46
SENTRY MAGAZINE 3.00
SOLUTIONS IN "C" 16.95
TRUE BASIC PRIMER 18.95
USER GUIDE GRPH,SND,T 16.95
USING DELUXE PAINT 2 ..... 16.95

ASDG DUAL SERIAL BOARD $199

FEATURES: 2 high-speed RS232 serial ports for the Amiga 2000. IBM PC AT style (9-pin) connector for each port. Transfer from 50 to 76,000 BAUD. Complete with Amiga software & full documentation.

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

For Amiga 2000·
Syquest removable 42 MB HD 995.00
IMPACT HC/45—48 MB 28ms Hard Card 799.00
IMPACT HC/40Q—42 MB 11ms Hard Card 799.00
IMPACT HC/80Q—84 MB 11ms Hard Card 1199.00
For Amiga 500: (NEW LOW PRICES!)
IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD20—20 MB HD 599.00
IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD45—45 MB HD 899.00
IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD40Q—42 MB 11ms High-Speed Hard Drive 949.00
IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD80Q—84 MB 11ms High-Speed Hard Drive 1399.00
Quantum 80S, 84 MB 11ms 3.5" HD 995.00
Shock mounted, 64KB cache (for 11ms speed), SCSI interface. Compatible with IMPACT or A2090 boards.
Quantum 40S—42 MB version of above drive 599.00

FREE SHIPPING!*

CREATIVE COMPUTERS is both a mail order company with a store's support and three store showrooms with mail order prices. Visit one of our showrooms today. You'll be amazed!

3 RETAIL SHOWROOM LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

SANTA MONICA & WESTSIDE: 318 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Sun. 11-5 p.m./Phone: 213-394-7779

LAWNDALE & SOUTH BAY: 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260. Mon.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Phone: 213-542-2292

VENTURA, OXNARD & SANTA BARBARA: 2112 E. Thompson Dr., Ventura, CA 93001. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Sun. 12-5 p.m./Phone: 805-652-0325

THE CREATIVE COMPUTERS ADVANTAGE:
- The largest dealer of Amiga products in the World
- Three store locations means excellent support
- Amiga-specific—unlike the competition, we don't claim being Amiga specific while selling other brands under another business name
- Best service center
- Uniform low pricing and largest selection, no hidden costs or catches
- We don't charge your card until the product ships

CUSTOMER SERVICE: For technical support call 213-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST for technical questions.

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS · DISCOVER

***SHIPPING INFO:** No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard; 4% surcharge for American Express; 1% surcharge for Discover. Shipping within the continental United States for software orders over $100 (U.S.) is FREE. Please call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted.

RETURN POLICY: Call Customer Service at (213) 542-2292 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging. No refund on defective products or products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance.

CONDITIONS: Creative Computers reserves the right to limit the sales of any items to local in-person pick-up only. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CREATIVE COMPUTERS IS INTERNATIONAL!

INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDERING POLICIES: Minimum order $100 U.S. Orders only please. Absolutely *no* product inquiries, or any shipping inquiries, will be taken over the toll-free phone lines. For any other information, please call (213) 542-2292. We have operators versed in the following languages: English, French, and Spanish, only. Shipping prices vary and are quoted following your order. Payment is made via credit card or electronic fund transfer. For any other information please call our regular toll lines. Federal Express and International Shipping available.

INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS: Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74086; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178; France 19-0590-1099; W. Germany 01-30-810466; Japan 0031-11-1351; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Netherlands 06-022-8613; Norway 050-12029; Denmark 0434-0297; Switzerland 046-05-3420.

[NOTE: • = NEW ITEM.] **WE CAN BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! BUT WE SELDOM HAVE TO—OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST! (IF YOU SEE A LOWER PRICE ON AN ITEM, GIVE US A CALL.)**

Circle 199 on Reader Service card.

HORS D'OEUVRES

This month's collection of hints and tips focuses on AmigaDOS.

Compiled by Tim Walsh

October has been designated AmigaDOS month in Hors d'oeuvres. Learn how to make new 1.3 Shell windows, use the DIR OPT command, bring dead disks back to life, and transfer ARCed MS-DOS files properly.

CLEANER SHELL

HERE'S AN EASY way to make a custom shell window. Using a text editor, enter the following two lines and save them to a directory using the filename CLS:

```
.key lines
echo "*ec*e[0x*e[80u*e[0y*e[
   <lines$25>t*e[H*e[J"
```

To use this new Shell window, enter Execute CLS from a Shell command line. CLS clears the screen (half the screen in interlace mode) and removes the border lines, title and gadgets normally displayed by Shell windows. Directory listings and screen output is properly spaced without the wrap-around effect that makes narrow window output hard to read.

You can also change the value of <lines$25> for more or less lines in the custom window.

Tapan A. Desai
Calcutta, India

THE *AMIGAWORLD* SALVAGE OPERATIONS

TOOL CHEST VOLUME 1, disk 1 contains a disk utility called Disk Salvage, which is a less potentially damaging alternative to the AmigaDOS 1.3 disk-salvaging program DiskDoctor. A good rule of thumb is to never try to revive the original corrupted disk; instead, work with a copy of it. If your standard method of disk copying (Workbench, CLI, disk utility, etc.) fails, and your Amiga is equipped with over a megabyte of memory, try the following two-step procedure to make a copy:

1. Make certain no extraneous files or data are present in your RAM disk. Copy the individual files from the corrupted disk to your RAM disk using either the CLI or Shell. With a two-drive system and the corrupted disk in DF1, and a copy of your Workbench disk in DF0, the syntax is as follows:

COPY DF1: to RAM: all

2. When the copy process is complete, remove the revived disk from DF1 and place an empty formatted disk in its place. From the CLI or Shell, enter the following command to copy the contents of the RAM disk back to the destination disk in DF1:

COPY RAM: to DF1: all

When the files are finished copying back to the destination disk in DF1, you should be able to revive them from that disk with Disk Salvage. Likewise, this process also lends itself to making copies of damaged disks revived by Disk Salvage that remain corrupted enough to cause normal disk copy procedures to fail.

Tim Walsh
AmigaWorld Staff

OPTIONAL DIRECTIVES

THE DISK COMMAND DIR OPT is remarkably flexible when used with some of its available attributes. For instance:

DIR OPT D—Displays all directories

DIR OPT AD—Displays all directories and subdirectories

DIR OPT A—Displays all directories, subdirectories, and files

Futhermore, adding the I attribute to the OPT command permits the selective deletion of files and directories by typing DEL at the prompt that appears after each filename or directory. To bypass the deletion of a directory or file, just press Return. The deletion syntax is as follows:

DIR OPT DI—Lists all directories for selective deletion

DIR OPT ADI—Lists all directories and subdirectories for selective deletion

DIR OPT AI—Lists all directories, subdirectories and files for selective deletion

David W. Ferguson
Pontotoc, MS

AMIGA-TO-BRIDGEBOARD UN-ARCING TIP

HERE'S A TIP for Bridgeboard beginners who want to download MS-DOS PD programs with the Amiga. After you've completed downloading on the Amiga side and are ready to transfer the file to the PC side, be certain that a <space>/B follows the AREAD command. For example:

```
AREAD RAM:Filename.arc
   a:Filename.arc /B
```

The <space> /B allows AREAD to perform a binary transfer from AmigaDOS to MS-DOS. The un-ARCing process will perform flawlessly on the PC side using any un-ARCing utility. Without <space> /B, the file is recognized as a text file rather than a binary file and most likely cannot be un-ARCed.

Byron R. Grover
Hobbs, NM

If you have an idea you'd like to share with our readers, send it to Hors d'oeuvres, AmigaWorld *Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. If your idea gets published, you'll receive an* AmigaWorld *surprise gift.* ■

InterComputing, Inc.

2100 N. Hwy 360, Suite 2101
Grand Prairie, TX 75050-1015

In business since 1984; Amiga support since 1985
Member of Dallas Better Business Bureau

We are a service oriented business offering discount prices
FAX: 1-214-660-3695
Customer Service & Order Status: 1-214-988-3500

COMPLETE PRODUCT LISTING AVAILABLE
Call toll free: 1-800-622-9177

In Germany call (In Deutschland erreichen Sie uns unter): 0202/755239

MEMORY EXPANSION

Amiga 500 & 1000

Starboard 0 K	A1000	239.95
Starboard 1 MB	A1000	449.95
Starboard 2 MB	A1000	699.00
Starboard 512 K	A1000	329.95
Starboard Multifunction Card		74.95
Starboard SCSI Module		99.95
Starboard Upper Deck		44.95
M501 0 K		59.95
M501 512 K with Clock		159.95
Mini Meg A1000 with 0.5 MB		359.95
Mini Meg A1000 with 1.0 MB		499.95
Mini Meg A1000 with 2.0 MB		789.95

Amiga 2000 & 2500

8-UP Memorycard DIP	0K	159.95
8-UP Memorycard DIP	2MB	499.95
8-UP Memorycard DIP	4MB	799.95
8-UP Memorycard DIP	6MB	999.95
8-UP Memorycard DIP	8MB	1399.95

VIDEO SOFTWARE

Artistic Expressions Vol. I & II each	39.95
Broadcast Titler	199.95
Comic Setter	66.95
Deluxe Paint 3.0	109.95
Deluxe Productions	144.95
Director	44.95
Director Toolkit	27.95
Fantavision	39.95
Innvision	169.95
Intro CAD 2.0	49.95
Movie Setter	69.95
Pageflipper Plus FX	99.95
Pagerender 3-D	109.95
Pagestream	139.95
Pagestream Fonts #1-5 each	29.95
Photon Paint 2.0	99.95
Professional Page	239.95
Sculpt 3D	69.95
Sculpt 4D	399.95
TV Show NTSC/PAL	62.95
TV-Text	62.95
Turbo Print	32.95
Turbo Silver	129.95
Zoetrope	99.95
Inovatools I	

MUSIC & AUDIO

Audiomaster II	69.95
CMI Midi Interface	69.95
Dr. T's 4-OP Deluxe	99.95
Dr. T's Copyist	199.95
Dr. T's KCS 1.6	166.95
Dr. T's Kawai K1 Lib.	99.95
Dr. T's Midi Recording Studio	44.95
ECE Midi-A500/2000	44.95
ECE Midi-A1000	44.95
"M"	154.95
Midi Cable 5' black	8.95
Midi Cable 8' color	11.95
Midi Gold external	69.95
Midi Gold internal	69.95
Music Mouse	49.95
Music X	**199.95**
Perfect Sound	64.95
Soundscape Audiodigitizer	79.95
Pro Midi Studio	124.95
Utilities I	39.95
Studio Magic	69.95
Synthia	
Texture	

BUSINESS

Analyze 2.0	62.95
BEST Management System 2.0	299.95
Critic's Choice	159.95
Cygnus Ed Prof.	69.95
Excellence	179.95
Financial Plus	199.95
Kindwords	66.95
Maxi Plan 500	99.95
Maxi Plan Plus	129.95
Microfiche Filer	69.95
Microfiche Filer Plus	112.95
Money Mentor 2.0	59.95
Pen Pal	109.95
Phasar 3.0	66.95
Prowrite 2.0	72.95
Super Base Personal II	99.95
Super Base Prof. 3.0	199.95
Superplan	109.95
TexEd Plus	54.95
The Works-Platinum	169.95
Wordperfect	
Shak	

HARD DRIVES

GVP Impact Drives:	
0MB-80meg Quantum	1199.95
0MB-No Drive	299.95
2MB-80meg Quantum	1699.95
2MB-No Drive	699.95
Hardframe DMA SCSI Controller	239.95
Phoenix Drives:	
22Meg A-1000	599.95
22Meg A-2000	549.95
32Meg A-1000	699.95
32Meg A-2000	749.95
48Meg A-1000	799.95
48Meg A-2000	749.95
80Meg A-1000	1299.95
80Meg A-2000	1249.95
Quantum Pro-80Meg	875.95
Miniscribe	549.95
Supra 30MB HDisk for A500-A1000	699.95

FDATA-10 DRIVE
Our best selling '1010' compatible drive for all Amigas. **139.95**

FDATA-20 DRIVE
Two 3.5" drives in one small case. Clean design, quiet, and at a great price. **249.95**

Digi Paint 3.0 69.95
Neos Mouse 59.95
Design 3D 69.95
Digi-Works 89.95

VIDEO HARDWARE

A-Pro Draw 9x6	399.95
A-Pro Draw 12x12	499.95
Amiga Live A 1000	219.95
Amiga Live A 2000	329.95
Amiga Live A 500	299.95
Color Splitter	89.95
DigiDroid	64.95
Digi View 3.0	139.95
Digi View Gold	139.95
Easyl 500	319.95
Easyl 1000	339.95
Easyl 2000	349.95
Flicker Fixer	499.95
Panasonic 1410 Camera Kit	239.95
Perfect Vision	175.95
Polaroid Palette	2199.95
Super Gen	699.95
X-Specs 3D	99.95

PROGRAMMING

A/C Basic Compiler	129.95
A/C Fortran-AB Soft	179.95
Aztec C Developer	219.95
Aztec C Professional	159.95
GFA Basic 3.0	99.95
HiSoft Basic Compiler	**109.95**
Lattice C 5.0	219.95
Lattice C ++	399.95
Lint	69.95
Power Windows 2.5	56.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Arexx	32.95
BAD	32.95
CLI Mate	27.95
DOS-2-DOS	42.95
Disk Mechanic	56.95
EZ-Backup	32.95
Facc II	22.95
Project D	32.95
Quarterback	44.95

DISK DRIVES

A2010 Internal 3.5"	149.95
AIR Drive External	169.95
AIR Drive Internal	134.95
California Access Drive CA-880	169.95
F-DATA 10	139.95
F-DATA 20	249.95
Drive Extension Cable	19.95

MODEMS

Supra 2400 baud ext.	149.95
	149.95

A-MAX 134.95

The 'MAC' Emulator for the Amiga; works with all Amiga models

ROM-Set 139.95

For use with A-MAX

3.5" Drive 199.95

MAC-compatible; for use with A-MAX

AMIGA 500 Starter Pack

A500 with 1Meg
2 Drives, Color or Monochrome Monitor

949.95 Mono
1149.95 Color

Prepay with check or money order and get free UPS-ground shipping and a FREE GAME!

Amiga 2000 Starter Pack

CPU with 5 MB, Monitor & 2 drives

2599.95

(1999.95 with 1 Meg)

Prepay with check or money order and get free UPS ground shipping

TRADE UP!

We will trade in your Amiga 500 or 1000 towards a new Amiga 2000 or 2500. Call for details!

Government, corporate & institutional

Purchase Orders are welcome!

This ad was prepared using an Amiga 1000, PageStream and City Desk Art Companion

As always we have the most 'customer friendly' terms: S/H $3.95 in cont. USA; $30.00 min. order ; MASTERCARD & VISA with NO credit card fee; in Texas add 7% Sales Tax. $12.00 shipping to APO addresses. RMA# required on all returns. 18% restocking charge. All prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 125 on Reader Service card.

WHAT'S NEW?

An extended growing season produced this bumper crop of software and peripherals.

Compiled by Jan Jackson

Musical License

CONTROL ANY AMIGA program from a MIDI instrument with **MIDI-Mice** ($85). This multitasking interface utility lets you synchronize Amiga video and animation with music performances, shares MIDI events, and chain concurrent MIDI-Mice sessions to create macro functions. Tune in to Tensor Productions, 280 Mathilda #9, Goleta, CA 93117, 805/685-6245. *Reader service number 556.*

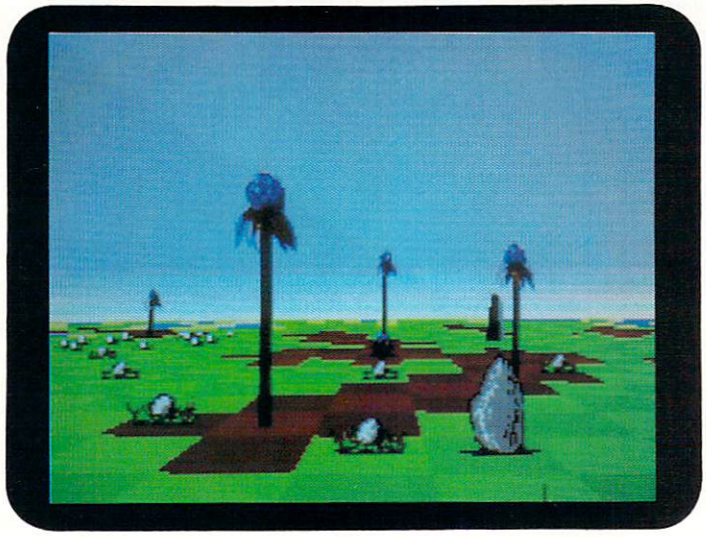
Talk to Me

A COMPREHENSIVE SET of high- and low-level C functions, the **Lattice Communications Library** will help you to create applications that perform asynchronous communications. The library supports AmigaDOS with a full set of functions for XModem, YModem, Kermit and ASCII protocols. You can select, open, and close a communications port, set baud rate, data bits, parity, stop bits, and buffer size, and send and receive characters from the communications port. The package retails for $250 from Lattice Inc., 2500 S. Highland Ave., Lombard, IL 60148, 312/916-1600. *Reader service number 561.*

Island Hopping to Ancient Digs

ARCHIPELAGOS, A 3-D arcade game, takes you to a faraway planet with telekinetically-created myriad islands from which you must clear hostile aliens. You have a 360-degree view of the checkerboard-shaped landscape dotted with targets.

In **Eye of Horus**, a multilevel arcade game, it is your lot to find and piece together parts of a dead king and enlist his assistance in vanquishing evil across the land. Both games ($39.95) are available through Britannica Software in the US: 345 Fourth St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/546-1866 or Logotron: Cambridge, England, 0223-323656. *Reader service number 559.*



Alien-ousting with tropical overtones.

Get the Connection?

WHETHER YOU RECORD on Super-VHS, ED-Beta, or Hi8, or present your Amiga graphics on a large-screen S-Video monitor, you can eliminate the inherent cross-color interference in NTSC composite video systems with **S-View: The Connection**. This S-Video cable is compatible with Amiga S-Video encoders and retails for $79.95. Get a clear view with Software Sensations, 1441 S. Robertson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90035. *Reader service number 544.*

Accommodations

INTRODUCE YOUR A2000 to alternatives with an **ST-506 Hard Drive Adaptor**. Plug it into any slot and attach it to a peripheral drive bay to control any 3½- or 5¼-inch IBM-style hard drive, and you have a low-cost proxy for a SCSI drive. An optional steel rail lets you convert the unit to a hard card for an entirely internal installation. Link with Spirit Technology, 220 West 2950 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84115, 801/485-4233. *Reader service number 557.*

See the Light

TEST YOUR PHYSICAL science knowledge with **Lightforce**, a game in which you maneuver different craft equipped with mirrors, lenses, and other relics of physics classes to control fireballs of light. Reflect, refract, concentrate and diverge the lights to progress. The double-disk system ($39.50) comes with an Optics Tutor covering the physical properties and concepts used in the game. TSA Media will illuminate further: PO Box 291, Claremont 6010, Western Australia, 09/384-3047. *Reader service number 558.* ►

ESTABLISHED 1968

MONTGOMERY GRANT

AMIGA WORLD 10/89

OUTSIDE USA CALL
(718)692-0790
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call: Mon-Fri,9:30AM-4:30PM
(718)692-1148

Retail Outlet, Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, N.Y., 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs,8:30-8/Fri, 8:30-5:00/Sat,CLOSED/
Sun,9:30AM-7PM

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery Grant
Mail Order Dept.
P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn, NY, 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Monday-Thursday, 9am-7pm / Friday, 9am-6pm / Saturday-CLOSED / Sunday, 9:30am-6pm
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
CORPORATE LEASING & PERSONAL FINANCING AVAILABLE/RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE/TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

COMMODORE AMIGA 500
- Amiga 500 w/512K RAM
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- Mouse

$549
AMIGA 500 W/1084 & 1010 DISK DRIVE $949

COMMODORE AMIGA 500
- Amiga 500 w/512K RAM
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- Mouse

COMPLETE WITH:
1084 RGB COLOR MONITOR
$829

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000
- Keyboard
- 1MB Expandable to 9MB
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive

$1459

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000
- Keyboard
- 1MB Expandable to 9MB
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive

COMPLETE WITH:
1084 RGB COLOR MONITOR
$1739

AMIGA 500
RGB COLOR PACKAGE
- Amiga 500 w/512K RAM
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- RGB Color Monitor
- Mouse
- FREE Software

$729

AMIGA 2500
3MB RAM • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • 40MB Hard Drive • Keyboard • Mouse Amiga Basic • System Software
$3299

AMIGA 2000
RGB COLOR PACKAGE
- A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard
- 3.5" Disk Drive
- RGB Color Monitor
- FREE Mouse & Software

$1559

AMIGA
AMIGA 2000 HD
• 1MB Ram • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • 40MB Hard Drive • Keyboard • Mouse • System Software • Amiga Basic
$2099

Seagate XETEC
3.5" & 5.25" HARD DRIVES FOR AMIGA 2000

THESE SEAGATE HARD DRIVE PACKAGES INCLUDE XETEC FC20 HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER CARDS

ST-125N(20MB)	$419	ST-225N(20MB)	$439
ST-138N(30MB)	$449	ST-251N(40MB)	$499
ST-157N(40MB)	$499	ST-277N(60MB)	$569
ST-177N(60MB)	$699	ST-296N(80MB)	$629

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

IMPACT FD-2010 3.5" INTERNAL DRIVE $129
IMPACT A-2000-Z/0 ..... $269

A-2000 HARD DRIVES
IMPACT A-2000 HC/30 ..... $629
IMPACT A-2000 HC/40Q $739
IMPACT A-2000 HC-43/M $629
IMPACT A-2000 HC/80Q $1049
IMPACT A-500 HD/43M 40MB For A-500 ..... $849

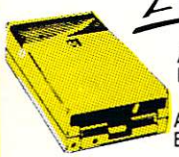
AMIGA HARD DRIVES FOR AMIGA 500

XETEC FASTTRAK
FASTTRAK JR. w/20MB **$579**
FASTTRAK Q40 w/42MB **$869**
XETEC Q80,M150 ..... ***IN STOCK!***

TRUMP CARD 500
EXTERNAL CHASSIS ENABLES ANY SCSI HARD DRIVE TO OPERATE WITH AMIGA 500

TRUMP CARD 500 & SEAGATE Hard Drives Pkgs. For AMIGA 500
ST-138N w/30MB $519
ST-157N w/49MB $559
ST-177N w/60MB $749
SAME PKG. AS ABOVE W/XETEC FASTTRAK EXTERNAL CHASSIS CAN BE EXPANDED TO 8MB RAM....ADD $149

AMIGA PERIPHERALS



A-1010 DISK DRIVE **$179**
A-501 EXPANSION MODULE **$149**
A-1084 RGB **$289**
A-2286D AT BRIDGE BOARD **$1149**
A-2088-D BRIDGE BOARD **$499**
A-2058 RAM EXPANSION **$699**
A-2300 GENLOCK....$269
A-1680 MODEM.....$99.95

ALL OTHER AMIGA PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

SUPRA 2400 ZI Internal Modem $129
SUPRA RAM 2000 (Equivalent to 2058 RAM Expander) $449
FRAME BUFFER $449
FLICKER FIXER $439
GEN ONE $499
FRAME CAPTURE $159
A-MAX MAC Emulator for Amiga $119
GO-64/64 Emulator for Amiga $49.95
AMIGEN $144
SOUNDSCAPE Complete Midi Music System $249

COMMODORE

64C w/GEOS	$119
128 D COMPUTER	$409
1541 II DISK DRIVE	$159
1571 DISK DRIVE	CALL
1750 EXPANSION MODULE	CALL

PANASONIC
KXP-1180 ..... $177.95
KXP-1191 ..... $229.95
KXP-1092i $289.95
KXP-3131 ..... $269.95
KXP-1124 ..... $309.95
KXP-1595 ..... $409.95
KXP-1524 ..... $519.95
KXP-4450 LASER $1349.95

OKIDATA
OKIMATE 20 ..... $139.95
OKIDATA 180+ $219.95
OKIDATA 183 $249.95
OKIDATA 320 ..... $329.95
OKIDATA 390 ..... $454.95
OKIDATA 321 ..... $459.95
OKIDATA 391 ..... $629.95

STAR
NX-1000 ..... $164.95
NX-1000 RAINBOW $214.95
NX-1000C $164.95
NX-1000C RAINBOW $224.95
NX-2400 ..... $284.95
XR-1000 ..... $339
XR-1500 ..... $429
XR-2410 ..... $429
XR-2415 ..... $549

TOSHIBA 301 ..... $329.95
TOSHIBA 311 ..... $369.95

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD
LASERJET SERIES II **$1629**
SANYO PR-3000 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER **$59.95**

HP PAINTJET $1029.95
1 MB EXPANDER $299
2MB EXPANDER $499
HP DESKJET PRINTER $589
HP LASERJET IID $2799
DESKJET+ $689

EPSON
LX-810 ..... $179.95
FX-850 ..... $334.95
LQ-510 ..... $329.95
FX-1050 ..... $429.95
LQ-850 ..... $519.95
LQ-950 ..... $569.95
LQ-1050 ..... $719.95
LQ-2550 ..... $899.95

NEC
P2200 ..... $319.95
P5200 ..... $499.95
P5300 ..... $649.95

Certified Check, Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.'s, Visa, Mastercard, Diners ClubAm-Ex. Cart Blanche & C.O.D.'s accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.'s. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. IBM XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Please add 5% shipping & handling (min $6) Volume orders over $2000 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling. APO/FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling. All APO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. D.C.A. #800233

ONLY The BEST For AMIGA For LESS!

CompuNik Computers Authorized AMIGA Dealer Service Center

This Months Specials:

20 MB Drive Hard disk only	$369	A MAX	$119
40MB Quantum	549	Supra 30 MB HD A500	$649
65 MB Drive Hard disk only	449	Supra 30 MB HD A1000	739
80MB Quantum	939	Supra 45 MB HD A500	779
AIR Exter. 3.5" Dr.	149	Supra 45 MB HC A2000	649
Amigen Genlock	139	Supra 80 MB HC A2000	1049
Digi View Gold	135	Supra 2400B Modem	129
Frame Grabber	519	Supra 8/2 MB RAM	Call
GVP 40MB HC A2000	749	SuperGen Genlock	649
GVP 40MB HD A500	889	Star NX Col. Prt.	285
GVP 80MB HC A2000	1099	Live 2000	329
Hard Card 40 MB A2000	699	Live A500/1000	255
Internal Dr. A2000	125	Mouse	45
		Xerox 4020 InkJet	1079

SOFTWARE

Assembler	$65	Dynamic Studio	$135	MicroLawyer	$39
Amiga WB 1.3	23	Dynamic CAD	290	MIDI Magic	90
3-Demon	68	Excellence	165	Modeler 3D	62
Accountant	175	Express Paint 3.0	85	Money Mentor C	56
Adrum	46	FACC II	24	Move Setter	59
Aegis Animator	80	Fancy 3D Fonts	45	Multi Forth	57
Aegis Draw 2000	175	Fantavision	40	Multi Prefs	17
Aegis Images	24	First Letters & Words	32	Music Student	36
Aloha fonts	15	First Shapes	32	News Letter Fonts	27
Amiga Dos Express	20	Flow	57	Micro Base	24
Analytic Arts	38	Font Set I (Gold Disk)	23	Micro Text	24
Animate 3D	94	Fonts & Borders	25	Outline	42
Animation Effects	31	Forms In Flight II	70	Page Flipper +FX	93
Animation Stand	31	Gizmoz 2.0	40	Pagesetter	83
Animation Multiplane	55	Gold Spell II	30	Pagestream	129
Animator Apprentice	170	Gomf	25	Photon Paint II	95
Asha's Fonts	55	Grabbit	20	Photon Cell Anim.	86
ATalk III	62	Grade Manager	59	Photosynthesis	90
Atredes BBS	90	Great States II	24	Pixmate	42
Audio Master II	63	Haicalc	29	Pro Video Plus	176
AZTEC C Pro.	145	Home Builders CAD	118	Pro Video Font Sets	75
B.A.D.	32	Home Inventory	25	Professional Page	219
Broadcast Titler	185	Hot Cool Jazz	21	Professional Draw	129
Butcher 2.0	25	Huge Print	30	Prowrite 2.0	70
CAD Parts	15	Impact-Graphics	56	Project D	30
Calligrapher	80	Intellitype Typing	35	Publisher Plus	115
CB Tree	62	Instant Music	32	Quarterback	42
City Desk	89	Interchange	30	Raw Copy	36
City Desk Art Compa.	20	Intro CAD	49	SAFE T NET	31
CLI Mate	25	Inventory	65	Sculpt 3D	63
Clip Arts Vols.	12	Investors Advantage	63	Shakespeare	135
CZ Master Editor	69	Invision	129	Sonix	47
Comic Setter	59	Its Rock & Roll	23	Soundquest D-50	23
Comic Setter-Funny	22	Jet Set Font Set	34	Studio Magic	60
Comic Setter-SIFL	22	Kara Fonts	49	Superbase II	90
Comic Setter-Sup. H.	22	Kindwords	59	Superbase Pro.	185
Data Retrieve	47	Kwik Speak I	26	Super Plan	99
Deluxe Help (All)	23	Kwik Speak II	28	Synthia	58
Deluxe Music	65	Lattice C 5.0	175	Tax Break	49
Deluxe Paint III	95	Lattice C++	350	Texture	95
Deluxe Photo Lab	90	Laserscript	28	T Shell	30
Deluxe Production	120	Laserup Fonts Vol.1	26	Textcraft Plus	60
Deluxe Video	88	Laserup Plot	35	Tool Cady	30
Design Disks	22	Laserup Print	65	Transport Cont.	179
DIGA	47	Laserup Util. Vol.1	29	Turbo Silver	120
DIGI Paint	42	Lexicon PCM 70	99	TV Show/Text Ea.	57
Director	42	Linkword Lang. all	23	Video Effects 3D	125
Disk Mechanic	53	LightsCamraAction	55	Video Scape 3D	115
Disk To Disk	32	Lint	65	Video Titler	84
Disk Wick	30	Logic Works	61	W Shell	30
DOS To DOS	35	Magellan	115	Word Perfect	169
DOS Express	19	Mavis Beacon	35	Word Perfect Lib.	80
Dr. T's KCS	155	Maxiplan Plus	115	Write 'N File	60
Dr. T's M.R.S.	41	Marauder II	26	Zoetrope	85
Dynamic Drums	47	Microfiche Filer +	110	Zuma Fonts (All)	25

ACCESSORIES

2 Way Switch box	$30
15" Monitor stand	55
1084 Carring case	49
A500 Carring Case	57
Mouse Pad	7
Phaser Gun	55
Ergo Stick Joystick	23
Disk Holder 50	24
Sony 3.5" (10)	20
BASF 3.5" (10)	18
Transvestor 2500	39
Tilt & swivel Satnd	39
X-Specs 3D	95
Track Ball	37
Amigen to 1084 Cbl.	20
A1000 Parallel Cbl.	20
A500/2000 Par. Cbl.	20
Modem Cable	20
Serial Cable	20
Monitor Exten.Cbl 4'	20
Disk Dr. Exten. Cbl	20
A500 Imagewriter cbl	20

GAMES

Autoduel	$25
Balance Power1990	33
Batle Chess	30
Bureacracy	25
Calif. Games	30
Cosmic Bouncer	19
Dark Castle	25
Defender Of Crown	32
Deja Vu	35
Dragon's Lair	40
Earl Weaver Baball	35
Emerald Mine II	30
F/A-18 Interceptor	35
Falcon	31
Flight Simu. II	33
Hitchhikers Guide	15
Lord of Rising Sun	31
RoadWar 2000	25
Roger Rabbit	33
Silente Service	25
Sinbad	34
Snake Pit	24
Sowrd of Sodan	34
Starglider II	29
Sub Battle	25
Tchno Cop	32
Three Stooges	33
TV Sports Football	33
Uninvited	33
Ultima IV	38

OUTSIDE CA ORDERS ONLY PLEASE! For Info, Consultation, Tracing orders Call our Customer Service

800-225-4017 (213) **854-0550**

402 S. San Vicente Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90048 Hrs. 10AM-7PM

Policy: UPS ground $3.50 per item- 2nd Day Air $6.00 per Item, Hardware & havier packages maybe more.(SIGNATURE REQUIRED).NO COD's. Shipping & Handling not included and are non-refundable.Personal Checks allow 20 days to clear. Product subject to availability. Prices subject to change. Add 3% for VISA/MC, 5% A.E. Defective merchandise repaired or replaced with the same item only.Rejected or Returned product subject to 20% restocking fee.No refund for products defective or incompatible or not performing satisfactory. no guarantees for product performance. In CA add Tax.

Grading Learning Curves

A MENU-DRIVEN authoring system, **CanDo** ($149.95) lets non-programmers create complex interactive presentations and programs. CanDo's graphic interface guides you through the project-design process; while you add windows, text field, pictures, animations, and sound, CanDo churns out the software. CanDo supports all native Amiga graphic modes and resolutions, Electronic Arts' BrushANIM format, and ARexx. Call Inovatronics, 8499 Greenville Ave., Suite 209B, Dallas, TX 75231, 214/340-4991. *Reader service number 543.*

Programmers Only

LINT VERSION 3.0 ($98) hunts down bugs, glitches, and inconsistencies in your C programs. The stepped-up version includes 50 new error messages, detects missing break statements, uninitialized or unaccessed arrays and structures, and unsigned or signed mismatches. This diagnostic facility reports four kinds of errors: fatal, syntactic, warning, and informational. Collect Lint 3.0 from Gimpel Software, 3207 Hogarth Lane, Collegeville, PA 19426, 215/584-4361. *Reader service number 545.*

Apples and Oranges

AMAX OWNERS, TAKE note! **Amig-a-Tosh** ($199), a 1 × 4 × 8-inch Macintosh-compatible floppy drive, works with A-Max (ReadySoft) as well as other Mac emulators. Using **Amig-a-Tosh Plus!** requires A-Max software only; it includes an interface in the drive case to replace ReadySoft's. Your translator is M.A.S.T., 3881 Benatar Way, Chico, CA 95928, 916/342-6278. *Reader service number 551.*

Gen-erally Speaking

YOU CAN ADD frame-capture capabilities without modifying your system's existing hardware by using **Omni-Gen 701 Amiga Gen-Lock System**. The unit lets you convert image data into broadcast-quality video signals, NTSC standard composite signals, or Y/C 358 signals. It features a built-in broadcast-standard sync generator and sine-squared and comb filtering to minimize horizontal crawl. The system's PAL counterpart, **Omni-Gen 702**, produces standard signals conforming to System I/CCIR Report 624-1 or Y/C 443 signals. Each version retails for $1595. Omnicron Video has the total picture: 21822-L Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311-3680, 818/700-0742. *Reader service number 549.*

My Darling Synthia

THE **SYNTHIA PROFESSIONAL 16-bit Synthesizer** equips your Amiga with the capabilities of eight synthesizers. With this lady's help, you can create 16-bit (CD quality) instruments, special effects for use with synthesized or digitized samples. The Other Guys will make the introductions: PO Box H, Logan, UT 84321, 801/753-7620. *Reader service number 548.*

Circle 156 on Reader Service card.

Man or Machine?

OVERCOME BY tyrannical machines, inhabitants of the planet **Denaris** ($39.95) seek your assistance in exterminating their oppressors. Your ultra-refined space glider accelerates your crusade against evil. Obtain the details of your mission from Hard-Wired Entertainment, 2171 Dunwin Dr., Unit 13, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L 1X2, 416/569-1212. *Reader service number 550.*

Release Denarians from their mechanical manipulators.

Environmental Concerns

ARE YOU CONSTANTLY searching for programming tools? The **ToolBox** is a configurable environment that integrates the editing and compilation phases of programming, eliminating time-consuming steps. The text editor lets you edit up to 32 files at the same time; it features a search function that allows up to 10 search strings simultaneously, including regular expressions. For more details, contact Mirage Studio, 5 Gipsy Ln., Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11, England, 0734-788965. *Reader service number 552.*

The Exterminator

A MOUSE AND menu driven **Benchmark Modula-2 Source Level Debugger** ($149.95) helps you rid your Modula-2 programs of unwanted bugs. This utility implements ten different types of windows: source, symbolic data, disassembly, registers, memory, module list, procedure call chain, break point list, information, and directory. With it, you can examine data structures, set break points, examine memory, and single step. Avant-Garde Software will help you clean house, contact them at 2213 Woodburn, Plano, TX 75075, 214/964-0260. *Reader service number 554.* ■

AC/BASIC™ V1.3 — NEW

Easy to use compiler is **very fast** with great **graphics.** Plus, AC/BASIC is the only BASIC compiler for Amiga that is **compatible with the AmigaBASIC** interpreter so your existing programs can be compiled with no changes and run up to **50x faster.**

Easy to use documentation is indexed and includes over **200 examples** on disk: plus a full **spreadsheet** written in AC/BASIC and **HAM** graphics examples

Extensions include: **SELECT CASE, BLOCK IF, STATIC** arrays. **Recursive** subprograms. Create stand-alone applications (no redistribution fee) NCP $195.

AC/FORTRAN™

Mainframe quality, full feature **ANSI FORTRAN 77** compiler includes: **Debugger,** Linker, Library Manager, Runtime Library, **IEEE** math, and **C** interface. Supports **Complex** numbers, **Virtual** arrays, **Overlays** and Linking. Not copy protected. $295.

68020/68881 version also available $495.

absoft
Scientific/Engineering Software
Telephone orders welcome
2781 Bond Street, Auburn Hills, MI 48057/(313) 853-0050

Amiga trademark of Commodore/Amiga. Microsoft trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.

HDutil — The complete Hard Disk utility — US$69-95

Fast backup mode - 20 Meg. in under 50 minutes ✇ Include/exclude files by wild card - date - archive bit - list - globally - or by point and click ✇ Auto configures to multi hard drive or partition systems ✇ Works with all AmigaDos compatible hard drives ✇ Multi tasking - designed to run in the background ✇ 3 backup/restore modes - Dos backup mode allows you to access your backup disks with standard Dos tools ✇ Formats disks as required ✇ Catalog of files ✇ Builds,sorts and manipulate all files and directories/subdirectories ✇ Runs from WBench or CLI ✇ Works equally well with dual floppies ✇ Full intuition interface for ease of use ✇ Many additional features allow you to - copy files - delete /move/rename files or directories - make new directories - copy or format floppy disks - interface with other programs to Type or Edit text files, View picture files and more.✇ Written in 68000 Assembler code ✇ Minimum 512k Amiga required ✇ NOT COPY PROTECTED

AutoKick — Modify 1000 KickStart disks US$29-95

(or for the 500/2000 with additional equipment , burn new Eproms)
Software autoconfig contiguous blocks of fastmem - increase available chipram ✇ Perform internal addmem of another block of fastmem to speed reboots ✇ Install a font of your choice inplace of Topaz-8 font provided on KickStart ✇ Install code into KickStart to prevent the spread of any of the known viruses ✇ Reduce the annoying click from empty drives ✇ Speed up floppy operation ✇ Modify KickStart to use any floppy to boot from ✇ Full intuition interface - all operations selectable from gadgets ✇ Runs from CLI or WB ✇ coded in 68000 Assembler ✇ NOT COPY PROTECTED

DigiSoft (no 2 Pty Ltd)
12 Dinmore Street. Moorooka,
Brisbane. Queensland.
AUSTRALIA 4105
Telephone 61-7-277-3255

YES WE ACCEPT
Visacard
Mastercard
Bankcard
All orders shipped promptly
All orders include AirMail

Circle 55 on Reader Service card.

BRiWALL

Our Fourth Year In Business! We Know How To Service Our Customers!

SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT

P.O. Box 129 / 58 Noble Street
Kutztown, PA 19530

24 HOURS — TOLL FREE
1-800-638-5757

OUTSIDE USA CALL 1-215-683-5433

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

No Surcharge On Charge Orders

Friendly Service

Customer Service Business Hours M-F, 9-5 EST

ACCESSORIES

2 Midi Interface Cables each	$15
Amiga Monitor or Dsk Drv Extensn	19
Cable Connector BNC M/RCA F	2
Composite Video Cable RCA M/M 6'	3
Control Center	79
Copy Stand with Lights	65
ECE Midi 1000	49
ECE Midi 500/2000	49
Gender Changer/Parallel Adapter	21
Ink-Black Cart.-Canon 1080A	12
Ink-Color Cart.-Canon 1080A	18
Ink 60ml Bottle Black, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow	40
Ink 5ml Cartridge Black, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow	5
Ink Adapters for Canon PJ1080 et al	2
Joystick-Bat Handle	22
Joystick-Ergo Stick	22
Joystick-Super 3 Way	25
Lightpen for Amiga	89
Modem-Commodore 1680	69
Modem-Mini A1000	79
Modem-Mini A500/A2000	79
Modem-Supra 2400 w/o cable	139
Modem Cable 500/2000 6 feet	17
Monitor Cable Amigen to 1084	21
Mouse-Boing Optical	95
Okimate Plug N Print-Amiga 500	75
Paper Canon PJ1080A-Roll	8
Paper H.P. Paint Jet	30
Printer Cable 500/2000 Parallel Printer 6 ft.	18
Printer Cable 500/2000 Serial Printer	16
Ribbon - Okimate 10/20 Black/Color	6
Ribbon Renew-Re-Ink w/no Equip	5
Star NX1000R Color Ribbon	9

BOOKS

1001 Things to do with Amiga	11
AMIGA C for Beginners +	15
Amiga C-Advanced Prgrmmers +	22
Advanced Amiga BASIC Book	15
AudioTools Disk/Robert Peck	12
Machine Lang Prog Guide	17
Amiga 3D Graphics Prgrmmng +	17
AmigaBASICInside&Out Book +	20
Amiga DOS Inside&Out Book +	17
Amiga DOS Manual	20
Amiga DOS QUICK Ref Manual	12
Amiga DOS Reference Manual	19
Amiga Disk Drives Inside&Out +	24
Amiga Machine Language Book	17
Amiga Microsoft Prog Guide	17
Amiga Programmer's Guide	15
Amiga System Progrmr's Guide	27
Amiga Tips & Tricks Book	17
Amiga for Beginners	15
More Amiga Tips & Tricks +	17
Programmer's Guide to Amiga	22
Prog Guide Amiga-C Language Disk	12
Prog Guide Amiga-Modula 2 Disk	12
ROM KernRefExe&Lib&Devic	28
Elementary Amiga BASIC Book	13
Inside Amiga Graphics	15
Inside the Amiga With C	21
Disks for Books	12

GENERAL BUSINESS

Advantage (The)	54
Citydesk v 2.0	$129
Desktop Budget	52
Easy Ledgers	199
Excellence(specify 512K or 1meg)	169
Family Tree (Your)	35
Fine Print	35
KFS Accountant	195
Kindwords	69
Magellian	139
MaxiPlan Plus	125
Microfiche Filer	69
Microfiche Filer Plus	119
Microlawyer	39
Nimbus Accounting v1.3*	109
Organize-Platinum Edition	69
Pen Pal	99
P.H.A.S.A.R.v3.0	69
Page Setter	90
Page Stream	129
Page Stream DotMatrix Fonts1-4each	27
Prowrite v 2.0	75
Project Master	135
Professional Pages 1.1	249
Publisher's Choice	135
Publisher Plus	64
Scribble-Platinum	99
Security Analyst	49
Shakespeare	89
Scribble-Platinum	99
Tx Ed Plus	59
Who What When Where	69
Word Perfect	179
Works - Platinum Edition	199

EDUCATIONAL

Adventures of Sinbad	$ 32
Aesop's Fables	32
All About America	39
Animal Kingdom (Wonders of)	32
Decimal Dungeon	32
Dinosaur Discovery Kit*	29
First Letters/Words	30
First Shapes	30
Fraction Action	32
Kid Talk	30
Kinderama	32
Linkword: Fr, Ger, Ital, Sp each	24
Math Talk	30
Math Talk Fractions	30
Math Wizard	32
Math-amation (College)	55
Mavis Beacon Typing	36
Mother Goose	25
My Paint	36
Perfect Score SAT	55
Puzzle Storybook (The)*	29
Read & Rhyme	32
Read A Rama	32
Smooth Talker	30
Speller Bee	29
Word Master	32

ENTERTAINMENT

AD&D Heroes of the Lance	$29
Alien Syndrome	29
Arkanoid	20
Aunt Artic Adventure	29
Awesome Arcade Pak	36
Baal	24
Balance of Power 1990	36
Ballistix	27
Barbarian	28
Bard's II: Destiny Knight	39
Bard's Tale I	33
Bard's II: Clue Book	12
Batman	32
Battle Chess	36
Battlehawks 1942	36
Battle Tech	36
Blackjack Academy	27
Blood Money	29
Breach	27
Bride of the Robot	29
Bridge 5.0	25
Bubble Bobble	27
Bubble Ghost	27
California Games	29
Capone	27
Captain Blood	36
Carrier Command	32
Centerfold Squares	24
Chessmaster 2100	36
Chrono Quest	36
Craps Academy	32
Dark Side	29
Death Bringer	29
Defender of the Crown	33
Double Dragon	29
Dragon's Lair	39
Dungeon Master	28
Earl Weaver Baseball	35
Earl Weaver's Commisioner's Disk	17
Empire	36
Fast Break	32
F18 Interceptor	36
Faery Tales	32
Falcon	35
Federation*	29
Flight Simulator 2	35
Fourth & Inches	29
Galileo 2.0	49
Gone Fish'n (Reel'n Fish'n)	35
Grand Slam Tennis	36
Gunship	38
Head Coach	36
Hole In One Miniature Golf	26
Hollywood Strip Poker	27
Hostage	32
Hybris	27
Ice Hockey-Super Star	35
Ice Hockey: Wayne Gretsky	35
It Came from the Desert*	35
Jet	35
Joker Poker	37
Kingdoms of England	32
King of Chicago	33
Kings Quest III	36
Krystal*	35
Lance-A-Lot	29
Last Inca	32
Leaderboard World Class	29
Leisure Suit Larry V2	36
Lord of the Rising Sun	36
Magic Johnson's Basketball*	36
Manhunter	36
Mean 18 Golf	27
Operation Wolf	27
Out Run	37
Phasar Gun	42
Pioneer Plague	29
Planet of Lust *NEW*	29
Populus	35
Port of Calls	32
President's Missing (The)	29
Prison	00
Questron 2	36
Quix	29
Rustal	27
Reach for the Stars	29
Renegade	29
Rocket Ranger	36
Roger Rabbit	33
Scrabble	29
Sex Vixens from Space	19
Sex Vixens Hint Sheets	5
Speedball	29
Shadow Gate	33
Shangai	27
Space Quest 2	36
Star Fleet 1	39
Star Glider 2	32
Star Wars	27
Stellar Conflict	27
Strip PokerII	29
Sword of Sodan	34
TV Sports Football	36
Technocop	36
Test Drive 2	34
Tetris	25
Three Stooges	33
Time & Magic	29
Total Eclipse	29
TriPack(PresMiss, DefCrwn5, Suptly	29
Twilight Zone	29
Ultima IV	39
Universal Military Simulator	35
Video Vegas	25
Virus	25
War and Middle Earth	36
Where is Carmen (world)	27
Zach Macrakin	32
Zany Golf	33
Zoom	20
Deluxe Paint v3.0	109
Deluxe Photo Lab	99
Design Disks EACH	25
Digi-Paint	40
Digiview 3.0	139
Digiview Gold for A500/A1000	139
DigiWorks	89
Director	49
Draw 2000	169
Express Paint V3	89
Fantavision	49
Forms in Flight 2	89
Home Builder's CAD	135
Intro CAD	52
Invision by Elan Design	139
Lights, Camera, Action	59
Masterpiece Amiga-Fonts/Clip Art	165
Modeler 3-D	69
Movie Setter	69
Page Flipper Plus FX	99
Page Render 3D	99
Perfect Vision	185
Performer	42
Photon Paint	44
Photon Paint v2.0	109
Photon Video Cel Animator	99
Pixmate	45
Printmaster Art Galleries EACH	22
Printmaster Plus	33
Professional Draw	139
Pro-Net 20	415
Pro Video Plus	199
Sculpt/Animator 4D Junior	105
Sculpt/Animate 4D	389
Sculpt 3D	69
Spritz	55
TV Show	65
TV Text	65
Turbo Silver	139
Video Scape 3D 2.0	139
Video Titler 1.1	99
X-Specs	92
Zoetrope	89
Zuma Fonts-each	25

SOUND/MUSIC

Deluxe Music Construction	$ 65
Dr. T Copyist Level 1	69
Dr. T Copyist II*	219
Dr. T KCS v16a	165
Dr. T KCS Level 2	279
Dr. T MT32 Voices	39
Dr. T Midi Recording Studio	49
Dynamic Drums	52
Dynamic Studio v2.4	135
Future Sound Sampler	139
M Intelligent Music	139
Midi Magic	99
Music-X	195
Perfect Sound A1000	65
Perfect Sound A500	65
Pro Sound Designer	115
Sonix	52
Sound Oasis	65
Sound Sampler	85
Soundscape Pro Midi Studio	129
Studio Magic	65
Synthia	65
Texture	99

CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS

AniMagic	$69
Animate 3D	99
Award Maker Plus	35
Broadcast Titler	199
Business Card Maker	37
Calligrapher v 1.05	79
Celebrity Cookbook	27
Comic Setter	69
Comic Setter Clip Art EACH	25
Deluxe Paint v2.0	72

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

A Talk III	$65
AC/BASIC v 1.3	135
Amiga Workbench 1.3	24
Amikit	34
Ami...Alignment	39
Amiga DOS Toolbox	42
Arrexx	35
Assempro	64
BAD Disk Optimizer	32
BBS PC	99
Benchmark Modula 2	129
Benchmark Modula 2-Libraries	69
Butcher 2.0	25
Can Do	105
C.A.P.E. 68K v2.0	59
CLI Mate	27
DOS-2-DOS	39
DSM	49
Developer's Pak 2	69
Disk-2-Disk	35
Diskmaster	39
FACC II	25
GFA BASIC	99
GOMF V3 with Hardware Switch	49
Gomf v3.0	27
Grabbit	20
Inova Tools	52
Lattice C + +	339
Lattice C V 5.0 Developer Pack	205
Mac Emulator(AMAX)	135
Professional BASIC	119
Power Windows 2.5	59
Project D v1.1	35
Quarterback	45
Raw Copy v1.3	42
Super Back	59
True BASIC Libraries EACH	35
True Basic 2.0	69
UltraDOS	19
Virus Infection Protection	33
Virus Protection Toolbox	42
W Shell	35

CHECK YOUR CURRENT MAILORDER HOUSE! DO THEY?

- ☐ Advertise their shipping policy
- ☐ Offer fast, friendly and reliable service
- ☐ Have a fair return/exchange program
- ☐ Have 24 hour toll-free ordering
- ☐ Have in-house technical support
- ☐ Treat you with respect & value

IS PRICE YOUR ONLY CONCERN? CALL US & SEE HOW EASY MAILORDER CAN BE!

Products marked with * were not released at time ad was prepared. Please call for firm price and availability.

HARDWARE

A Pro Draw 12x12w/cursor	$499
Case 2-5.25"HHw/pwr & Fan	79
ChinonA2000 Internal 3.5"floppy	99
Color Splitter	90
Easyl 500	329
FlexiData FD-10	149
FlexiData FD-20	259
DRAM	
1Mbx1 100ns	17
256 Kbx1 150ns	6
256 Kbx4 120ns	18
256 Kbx4 120ns ZIP	22
SCSI DRIVES	
40MB Quantum 3.5" 19/12ms	559
80MB Quantum 3.5" 19/12ms	969
100MB Quantum 3.5"18/12ms	1099
32MBSeagatST138N 3.5"	319
48MBSeagatST157N 3.5"	349
62MBSeagatST177N 3.5	call
62MBSeagatST277N 5.25"	439
84MBSeagatST296N 5.25"	539
84MBSeagatST1096N 3.5"	call
44MBSyQuestRmvbl5.25"25ms	699
GENLOCKS	
Amigen	149
Gen/One	595
ProGen	369
Magni 4004	1389
MiniGen	call
ScanLock	895
SuperGen	669
SuperGen 2000s	call

MIDI/SOUND	
A.M.A.S.	135
Golden Hawk A2000 Int Midi	75
MONITORS	
MitsubishiDiamonScan 14	529
Moniterm Viking 1	call
NEC 3D	695
PRINTERS	
AbatonQuickstepPstscrptLaser	3349
Canon PJ1080A Color Ink Jet	519
Canon BubbleJet 360dpi/132col	799
Fujitsu LED Postscript	call
Laser Express	2199
HP PaintJet	call
Okimate 20	155
Panasonic 1124	359
Star NX-1000R Rainbow Color	259
Xerox 4020 Color Ink Jet	1139
VIDEO	
Flicker Fixer	469
Panasonic WV1410 Camera	189
Rainbow 16mmLensw/variableiris	49
AMIGA	
1084s Stereo Monitor	call
2058 Memory Board w/2MB	call
Amiga 68010/68881 w/2MB	call
Amiga 500	call
A501 Mmry Exp. A500w/clock	call
520 video adapter	call
Amiga 2000,2000HD,2500	call
2088XT BridgeBoard	call
2286AT BridgeBoard	call
Kickstart 1.3 ROM chip	call

A SQUARED	
Live! 1000	249
Live! 500	299
Live! 2000	319
CACHE SYSTEMS	
Hard Drives	call
COMPUTER SYSTEM ASSOCIATES	
Kronos	219
Midget Racer w/68020	349
MidgetRacerw/68020/88881-16	519
DIGITRONICS	
RD4 Ramcard A2000 (OK)	199
RC4 w/case,pwr,A500 adpt (OK)	280
GREAT VALLEY	
A2000 SQ44	call
A2000 68030/25w/882/25	1449
A2000 030/25 & 882/25 & 4MB	2799
A2000SCSIHrdDskCntrlr2MB(OK)	299
A2000 40MB SCSIHrdCrdQntm	799
A2000 80MB SCSIHrdCrdQntm	1159
A2000 100MB SCSIHrdCrdQntm	1495
A500 30MB SCSI HrdDrive	759
A500 40MBSCSI HrdDrv Q	1020
A500 80MBSCSI Hrd Drive	1429
INTERACTIVE VIDEO	
Trumpcard	159
2-4MB RamCard	call
Trumpcard A500	219
MAST	
MicroMegs (A501 sub)	159
MiniMegs 512K A500 or A1000	315
MiniMegs 1MB A500 or A1000	449
MiniMegs 2MB A500 or A1000	749

Tny Tgr 30MBA500/2000,A1000	829
Tny Tgr 40MBQnt 500,2000,1000	799
Tny Tgr 48MB5000/2000, 1000	769
Tny Tgr Performance Plus	call
Amiga Tosh	199
Amiga Tosh Plus	call
A2000 Internal Drive	129
Twin Drive	259
UniDrive	149
MICROBOTICS	
HardFrame 2000	249
8 Up! DIP (OK)	185
Star Board II	269
Star Board II SCSI Module	99
Star Board II Upper Deck	49
MIMETICS	
Frame Buffer (OK)	489
Frame Capture	159
PACIFIC PERIPHERALS	
OverDrive	199
Synergy 500	219
Subsystem 500	249
PHOENIX	
Exp. Chassis A500	159
Exp. Chassis A1000	179
Exp.Chassis A500, A1000w/pwr	239
22MB Hrd Drive A500	579
PROGRESSIVE	
ProRamA2000 2MB (8MBmax)	639
Frame Grabber	529

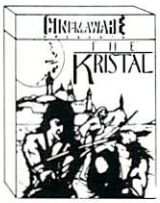
RONIN	
68030/28mhz & 882/25 & 4MB	2629
SPIRIT	
SpiritInboard A500 or A1000(OK)	229
SpiritA500SIN	269
XETEC	
Fast Card	159
Fast Trak OMB A500 or A1000	379
PACKAGES*	
8 UP w/2MB	499
8UP w/4MB	789
8UP w/6MB	1059
8UP w/8MB	1299
HardFrame w/32MB	589
HardFrame w/48MB	610
HardFrame w/64MB	749
HardFrame w/82MB	779
HardFrame w/40MB Qntm	779
HardFrame w/80MB Qntm	1149
HardFrame w/100MB Qntm	1325
FastTrack w/case & 32MB	710
FastTrack w/case & 48MB	739
FastTrack w/case & 64MB	879
FastTrack w/case & 82MB	910
FastTrack w/case & 158MB	1499
FastTrack w/case & 40MB Qntm	899
FastTrack w/case & 80MB Qntm	1279
FastTrack w/case & 100MB Q	1449
Frame Buffer w/1MB	589
RC4 2000 w/512K (4MBmax)	269
RC4 A500 w/512K (4MBmax)	349
StarBoard II w/512K	359
StarBoard II w/1mb	449
StarBoard II w/2MB	669
SpiritInboardw/512K(1.5MBmax)	319
SpiritInboard w/1MB	410
SpiritInboard w/1.5MB	499
SpiritSIN500w/512KB(2MBmax)	379
Synergy500/Case/64MN	829
Synergy500/Case/158MB	1449
FastCard w/32MB	499
FastCard w/48MB	529
FastCard w/64MB	649
FastCard w/84MB	699
FastCard w/158MB	1329
FastCard w/40MBQntm	699
FastCard w/80MBQntm	1069
FastCard w/100MBQntm	1245
Trumpcard500 w/32MB	559
Trumpcard500 w/48MB (28MS)	589
Trumpcard500 w/40MB Qntm	759
Trumpcard500 w/80MB Qntm	1129
Trumpcard500 w/100MB Qntm	1299
Trumpcard w/SyQuest	919
Trumpcard w/48MB	529
OverDrive 40 Q	725
OverDrive 80 Q	999

Let us put a custom package deal together for you! Please call M-F, 9-5 EST

Actual shipping costs on hardware

*Some end user final assembly may be required

IBM AMIGA **$29**



IBM AMIGA **$35**

IBM AMIGA **$29**

IBM AMIGA **$29**

PURCHASE ANY 3 OF THE ABOVE TITLES & WE WILL DEDUCT $6 FROM YOUR ORDER.

(Offer good until 10/30/89)

Supra Corporation

Supra Modem 2400
$129

Supra Modem 2400zi
Amiga 2000 Internal
$139

Supra Ram 2000
Amiga 2000 w/2MB
$499

Supra Ram 500
Amiga 500 ½ with clock
$149

Supra Hard Drives
Call for prices
and configurations

BRiWALL

SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT
PO Box 129/58 Noble Street
Kutztown, PA 19530

Toll-Free 24 Hour Order Line 1-800-638-5757

24-Hour Order Line Outside USA
1-215-683-5433

24-Hour FAX Line · 1-215-683-8567

Customer Service · 1-215-683-5433

Technical Support · 1-215-683-5699

PLEASE COME VISIT US!
Monday · Friday 9AM-6PM EST
Saturday 9AM · 12 Noon EST

VISA MasterCard

!We Have Gift Certificates!

Serious About C?

Check out this limited time special
MANX, DEVELOPER COMBINATION PACKAGE

Aztec C
Developer
Source Level Debugger
Source Level Libraries

$725 List NOW ALL 3 FOR ONLY $329

Also Available

Aztec C Professional	$129
Aztec C Developer	$195
Aztec C Source Level Debugger	$79
Aztec C Library Source	$195

SHIPPING POLICY: All ORDERS received before 3PM EST will normally be shipped within 2 business days. Out of stock items will be shipped by the same shipping method as original order, normally within 3 or 4 business days. All UPS shipments are sent SIGNATURE REQUIRED/NO DRIVER RELEASE. ADD the following shipping charges to your TOTAL software order:

UPS: Ground $4.00 (cont USA ONLY); Air/Rush $7.00 (Includes Puerto Rico/Hawaii); Overnight $12.00 + $2.50 per item (must be received by 12 NOON).

PRIORITY MAIL: USA $4.00 (includes APO/FPO); Canada/Mexico $6.00; Other Foreign $4.00 Handling + Actual Shipping + Insurance.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: For your convenience, you can place a phone order 24 HOURS/ 7 DAYS A WEEK on our TOLL—FREE LINE 1-800-638-5757. Outside the USA, please use (215) 683-5433. Price, availability and compatibility checks are also welcome on our order line, Monday thru Friday, 9:30AM-4:30PM EST. AFTER HOURS, Orders Only, Please! When placing an order, please specify your computer model, home & daytime phone number, shipping address, charge card number, expiration date & name of bank.

ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS: We welcome payment by PREPAID (by Personal Check or Money Order); MASTERCARD; VISA; SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS, COD orders are welcome for established Briwall Customers Only ($4.00 additional). All payments must be in USA DOLLARS. There is no Surcharge for Credit Cards and your card is NOT charged until we ship!

RETURN POLICY (for software and accessories ONLY): We have a liberal return policy to better service your needs. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you may return it to us for either a refund, exchange or open credit. REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 10% RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED ($5.00 MINIMUM PER ITEM). EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS will gladly be issued for the full purchase price of the item. DEFECTIVE Items, Hardware items and Special Order items will be replaced with the same item only.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT (M-F · 9:30AM-5PM EST) We do our very best to help you with your product selections, before you order and after you receive your product. General questions, price, compatibility with your computer, etc. will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT, if you have specific, detailed questions about a product, printer, compatibility questions, etc., you will get the most help from our TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE 215-683-5699.

Circle 132 on Reader Service card.

HELP KEY

Encyclopedia "Lou Wallica" has the answers to all your research questions.

By Louis R. Wallace

Budding Animator

Q: *Soon after I got my A500, I decided that I just had to get a 3-D animation program, and I selected Videoscape 3D because everyone seemed to like it. When it arrived, I started reading the instructions, but quickly found it was way over my head. Being only thirteen and inexperienced with 3-D animation, this has made me afraid to buy another 3-D program. What should I do?*

Matthew Garber
Stockton, CA

A: Well Matthew, even on the Amiga, 3-D graphics and computer animation are sophisticated techniques, and there are a lot of people older than you who also find them difficult to learn. So you should be commended for attempting to use your computer for such difficult (but rewarding) pursuits instead of just using it as a game machine.

Videoscape is not the easiest 3-D animator to use, but it isn't the most difficult either. I suggest that before you spend any more money on additional programs, take the time to study what you have, perhaps getting your parents or teachers to help with the more troublesome concepts. Then, if you decide you want to go on, perhaps Sculpt Animate or Turbo Silver would be worth investing in.

Of course, if all you really want to do is make animations, then I would urge you to get DeluxePaint III. This EA package is an exceptional paint program with very good 2-D animation features, perfect for the beginner as well as the experienced artist and animator.

Flicker on The 500

Q: *I own a Commodore 128 and a PC compatible and soon will be getting an Amiga 500. As a newcomer to the Amiga, I am confused and worried about the Amiga's screen flicker in the high-resolution modes. How bad is it? Is there a flicker fixer or equivalent for the A500? Should I buy a multisync instead of a Commodore 1084S? Is there a multisync with an RGBI and composite modes so that I can use it with my Amiga, PC and C128?*

John Godfrey
Jacksonville, AR

A: It is certainly true that the Amiga display exhibits flickering when used in interlaced modes (320 × 400 and 640 × 400), and depending on the monitor and colors you are using, the effect can range from a mild distraction to a display that will drive you crazy. On the A2000, the solution to the problem has been to get a MicroWay flickerFixer and multisync monitor, which works very well but will cost you around $1000. With that price tag, a lot of Amiga owners have decided that interlace isn't really all that bad! But for many people (myself included), the benefit is well worth the expense. So far there isn't a flicker fixer for the A500. One will probably be available sometime, but it could end up being even more expensive than the A2000 model.

If you are planning on using the same monitor for the A500, PC, and C128, then I would say forget about a multisync. In this case, the 1084S would be your best and cheapest solution. The 1084S supports analog display for the Amiga, RGBI for the PC and C128, and composite for the C128 (in C64 mode).

Quality Color Printers

Q: *I own an Amiga 500 and I am now ready to buy a color printer. Do you have any advice on which to consider? I want the high-quality text and economy of the new 24-pin printers, but I am also considering an ink jet. My major application is word processing, but I also want to print high-quality color graphics.*

Randy Payment
Dover, NH

A: Well, it sounds like you are going to have to compromise. You want quality text output, high-quality color graphics *and* a reasonable price. Taking all that into consideration, I would suggest the HP Paintjet. I have seen decent text output and exceptional color graphics from this ink jet, and HP products have a good reputation for dependability.

Accessing C64 Peripherals

Q: *Like many other Amiga owners, I upgraded from the venerable Commodore 64. Because of that, I have a lot of hardware for the 64 that has gone unused since I got my Amiga. Is there anything that can let me use my C64 drives, printer and modem on my A1000?*

Ebenezer Yong
Tulsa, OK

A: Progressive Peripherals markets a device called Access 64, which does allow you to use a C64 disk drive or printer with the Amiga. It does not support modems. While not expensive, the C64 devices are *very* slow, and I don't recommend you waste your time with it. Instead, why not sell them to a needy eight-bit user and take the money and put it towards an Amiga device? ■

M.C.S. WE DON'T CLAIM TO HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES ON AMIGA . . .

3.5 DS/DD 59¢ 100 LOT QTY. 69¢ (10)

WE PROVE IT!
NOBODY BEATS US!
THINK YOU FOUND A GOOD DEAL? OURS WILL BE BETTER!

SUPRA 2400i
FROM $98

- Supra 2400 ..... 119*
- Supra 2400 ZI 128
- Avatex 2400 E 119*
- Avatex 2400 ..... 138*

W/Cable Purchase-Add $10 Alone

512K RAM
A 500
from $129

- Minimegs ..... New Low Price

CONTROLLERS
★Hardframe ★Supra ★GVP
★Xetec ★IVS ★C.Ltd
Lowest Prices!

20 MG H.D.
SEAGATE
$249
W/Controller

- 30 MG 299
- 40 MG 349
- 65 MG 399
- 80 MG 499
- 40 MG Quantum 559

2 MG RAM
FROM $299

- 8-Up Board ..... Call
- Starboard 2 0 K 235
- Inboard 0 K 235
- Megaboard 2000 (1mg) 375
- Megaboard 2000 (2mg) 449
- Pro Ram 2000 499

MISC.

- Gen One 499
- Processor Accelerator ..... Call
- Panasonic 1410 185
- Super Gen 670
- CSA Midget racer ..... Call
- Sony 3.5 DS/DD ..... 12(10)
- Subsystem500/1000 200
- Hardframe 238
- Digiview 3.0 128
- Digidroid 62
- Copystand 55
- Mini Gen ..... Call
- Amigen 149
- Amiga Genlock1300 120
- Frame Grabber 520
- Gold Disk Scanner ..... Call
- My-T Mouse 42
- VI500 Video Interface 59
- Easyl 500/1000/2000 ..... from299
- Flicker Fixer 440
- Scanlock $800
- Elec.ColorSpltr 94
- Live 500/1000/2000 ..... Call
- Syquest 44 mg ..... Call

3.5 EXTERNAL DRIVES
FROM $125

- 3.5 Internal 98
- Master 3A 135
- 3.5 Dual Drive 245
- Flex Data 3.5 ext 135
- Uni Drive 135
- Amiga 1020 Drive ..... Call

STAR RAINBOW
$219★

- NX1000 ..... 170*
- Okimate 20 ..... 200*
- Panasonic1180 ..... 179*
- Panasonic 1124 ..... 319*
- Panasonic Laser 1399

*W/2 ribbon purch.-Add $10 alone

SUPRA 20MG HD
COMPLETE $499

- Phoenix
- C Ltd
- Vault
- Xetec
- Many More! Call!

PRICED TO MOVE

G.V.P.
PRODUCTS
WE SELL THEM FOR LESS

- Subsystem 500
- 1MG/2MG Boards
- Hard Cards
- 68030 Accelerator

ABACUS
- Amiga Dos Tool Box $36
- Assempro $60
- Becker Text $90
- Data Retrieve $48
- Text Pro $48
- Disk Drives Inside/Out $27
- Amiga Tricks & Tips $18
- Amiga C Adv $33
- Amiga Dos Inside/Out $18
- Amiga Machine Lang $18
- Amiga C for Beginners $15
- Amiga Sys prog Guide $33
- Amiga Basic Inside/Out $23
- Amiga for Beginners $15
- Amiga 3D Graphics $18
- More Tricks & Tips $18

ABSOFT
- AC/Basic 1.3 ..... $117
- AC/Fortran $180

ACCESS
- Leader Board Dual Pk $21
- World Cls Ldr Board $27
- Super Cars $14

ACTIONWARE
- Prison $24
- Capone $24
- Phaser Gun $46
- P.O.W. $24

ACCOLADE
- Heavy Metal $27
- California Challenge $14
- Bubble Ghost $21
- Famous Courses Vol 2 ..... $12
- 4th and Inches $27
- Hard Ball $27
- ★ Jack Nicholas Golf $30
- Mean 18 ..... $27
- Team Construction disk $10
- ★ Test Drive II $27

ACTIVISION
- Battle Hawks 1942 ..... $30

ADDISON-WESLEY
- Includes & Auto Docs ..... Call

AEGIS
- Bonus Pack $60
- AniMagic $60
- Audiomaster 2.0 ..... $60
- Draw 2000 ..... $168
- Lights Camera Action $48
- Modeler 3D $60
- Sonix $48
- Videoscape 3D 2.0 ..... $120
- Video Titler $90

AMIGA
- ★ 1.3 Enhancer $20

ANTIC
- Design Disks $21
- Pioneer Plaque $24
- ★ Phasar 3.0 ..... $60
- ★ Zoetrope $84

AROCK COMPUTER SOFTWARE
- Masterpiece Pro Fonts $150

ARTWORX
- World Snooker $15
- Bridge 5.0 ..... $21
- Centerfold Squares $18
- Linkword Languages $18
- ★ Strip Poker 2 ..... $24

ASDG
- FACC II $21
- Cygnus Ed $60

AVANTE GARDE
- Benchmark Module 2 ..... $120

BAUDVILLE
- Award Maker Plus $30
- Sports Library $18

BETHESDA
- ★ Wayne Gretzky Hockey $30

BRITANNICA
- Designasaurus $30

BRODERBUND
- Omniplay Basketball 30
- Where in time ..... Call
- Ultima Trilogy $36
- Carmen SanDiego World $27
- ★ Sim City $27
- Fantavision $36
- Star Wars $24

BROWN WAGH
- Easyledger $180
- ★ Express Paint 3.0 ..... $84
- TV Show $60
- ★ Pen Pal $90

BUENA VISTA
- Roger Rabbit $27

BYTE BY BYTE
- Sculpt Animate 4D 390
- Sculpt/Animate 4D Jr $90

CENTAUR SOFTWARE
- World Atlas 36
- B.A.D $30

CENTRAL COAST
- MAC to DOS ..... Special
- DISK to DISK $30
- ★ DOS 2 DOS $33
- ★ Quarterback $42

CINEMAWARE
- Deathbringer $24
- Darkside $24
- It came from the desert $30
- Speedball $24
- Total Eclipse $24
- ★ Kristal $30
- Federation $30
- King of Chicago $15
- ★ Lords of Rising Sun $30
- Rocket Ranger $30
- S.D.I. $15
- Sinbad $15
- 3 Stooges $30
- Defender of the Crown $30
- T.V. Sports Football $30

COMPUTE BOOKS
- Amiga Dos Ref Gde 3 Ed $20

DATA EAST
- Rambo III $21
- Batman $27
- Robocop $27

DIGITEK
- Extra Courses $12
- ★ Hole 1 Mini Golf $24
- Vampires Empire $27
- Hollywood Poker ..... $Call

DISCOVERY
- Arkanoid $20
- Arkanoid II ..... $Call
- Grabbit $18
- Hybris $24
- ★ Sword of Sodan $30
- V.I.P. $30
- Zoom $18

DISK CO.
- Musicians Choice 180
- Kind Words 2.0 ..... $60

DR. T MUSIC SOFTWARE
- ★ KCS Level II $210
- Copyist Pro 2 ..... $168
- ★ K.C.S. $150
- Midi Recording Studio $42

EASEWARE
- Home Builders Cad $120
- Home Builders Ch $49

ELAN DESIGN
- Invision Reg. Live $135
- Performer $36

ELECTRONIC ARTS
- Deluxe Paint II $40
- ★ Demons Winter $26
- ★ Populous $32
- MI BPA Stats $14
- Lancelot $20
- Time and Magic $26
- AAARGH $23
- Alternate Rlty(city) $26
- Awesome Arcade Pk $32
- Bard's Tale $32
- ChessMaster 2000 ..... $29
- ★ Commissioners Disk $14
- Deluxe Music $62
- ★ Deluxe Paint III $92
- Deluxe Photo Lab $92
- Deluxe Productions $122
- Deluxe Video 1.2 ..... $80
- Double Dragon $26
- ★ Earl Weaver $32
- FA/18 Intercepter $32
- Ferrari Formula 1 ..... $32
- Marble Madness $32
- Master Ninja $20
- ★ Mavis Beacon $32
- Wizard Wars $26
- Zany Golf $26

EMERALD INTELLIGENCE
- Magellan 1.1 W/Intf $150

EPYX
- Purple Saturn Day $24
- Project Neptune $24
- California Games $30
- Games Winter Edition $30
- Impossible Mission 2 ..... $15
- Technocop $30
- 4x4 Road Racing $15

FIRST BYTE
- ★ First Letters & Words $26
- First Shapes $26
- Kid Talk $32
- Math Talk $32
- Math Talk Fractions $26
- Smoothtalker $26
- Speller Bee $26

FREE SPIRIT
- Planet of Lust $24
- Ami-Alignment $30
- Securities Analyst $48
- Sex Vixons from Space $24

FTL
- Koas Strikes Back ..... Call
- ★ Dungeon Master $24

FULLER COMPUTER
- ★ Project D $30

GOLD DISK
- Movie Clips $21
- Comic Setter Data Disks $21
- Pro Page 1.2 ..... $210
- Structured Clip Art ..... $Call
- Transcript $42
- Pro Page Templates $36
- Pro Draw Clip Art $36
- Desk Top Budget $42
- Design 3D $60
- ★ Comic Setter $60
- ★ Movie Setter $60
- Prof Draw $120

HARDWIRED
- Denaris $24
- Jinks $18

HASH
- Animator Apren 3.2 ..... $177

IMPLUSE
- Turbo Silver $120

INCOGNITO
- Optics ..... Special
- Kingdoms of Englan $27

INFOCOM
- Journey $30
- Shogun $36
- Zork Zero $36
- Battletech $30

INNOVISION
- Broadcast Titler $180
- Video Effects 3D $120

INTERPLAY
- ★ Battle Chess $30
- Neuromancer $24

JDK IMAGES
- ★ Pro Video Gold $180
- Font Libraries $78

KARA
- Subheads $42
- ★ Headlines 2 ..... $42
- Kara Fonts $48

LATTICE
- ★ Lattice 5.0 ..... New Price

MANX
- Aztec C Developers $195
- Aztec C Pro $130
- Library Sources $180
- Source Level Debugger $75

MELBOURNE HOUSE
- World Trophy Soccer ..... $Call
- ★ War in Middle Earth $30
- Magic Johnson B-ball $30

MICRO DEAL
- Amas ..... $Special
- Hit Disk $30
- Fright Night $24
- Airball $24
- 4 Player Adapt ..... $Call
- Major Motion $24
- International Soccer $24

MICROILLUSIONS
- Dr. Plummet $21
- Turbo $18
- Black Jack Academy $24
- Craps Academy $24
- Data Disks $12
- Discovery Math or Spell $24
- Faery Tale $30
- Photo Vid Cel Animator $90
- Music X $180
- ★ Photon Paint II $90

MICROMASTER
- ★ Your Family Tree $30

MICROPROSE(Microplay)
- Savage $24
- K.VanEron ProSoccer $21
- ★ Gunship $36
- Silent Service $24

MICROSEARCH
- City Desk 2.0 ..... $120

MIMETICS
- 3 Demon $68
- Pro Midi Studio 1.4 ..... $125
- Midi Interface $48
- Sound Sampler $80

MINDSCAPE
- Gauntlet II $30
- Thunderblade $30
- Action Fighter $24
- Indiana Jones $24
- Balance/Power 1990 ..... $30
- Captain Blood $30
- Combat Course $24
- Hostage 27
- Indoor Sports $30
- Outrun $30
- Shadowgate $30
- Space Harrier $30
- Superstar Ice Hockey $30
- Uninvited $30
- Alien Syndrome $24
- RoadRaider $30
- Deja Vu II $30

MINDWARE
- Aunt-Artic Adventure $24
- Pg Flipper Plus F/X $96

MSI
- ★ Raw Copy $36

M.S.S.
- Online! Platinum $60
- Excellence $150
- Scribble Platinum Ed. $90
- Works Platinum Ed. $177

NEW HORIZONS
- Flow $60
- Postscript $30
- Pro Fonts 1 or 2 ..... $21
- Pro Write 2.5 ..... $75

NEWTEK
- Digi Paint III $60
- A500 Adapter $20
- Digidroid $62
- Digiview 3.0 ..... $128
- Digiview 3.0 Upgrade $12
- ★ Digiview Gold $128

NEW WAVE SOFTWARE
- Dynamic Drums $48
- Dynamic Studio $120
- Sound Oasis $60

OMNITREND
- Universe III $30
- Breach II $30
- Breach $24
- Paledin $24
- Scenerio Disks $15

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
- Times of Lore $24
- Ultima IV $36

OXXI
- Nimbus 2.0 ..... $96
- A-talk 3 ..... $60
- Maxiplan 500 ..... $90
- Maxiplan Plus $120

PRECISION SOFTWARE
- SuperBase Personal $48
- SuperBase Personal II $90
- SuperBase Pro. 3.0 ..... $210
- Super Plan $90
- Pro Sound Designer $96

PROGRESSIVE
- Dunlap Utilities $48
- Baud Bandit $30
- CLI-mate $24
- Disk Master $30
- IntroCad $48
- Mathamation $48
- Pixmate $42

PSYGNOSIS
- ★ Blood Money $24
- Baal $18
- Ballistix $21
- Barbarian $24
- Captain Fizz $18
- Chrono-Quest $30
- Menace $18
- Obliterator $24
- Terror Pods $24

READY SOFT
- A-Max $120
- Dragon's Lair $36

RGB
- Deluxe Help ..... from $21

RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP
- ★ Director $42
- Director Tool Kit $24

SIERRA
- Police Quest $30
- Gold Rush $24
- Manhunter $30
- Silpheed $21
- Leisure Suit Larry II $30

SOFTLOGIC
- ★ Page Stream $120
- Page Stream Fonts $24

SOFTWARE VISIONS
- Business Designer $36
- Home Designer $24
- ★ MicroFiche Filer Plus $108

SPECTRUM HOLOBITE
- Falcon Mission Disks $15
- Solitaire Royal $21
- ★ Falcon $30
- Tetris $21

SSI
- ★ Heroes of the Lance $26
- Kampfgruffe $38
- Questron 2 ..... $32

SUBLOGIC
- Flight Simulator II $32
- Jet $32
- Scenery Disks ..... from $18

SUNRIZE INDUSTIES
- Image Scan ..... Call
- Elctr Color Splitter $94

TAITO
- Qix $21
- Rampage $24
- Bubble Bobble $21
- ★ Operation Wolf $21
- Renegade $21

THREE SIXTY INC.
- Dark Castle $27
- Thunder Ridge $24

TRUE BASIC
- True Basic $60
- 9 Libraries (each) $30

UNICORN
- All About America $36
- All other titles $30

UNISON WORLD
- Art Glry 1 & 2 Combo $24
- Art Gallery 1&2 ea $18
- Fantasy $18
- Fonts & Borders $21
- ★ Printmaster Plus $30

VISIONARY DESIGN
- Vortex $24
- Datastorm $24

WILLIAM HAWES
- ★ Arexx $30
- W-Shell $30

WORD PERFECT INC.
- Library $78
- Word Perfect $150

Orders Only: M-F 10-8 Sat 10-6

800-433-7756

In Michigan: **313-427-7713**

Customer Service: 12-5PM EST(M-F) **313-427-0267**

FAX **313-427-7766**

★ Indicates Top 50 Sellers

No Surcharge for MC/VISA/DISCOVER

M.C.S.

Send Mail Orders To: **MCS.** 12868 Farmington Rd., Livonia, MI 48150

Sorry no walk in traffic

All returns must have RA #. Merchandise found defective will be repaired or replaced. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money back guarantee must be handled directly with the manufacturer. Call for shipping & handling info. Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping & Handling are not refundable.

NO REFUNDS — Returned products subject to a 20% restocking fee. 12864 FARMINGTON ROAD, LIVONIA, MI 48150. We cannot guarantee compatibility.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 44 on Reader Service card.

InfoMarket

Kinder, Gentler Prices From... **Electronic Ecstasy!!** VISA MasterCard

Scanlock (Vidtek)	CALL	Uni-Drive external	$144	Removable Hard Drives	CALL
Super Gen 2000s	NEW!	24/48/9600 bd. Modems	CALL	Casio MT-140 Keyboard	$119
Quantum 40mb SCSI	$539	8 up! & Starboard II	CALL	Sharp Color Scanners	CALL
Quantum 80mb SCSI	$869	Impact 2000 with Ram	CALL	A-Max Emulator	$124
Maxtor 96mb SCSI	$699	Memory Chips!!	CALL	Apple Roms and Drive	CALL
Overdrive DMA contr	$180	GVP 68030 board	CALL	European Software!!!	CALL
Fujitsu Hard Drives	NEW!	Phoenix Expansion Box	CALL	*Call for products not listed!!*	

CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-999-9670 FOR PRICE QUOTES AND INFORMATION CALL (805) 682-8330

For mail orders or brochure send to: Electronic Ecstasy, 1401 La Cima Road, Santa Barbara, CA. 93101 • Prices subject to change

PELICAN WARE

PO Box 680, South Street Plattekill, NY 12568

1-800-637-4286, in New York (914) 566-0633

Call or write for free catalog

Mini Meg A500 512K	315.00	Quantum 40 Meg 19ms	Call
Mini Meg A500 1 Meg	445.00	Quantum 80 Meg 19ms	Call
Mini Meg A500 2 meg	739.00	Trumpcard	Call

$97,500 A YEAR "HIDDEN IN YOUR COMPUTER?"

Find out! (9 years success.) FREE report.
Write: Ed Simpson
Dept. 771AW, Battle Ground, WA 98604-0771

Amiga 500 Repair. . . .$68.00

Fast Turnaround!

1-800-373-1188

MC / VISA / COD / M.O.

National Quality Service

10407 Blue Ridge Blvd., Suite 335
Kansas City, MO 64134

INCLUDES PARTS!
Authorized Commodore/ Amiga Service Center
90-DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS
AMIGA™
Motherboard only. NQS reserves the right to refuse service on excessively damaged units.

MicroEd

Educational Software K thru ADULT

ALL CURRICULAR AREAS • INCLUDES RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS
SEND FOR A LIST OF OUR SOFTWARE

MicroEd, Incorporated
P.O. Box 24750
Edina, MN 55424
612-929-2242

35mm COLOR SLIDES

from your IFF or HAM files

• Brilliant Color • No Curvature Distortion
as low as $1/slide

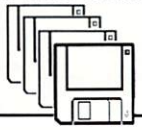
Call or Write for order form, price list & sample

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
11280 Washington Place
Culver City, Ca. 90230
(213) 390-3010

Public Domain Software Resource

The New Amiga Public Domain Service that lets you ***Choose only the programs you want!*** Hundreds of programs available. Send now for our free catalog!

PDSResource
PO Box 7175, Loma Linda, CA 92354



Only $6.00 per Disk.

Fred Fish Disks Only $2.00!

Every disk from 0 to 228+ is available now!
$2.00 each when ordering five or more OR
$2.50 each when ordering fewer than five.
Bulk Disks and other PD software also available!

To Order or for a free catalog write to: Amy Today
640 Willowglen Rd., Santa Barbara, CA. 93105

MASTERPIECE PROFESSIONAL FONT COLLECTION©

20 DISK SET
The Largest Collection Of Fonts And Clip Art Available In A Single Package For The AMIGA.

100 DIFFERENT FONT STYLES
This doesn't mean 10 sizes of 11 fonts. It means 110 DIFFERENT Fonts.

LARGES SIZES • HI-RES
Specially Designed For Video Work. 95% of the fonts are over 100 pt. tall. Easily resized smaller.

PATTERN CLIP ART
141 hi-res DPaint II pages. There are thousands of objects and examples.

BRUSHES
2 Disks Full Of Color Brushes

COLORFONTS
4 Disks Full Of Colorfonts

100 PAGE MANUAL
Full Size Font Printouts

20 DISK SET - ONLY $199.00
VISA / MC • COD • Company Check

Contact your local AMIGA dealer or order direct from AROCK Computer Software
PO Box 731, Springfield, MO 63501
1-800-288-AROK

AMIGA

JUST RELEASED

AMIGA UPGRADE #1 . . .New 1 MEGABYTE "FATTER" Agnus chip (#8372) allows user more "chip" memory for use in GRAPHICS, MUSIC or VIDEO. This upgrade is an absolute must for present AMIGA owners. Price is $113.50 with instructions.

AMIGA UPGRADE #2 . . .A501 UPGRADE RAM BOARD FOR THE AMIGA 500 IS IN STOCK. THIS UNIT FITS RIGHT INTO YOUR A500. Price is $139.50 and includes instructions.

AMIGA UPGRADE #3 . . .NEW field upgrade to latest revision (4.5) which includes "auto-boot" etc. 1.3 KICK-START ROM (315093-02) is $27.95. The "GARY" chip if needed for your Amiga 2000 is $17.95. Included are instructions, information.

WE STOCK ALL AMIGA (AND COMMODORE) CHIPS AT SUPER LOW PRICES

• SEND FOR CATALOG ON EXCLUSIVE PRODUCTS •

VISA 1-800-292-7445 (toll free)

THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.
35 CHARLOTTE DRIVE WESLEY HILLS, NY 10977

(914) 354-4448
FAX (914) 354-6696

Prices subject to change • Commodore is a registered trademark • Dealer pricing available

MEMORY FOR LESS

D RAM BLOWOUT!!

1 MEG – 100 N.S.	$16.00 ea.
256K – 150 N.S.	5.00 ea.
256K – 120 N.S.	6.00 ea.
44256K – 120 N.S.	18.00 ea.

CALL NOW FOR QUANTITY PRICES AND SPECIAL NEEDS (Exp. 11/89)

MEMORY WORLD
221 MARKET ST.
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19106

215-238-1015

VISA / MC / CHECK / COD

The InfoMarket

AMIGAWORLD'S InfoMarket is a great opportunity for those with AMIGA products to reach over 95,000 Amiga owners. AmigaWorld is the only publication with a subscription offer reaching every new Amiga owner, national newsstand distribution by ICD Hearst, and single copy sales in computer stores carrying the AMIGA as well as large bookstores such as B. Dalton and Walden Books.

To reserve your 1/12 or 1/9 page display ad call Heather Paquette at 1-800-441-4403. We accept checks, money orders, MasterCard or VISA.

LOCATE HARD-TO-FIND SOFTWARE!

ECONOMETRICS - SALES & MARKET FORECASTING - FORECASTING & TIME-SERIES - QUALITY CONTROL - EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS - BUSINESS STATISTICS - MARKETING STATISTICS - DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS - MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS - CLUSTER ANALYSIS - PROJECT PLANNING - DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES - OPTIMIZATION - BIOMETRICS - REGRESSION - DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES - LINEAR AND NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING - RISK & BUSINESS SIMULATIONS - INVENTORY - PARAMETER & TOLERANCE DESIGN - ANOVA - AND MANY OTHERS!

Lionheart produces numerical analysis software of the finest quality. Turn your personal computer into your personal M.B.A. - a keen new, employee at the right price! Gain an edge on the competition!

Prices range from $125 to $145 per title

SEND FOR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE!

Lionheart Press, Inc
PO Box 379, Alburg, VT, 05440
Tel: (514)-933-4918 Fax: (514)-939-3087

Circle 283 on Reader Service card.

PIC-MAGICtm (Orders shipped Via UPS)

CLIP ART PACKAGE

$85 US.

250 High Quality Images
Very Large IFF Bitmaps
10 Full Floppy Disks.

Images in the pak include:
Christmas Graphics · Sports Car Graphics · Sports Scenes · Universal Advertising Graphics Eye Grabbers and much more (CALL).

Credit Card Orders Call: 1-800-387-8967
Outside USA call: Tel: (416) 322-6119
Fax: (416) 489-1620

Joe's First Company

OR SEND CHEQUE OR MONEY ORDER
TO: JOE'S FIRST COMPANY
208 GLENAYR ROAD
TORONTO, ONTARIO.
CANADA M5P 3C3

Circle 277 on Reader Service card.

Don't let those finger aerobics get you down! There's an easier way to change between your mouse and joystick, instantly with just a touch of a button. It's the handiest switchbox around.

MOUSE MASTER

(602) 322-6100

$39.95

plus shipping & handling.
MC, Visa, COD's welcome

Practical Solutions®

1135 N. Jones Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85716

Circle 293 on Reader Service card.

Make the most of your advertising investment! Reserve your space in the AmigaWorld InfoMarket today! Call Heather Paquette on the East Coast at 1-800-441-4403 or Shelley Harmon on the West Coast at 415-328-3471.

EARN $1,000,000 INCOME!

with your own *low cost* FCC-Licensed TV STATION!

That's Right! The FCC has ***recently*** permitted US Citizens, 18 years or older, to license and operate independently owned community TV stations on available channels 2 through 69! Operational Cost (24/hrs/day) is less than 25¢/HOUR!

We can assist you in getting your station **completely** on the air for LESS THAN THE COST OF A NEW CAR!

There has never been an opportunity like this before!

Get started today! Complete info course & audio cassette with 30 day money back guarantee! Send **$33.00** (plus $7.50 s/h)

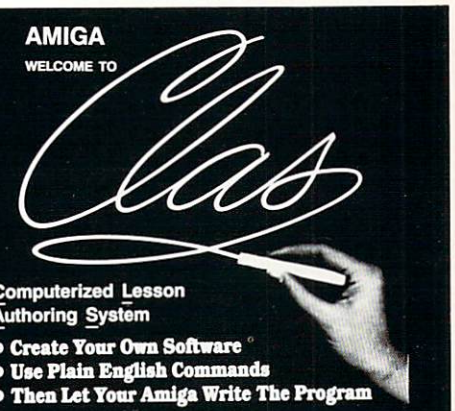
To: Tootlevision / Tulsa TV 33
2606 S. Sheridan, Suite B
Tulsa OK 74129

VISA or MASTERCARD
Call 1 (800) 332-LPTV
(OKLA) (918) 836-1120

For more information send us a self-addressed, stamped envelope or check reader service card (OKLA Res add 7%) Allow 5–7 days

Circle 295 on Reader Service card.

AMIGA
WELCOME TO



Computerized Lesson Authoring System

- **Create Your Own Software**
- **Use Plain English Commands**
- **Then Let Your Amiga Write The Program**

For use in homes, schools and businesses
For more information, call or write:

MicroEd TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES

PO Box 24750
Edina, MN 55424 (612) 929-2242

MIDI-Mice **Software allows you to control virtually ANY VIDEO, MUSIC, or PAINT program from your MIDI instrument**

- ***Transform MIDI events into mouse and keyboard events***
- ***Fully programmable with instant recall and edit***
- ***Multitask on any model Amiga®, MIDI interface required***

Please send your check or money order of $85.00 to (California residents please add 6% sales tax)
Dealer Inquiries Invited
VIDI-Mice (Visual Interface) also available for $85.00

Tensor Productions
280 Mathilda Drive No. 9
Goleta, California 93117
Tel: 805-685-6245
Fax: 805-685-2994

AUTHORIZED AMIGA SALES & SERVICE

AMIGA™

A500 REPAIR $65.00

We honor warranty work. We reserve the right to refuse work on excessively damaged units.

SALE PRICES	
A501 RAM Card	154.95
3.5" External Drive	139.95
Mouse for 500, 1000, 2000	49.95
Supra 2400 Baud Modem	139.95
Internal 3.5" Drive for 2000	109.00
8UP (2 MG) Board for 2000	495.00
CALL FOR OTHERS	

WE CARRY PARTS, CHIPS, POWER SUPPLIES & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMMODORE & AMIGA.

(800) 962-4489 AMPEX SYSTEMS, INC. (404) 263-9190
5344 Jimmy Carter Blvd., Norcross, GA 30093

NEW - Version 2.5 : AmigaDOS1.3 & SHELL coverage

MASTERING CLI AND THE SHELL

Learn interactively at your own pace and gain intensive hands-on training with over 250 pages of comprehensive tutorials, 1000+ type-in examples, diagrams and ready to run script files. Additional support is provided by a memory resident assistant featuring help screens, hints, quick reference and usage lists, numerous examples as well as high level DOS support.

Only **$39.95** Postpaid in the Continental US.

GRAPHIC EXPRESSIONS Box 110028 Nutley NJ 07110 - (201)661-0408
Demonstration disk and discount coupon available for only $2.00.

GREAT NEW VIDEOS

- Video Guide to AMIGA Based ***Desktop Publishing***
- Video Guide to AMIGA Based ***Video Editing Controllers***

only **$40** each MC/VISA/COD/CHECK MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

- NEW AGE PRODUCTIONS 603-886-6877 2155 Hayden Rd., Hollis, NH 03049

AmigaWorld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA'S *Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC Review;* AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data;* CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro, Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International;* GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT, PC Mikrovilage*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Bi-Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *CIMWORLD, Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World, Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, LOTUS, PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, Macintosh Today, MacWorld, Computer + Software News, (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, PCGames, RUN, Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Welt, Run, PC Woche, RUN.*

Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-525-0643 (in CO, 1-303-447-9330) or write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Sue Maizel, Customer Service Representative.

List of Advertisers

Reader Service Number		
124	Abacus Software,	**15**
175	AbSoft,	**105**
72	AmiEXPO,	**96**
*	*AmigaWorld,* Amiga Tool Chest,	**81**
	InfoMarket,	**110, 111**
132	Briwall,	**106, 107**
73	California Access,	**89**
200, 239	Centaur Software, Inc.,	**31**
156	CompuNik Computers,	**104**
53	CompuServe,	**51**
148	Computability,	**77**
41	Computer Mail Order,	**58, 59**
69	Computer Mart,	**95**
199	Creative Computers,	**98, 99**
55	DigiSoft,	**105**
28	Digital Creations,	**33**
35	Dr. T's Music Software,	**88**
210	Elan Design,	**4**
232	Elite Systems, Ltd.,	**2**
262	Flexible Data Systems, Inc.,	**91**
183	Fuller Computer Systems, Inc.,	**18**
26	Go Amigo,	**84, 85**
150	Gold Disk,	**CII, 1**
245, 127	Great Valley Products, Inc.,	**5**
62, 145	Great Valley Products, Inc.,	**7**
54	Interactive Video Systems,	**49**
125	InterComputing, Inc.,	**101**
277	Joe's First Company,	**111**
14	Kara Computer Graphics,	**80**
117	Konyo International, Inc.,	**CIII**
23	Lattice, Inc.,	**47**
122	Lightspeed Distribution,	**72, 73**
283	Lionheart Press, Inc.,,	**111**
181	M.A.S.T.,	**67**
162	MCP Associates, Inc.,	**82**
104	Melbourne House,	**57**
44	Micro Computer Services,	**109**
227	Micro Systems International,	**82**
95	Micro-Systems Software, Inc.,	**17**
129	Micro-Systems Software, Inc.,	**19**
*	MicroEd, Inc.,	**111**
198	Medalist International,	**41**
29	Medalist International,	**39**
78	Microway,	**43**
*	Mindscape, Inc.,	**20, 21**
*	Mindscape, Inc.,	**75**
*	Montgomery Grant,	**103**
292	Moonlight Development,	**90**
102	NewTek, Inc.,	**CIV**
21	Origin Systems,	**55**
84	Passport Designs,	**87**
284	Pixelations,	**90**
293	Practical Solutions, Inc.,	**111**
154	RSISystems,	**94**
110	7-Day Software,	**93**
275	Safe Harbor,	**83**
211	SoftLogik Corporation,	**53**
128	Software Discounters of America,	**79**
194	Software Excitement,	**71**
226	Software Support International,	**97**
206	Sprite Technology,	**64**
228	SubLOGIC Corporation,	**16**
219	Syndesis,	**83**
56	Taito Software, Inc.,	**9**
112	Taito Software, Inc.,	**11**
32	Tangent 270,	**70**
134	The Software Shop,	**69**
17	Titus Software Corporation,	**45**
295	Tootle Vision Broadcasting,	**111**
170	VidTech International, Inc.,	**65**
64	Word Perfect Corporation,	**29**

* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

NOTICE TO ADVERTISERS

All advertising is subject to the approval of the Publisher and AmigaWorld reserves the right to refuse advertising without notice.
The advertising herein that has been typeset and/or designed by AmigaWorld is the property of AmigaWorld, and not that of the advertiser. The advertiser has purchased the right of reproduction in AmigaWorld only, and does not have the right to reproduce the ad in any other publication, without the expressed written consent of AmigaWorld.
Advertisers and/or their agencies assume the responsibility for the condition of the contents of the advertising printed herein and agree to indemnify the Publisher of AmigaWorld for any claims and/or expenses incurred therefrom.
AmigaWorld is not responsible for changes to artwork after the given advertising deadlines, nor assumes responsibility for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors, and will not issue credits of any kind for such errors.
AmigaWorld advises advertisers that statements regarding shipping and handling charges, warranties and/or money-back guarantees should be included within all forms of advertising in Amigaworld.
The opinions expressed in the articles and advertising appearing herein are those of the authors and/or advertisers and are not necessarily those of AmigaWorld.

FYI

If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *AmigaWorld*, please contact: **Susan Maizel, Customer Service Representative, *AmigaWorld* Magazine, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. As a service to its readers,** *AmigaWorld* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Through our customer service representative, *AmigaWorld* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. Readers are advised to contact *AmigaWorld* before dealing with these companies: **Computer Best, FutureSoft Applications. However,** *AmigaWorld* does not assume any liability for advertiser's claims.

To Receive FREE Product Information

AMIGA WORLD

TEAR out the perforated card. Please print or type your name and address where indicated.

CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers on the advertisements that interest you.

ORDER a one year subscription to AmigaWorld by circling 500 on the card.

MAIL the card with your check, money order or U.S. currency to:
AmigaWorld
Reader Service
Management Department
P.O. Box 5170
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170
Or, you may request billing.

LOOK FOR your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

REMEMBER to put the proper postage on the card.

READER SERVICE

☐ Mr.

☐ Mrs.

☐ Ms. Name _____

Company _____

Title _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

A. Do you own an Amiga?
☐ 1. Yes ☐ 2. No

B. If no, will you purchase one of the following?
☐ 3. Amiga 500 ☐ 6. Other (please specify)
☐ 4. Amiga 2000 _____
☐ 5. Amiga 2500 ☐ 7. I currently have no purchasing plans.

C. Would you purchase an Amiga magazine which had a bound-in disk of demo programs, tutorials, etc.?
☐ 8. Yes ☐ 9. No

D. Which software packages will you purchase in the next 12 months? (Please choose all that apply.)
☐ 10. Entertainment ☐ 17. Database Management
☐ 11. Word Processing
☐ 12. Communications ☐ 18. Financial Management
☐ 13. Spreadsheets
☐ 14. Home Productivity ☐ 19. Graphics
☐ 15. Programming ☐ 20. Education
☐ 16. Video ☐ 21. Music
☐ 22. Animation ☐ 24. CAD/CAM
☐ 23. Sound/Speech ☐ 25. Other

E. Which peripherals will you purchase in the next 12 months? (Please choose all that apply.)
☐ 26. Monitor ☐ 32. Gen Lock or Frame Grabber
☐ 27. Dot Matrix Printer
☐ 28. Modem ☐ 33. Music Hardware
☐ 29. Memory Expansion ☐ 34. Color Printer
☐ 30. 3½" Floppy Drive ☐ 35. Laser Printer
☐ 31. Hard Disk Drive

F. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499 on this card.

G. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld (12 issues), please circle 500 on this card. Each subscription is $29.97. Canada and Mexico $38.97, Foreign Surface, $49.97, Foreign Airmail $84.97 (U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank). Orders from outside of North America must be prepaid. Please allow 10–12 weeks for delivery.

October card valid until December 31, 1989.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	423
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	424
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	425
26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	446
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	447
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	448
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	449
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	450
51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271	451	456	461	466	471
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272	452	457	462	467	472
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273	453	458	463	468	473
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274	454	459	464	469	474
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275	455	460	465	470	475
76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296	476	481	486	491	496
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297	477	482	487	492	497
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298	478	483	488	493	498
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299	479	484	489	494	499
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300	480	485	490	495	500
101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321	501	506	511	516	521
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322	502	507	512	517	522
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323	503	508	513	518	523
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324	504	509	514	519	524
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325	505	510	515	520	525
126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346	526	531	536	541	546
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347	527	532	537	542	547
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348	528	533	538	543	548
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349	529	534	539	544	549
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350	530	535	540	545	550
151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371	551	556	561	566	571
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372	552	557	562	567	572
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373	553	558	563	568	573
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374	554	559	564	569	574
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375	555	560	565	570	575
176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396	576	581	586	591	596
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397	577	582	587	592	597
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388	393	398	578	583	588	593	598
179	184	189	194	199	379	384	389	394	399	579	584	589	594	599
180	185	190	195	200	380	385	390	395	400	580	585	590	595	600

☐ Mr.

☐ Mrs.

☐ Ms. Name _____

Title _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

A. Do you own an Amiga?
☐ 1. Yes ☐ 2. No

B. If no, will you purchase one of the following?
☐ 3. Amiga 500 ☐ 6. Other (please specify)
☐ 4. Amiga 2000 _____
☐ 5. Amiga 2500 ☐ 7. I currently have no purchasing plans.

C. Would you purchase an Amiga magazine which had a bound-in disk of demo programs, tutorials, etc.?
☐ 8. Yes ☐ 9. No

D. Which software packages will you purchase in the next 12 months? (Please choose all that apply.)
☐ 10. Entertainment ☐ 17. Database Management
☐ 11. Word Processing
☐ 12. Communications ☐ 18. Financial Management
☐ 13. Spreadsheets
☐ 14. Home Productivity ☐ 19. Graphics
☐ 15. Programming ☐ 20. Education
☐ 16. Video ☐ 21. Music
☐ 22. Animation ☐ 24. CAD/CAM
☐ 23. Sound/Speech ☐ 25. Other

E. Which peripherals will you purchase in the next 12 months? (Please choose all that apply.)
☐ 26. Monitor ☐ 32. Gen Lock or Frame Grabber
☐ 27. Dot Matrix Printer
☐ 28. Modem ☐ 33. Music Hardware
☐ 29. Memory Expansion ☐ 34. Color Printer
☐ 30. 3½" Floppy Drive ☐ 35. Laser Printer
☐ 31. Hard Disk Drive

F. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499 on this card.

G. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld (12 issues), please circle 500 on this card. Each subscription is $29.97. Canada and Mexico $38.97, Foreign Surface, $49.97, Foreign Airmail $84.97 (U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank). Orders from outside of North America must be prepaid. Please allow 10–12 weeks for delivery.

October card valid until December 31, 1989.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	423
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	424
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	425
26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	446
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	447
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	448
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	449
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	450
51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271	451	456	461	466	471
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272	452	457	462	467	472
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273	453	458	463	468	473
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274	454	459	464	469	474
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275	455	460	465	470	475
76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296	476	481	486	491	496
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297	477	482	487	492	497
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298	478	483	488	493	498
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299	479	484	489	494	499
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300	480	485	490	495	500
101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321	501	506	511	516	521
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322	502	507	512	517	522
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323	503	508	513	518	523
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324	504	509	514	519	524
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325	505	510	515	520	525
126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346	526	531	536	541	546
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347	527	532	537	542	547
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348	528	533	538	543	548
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349	529	534	539	544	549
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350	530	535	540	545	550
151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371	551	556	561	566	571
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372	552	557	562	567	572
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373	553	558	563	568	573
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374	554	559	564	569	574
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375	555	560	565	570	575
176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396	576	581	586	591	596
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397	577	582	587	592	597
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388	393	398	578	583	588	593	598
179	184	189	194	199	379	384	389	394	399	579	584	589	594	599
180	185	190	195	200	380	385	390	395	400	580	585	590	595	600

READER SERVICE

READER SERVICE

To Receive FREE Product Information

AMIGA WORLD

TEAR out the perforated card. Please print or type your name and address where indicated.

CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers on the advertisements that interest you.

ORDER a one year subscription to AmigaWorld by circling 500 on the card.

MAIL the card with your check, money order or U.S. currency to:
AmigaWorld
Reader Service
Management Department
P.O. Box 5170
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170
Or, you may request billing.

LOOK FOR your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

REMEMBER to put the proper postage on the card.

READER SERVICE

PLEASE USE FIRST CLASS LETTER POSTAGE

AmigaWorld
Reader Service
Management Department
P.O. Box 5170
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170

PLEASE USE FIRST CLASS LETTER POSTAGE

AmigaWorld
Reader Service
Management Department
P.O. Box 5170
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170

Subscribe Now And Save 37%

YES! I want to save 37% off the newsstand rate. Enter my 12 issue subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low subscription price of $29.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked!

☐ Bill Me ☐ Payment Enclosed

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please make checks payable to *AmigaWorld*.
Canada & Mexico $38.97, Foreign Surface $49.97, Foreign Airmail $84.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. All prices are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

AMIGA WORLD

49AG1

Subscribe Now And Save 37%

YES! I want to save 37% off the newsstand rate. Enter my 12 issue subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low subscription price of $29.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked!

☐ Bill Me ☐ Payment Enclosed

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please make checks payable to *AmigaWorld*.
Canada & Mexico $38.97, Foreign Surface $49.97, Foreign Airmail $84.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. All prices are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

AMIGA WORLD

49AG1

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED
STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough
AmigaWorld
P.O. Box 50365
Boulder, CO 80321-0365

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED
STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough
AmigaWorld
P.O. Box 50365
Boulder, CO 80321-0365

ANNOUNCING

THE AMIGA WORLD TOOL CHEST

Fantastic Software for

ALL AMIGA USERS!

☐ **Yes!** Send me the Vol. 1, No. 3 AmigaWorld's Tool Chest for just $14.95.

☐ I prefer to become a Charter Subscriber and save $20—plus get all Charter Subscriber Benefits—for $69.95.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
☐ American Express

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Address

City State Zip

Make checks payable to **AmigaWorld's Tool Chest.** Foreign orders please add $2.50 per order for Air Mail delivery. Payment required in US Funds drawn on US Bank.

Please allow 3–6 weeks for delivery.

AMIGA WORLD

AW10S9

ORDER NOW!

AMIGAWORLD'S TOOL CHEST

A brand-new dual disk software collection from *AmigaWorld* Magazine. Published every other month, our specially commissioned software collection gives you:

- **Programs!** Great new utilities and games. And the best of Amiga Shareware.
- **Clip-Art.** An assortment of IFF art you can use in your paint or print program.
- **3-D Vector Objects.** Fantastic objects you can use in your own animation. Compatible with major Amiga animation programs.
- **Music and Sound.** Sound effects, digitized instruments, MIDI patches, and more.
- **Plus hot new Amiga animation from top Amiga Animators!**

Each edition contains two disks. Just $14.95.

ORDER THE CURRENT EDITION TODAY!

CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION OPPORTUNITY

Save $20 off the single copy price and get these charter subscriber benefits:

- Automatic delivery of every two-disk edition for an entire year.
- *AmigaWorld* subscription/renewal discount certificate.
- Discount on AmiExpo admissions!

PLUS! ■ Full Money Back Guarantee.

If you are not completely satisfied with AmigaWorld's Tool Chest, simply return it to us for an immediate refund.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMIGAWORLD'S TOOL CHEST
P.O. Box 802
Peterborough, NH 03458-9988

12 ISSUES FOR ~~$47.40~~

Special Offer $29.97

Get your own subscription to *AmigaWorld* for one year (12 issues) and **SAVE $17.43** off the newsstand rate. Plus your money back on all unmailed issues if not satisfied. Act now!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $38.97, Foreign Surface $49.97, Foreign Airmail $84.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). Prepayment is required on all Foriegn Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. All prices are 1 year only. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

49AJ4

AMIGA WORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough
AmigaWorld
P.O. Box 50365
Boulder, CO 80321-0365

Take a Close Look at the Master-3A

Introducing the

MASTER-3A

100% *AMIGA*® COMPATIBLE
3½" Compatible Disk Drive

Inside the incredibly small Master-3A is a powerhouse of advanced technology for your *Amiga*.®

- ☐ Full 1 Year Warranty
- ☐ Extremely quiet operation
- ☐ Double sided/double density 1 MB capacity
- ☐ Durable metal case eliminates radio frequency interference and drive noise
- ☐ Pass through connector lets you easily add additional drives
- ☐ Extra long shielded input cable (28") lets you position drive where you want it
- ☐ Spring loaded door keeps out dust
- ☐ Smaller, slimmer design (4"w X 1¼"h X 9"d)
- ☐ Consumes less power

For an even closer look at the *Amiga*® compatible Master-3A, phone your nearest dealer:

Computer Direct (IL)	ComputAbility (WI)	TENEX Computer Express (IN)
(312) 382-6811	(414) 357-8181	(219) 259-7051
(800) 289-9473	(800) 558-0003	(800) PROMPT 1

Oceanic

Distributed by
Konyo International, Inc. Outside CA 800-356-5178 / Inside CA 714-633-1026 / FAX 714-633-5339

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore - Amiga, Inc.

Circle 117 on Reader Service card.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Variable Dither - Computed internally at 30 bits per pixel (over one billion colors). Gives you over 100,000 apparent colors on screen.

Unmatched.

Super BitMaps with Auto-Scrolling - Real-time scrolling on up to 1024 pixels high or wide image with full overscan display.

Sophisticated.

Flexible.

Flexible Text Rendering - Allows for anti-aliased fonts, Rainbow Fonts and Transparent Fonts and more.

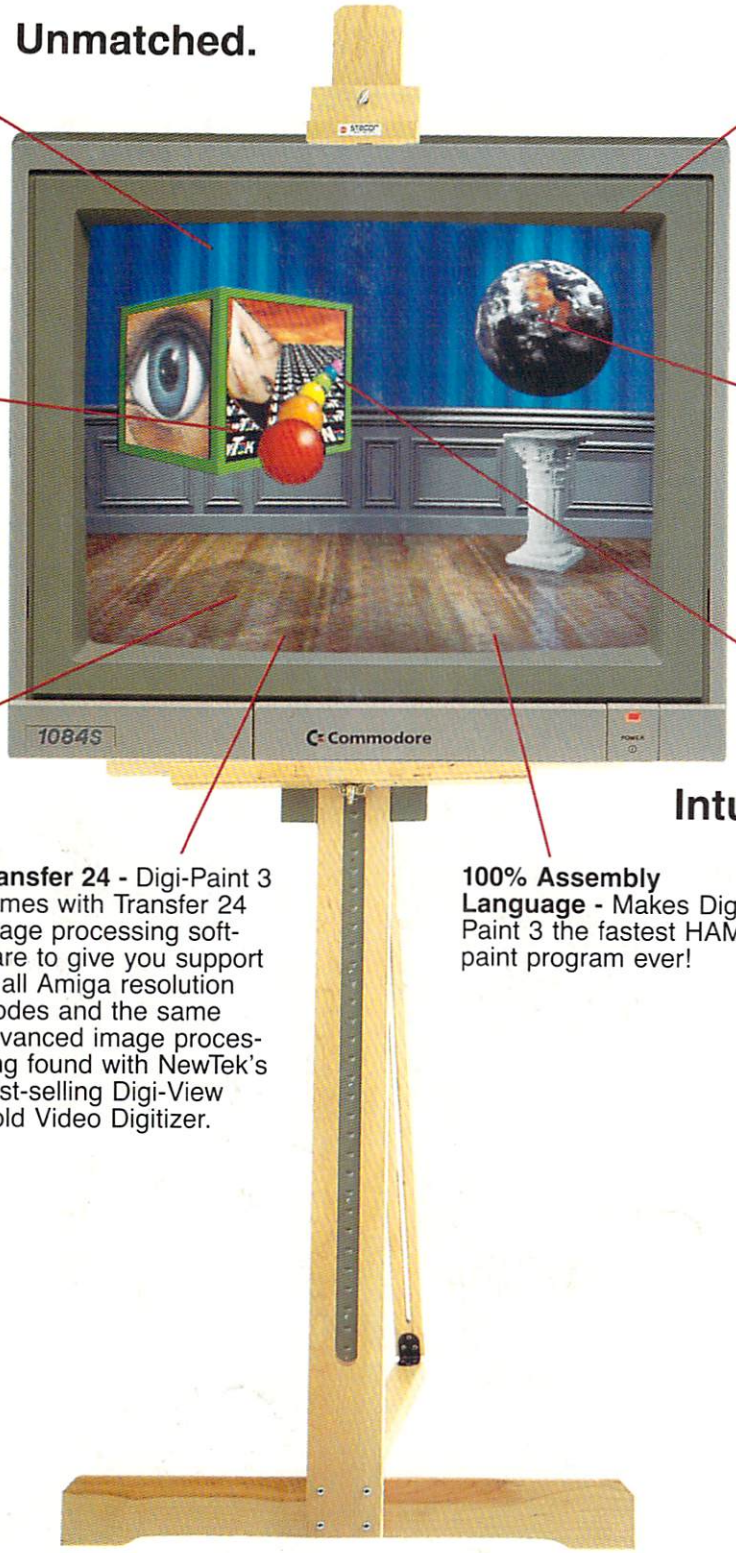
Colorize - Play Ted Turner and add color to black-and-white images or change colors on already colored images.

Revolutionary.

Powerful.

User-Controllable Transparency - Allows real time control of the amount of transparency and the location of the light source.

Texture Mapping with Anti-Aliasing - Gives you super-fast warping and stretching of any image.



Intuitive.

Unlimited.

Transfer 24 - Digi-Paint 3 comes with Transfer 24 image processing software to give you support of all Amiga resolution modes and the same advanced image processing found with NewTek's best-selling Digi-View Gold Video Digitizer.

100% Assembly Language - Makes Digi-Paint 3 the fastest HAM paint program ever!

The Ultimate Paint Program:

DIGI·PAINT 3™

For more information call NewTek at 800-843-8934 or 913-354-1146

NewTek INCORPORATED

Digi-Paint 3, Digi-View Gold and Transfer 24 are trademarks of NewTek Inc.

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.